

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS  
AGENDA – REGULAR MEETING**

**Monday April 15th – 7:00 p.m.  
Council Chambers City Hall**

	<b><u>ITEM</u></b>	<b><u>SUBJECT MATTER</u></b>	<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u></b>
1.	<b><u>CALL TO ORDER</u></b>	7:00 p.m. Call to Order	Call Meeting to Order at 7:00 p.m.
2	<b><u>REGULAR MEETING AGENDA</u></b>	April 15 <sup>th</sup> , 2013 Agenda	Adopt Agenda
3	<b><u>MINUTES</u></b>		
	- April 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 2013	COTW Meeting Minutes	Adopt Minutes
	- April 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 2013	Regular Meeting Minutes	Adopt Minutes
4.	<b><u>REGISTERED PETITIONS AND DELEGATIONS</u></b>		
	a) Grand Forks BMX Society	Request for use of City campground washrooms throughout The BMX racing season (May to September)	Staff recommends to Council to receive the presentation made by the Grand Forks BMX Society with regard to the use of the campground washrooms throughout the racing season.
5.	<b><u>UNFINISHED BUSINESS:</u></b>		
	None		
6.	<b><u>REPORTS, QUESTIONS AND INQUIRIES FROM MEMBERS OF COUNCIL (VERBAL)</u></b>		
	a) Corporate Officer's Report	Members of Council may ask questions, seek clarification and report on issues	Issues seeking information on operations be referred to the Chief Administrative Officer prior to the meeting.
7.	<b><u>REPORT FROM THE COUNCIL'S REPRESENTATIVE TO THE REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY</u></b>		
	a) Corporate Officer's Report	The City's Representative to the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary will report to Council on actions of the RDKB.	Receive the Report. Minutes from the February 28 <sup>th</sup> and March 27 <sup>th</sup> RDKB Meeting are attached to this report.

8.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM STAFF  
FOR DECISIONS:**

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| a) City Staff - Grant Hill, Agent for Property Owner Dreamland Holdings Ltd. - Application for Development permit | Request for a Development Permit to Attach a Non-Illuminated sign at 1960-68 <sup>th</sup> Avenue   | Staff recommends Council receive the report and approves the development permit application made by Grant Hill, agent for Dreamland Holdings Ltd., property owner of property legally described as Lots 3, 4 and 5, Block 18, D.L. 380, S.D.Y.D., Plan 35, located at 1960-68 <sup>th</sup> Avenue subject to compliance with City Bylaws, the Ministry of Transportation's requirements and in substantial compliance with the plans presented in the application. |
| b) City Staff – Small Business and Residential Recycling and Household Organic Diversion Program                  | To request approval of the Contract Agreement between the City of Grand Forks and the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary for the Small Business and Residential Recycling and Household Organic Diversion Program | Staff recommends Council approves the new service contract agreement between the City of Grand Forks and the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary for Small Business and Residential Recycling and Household Organic Diversion Program  |
| c) City Staff - Jogas Espresso Café   | To request the use of a parking stall to place an outdoor patio in front of their business on Market Ave.   | Staff recommends that Council consider approving the use of one parking spot in front of Jogas for the business owners to place their outdoor patio from May 1 <sup>st</sup> to October 1 <sup>st</sup> as was done in previous years.  |

9.

**REQUESTS ARISING FROM  
CORRESPONDENCE:**

None

10

**INFORMATION ITEMS**

- |                                  |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| - Summary of Informational Items | Information Items 10(a) to 10(g) | Receive the items and direct staff to act upon as recommended |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

11.

**BYLAWS**

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| a) Manager of Technical Services – Bylaw No. 1947 - Amendment to the City of Grand Forks Zoning Bylaw No. 1606, 1999 | Bylaw No. 1947 – Amendment to the City of Grand Forks Zoning Bylaw No. 1606, 1999 Final Reading | Council considers giving final reading to Bylaw No. 1947, "Amendment to the City of Grand Forks Zoning Bylaw No. 1606, 1999 |
|--|---|---|

12. **LATE ITEMS**

13. **QUESTIONS FROM THE PUBLIC  
AND THE MEDIA**

14. **IN-CAMERA RESOLUTION:**

In-camera meeting -1:00PM, May  
6<sup>th</sup>, 2013.

Resolution required to go into an in-  
camera meeting at 1:00PM on May  
6<sup>th</sup>, 2013.

Adopt resolution as per section  
90 as follows:

**RESOLVED THAT** COUNCIL  
CONVENE AN IN-CAMERA  
MEETING AS OUTLINED  
UNDER SECTION 90 OF THE  
COMMUNITY CHARTER TO  
DISCUSS MATTERS IN A  
CLOSED MEETING WHICH  
ARE THE SUBJECT OF  
SECTION 90(1)(I),  
DISCUSSIONS WITH  
MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND  
EMPLOYEES RESPECTING  
MUNICIPAL OBJECTIVES,  
MEASURES AND PROGRESS  
REPORTS FOR THE  
PURPOSES OF PREPARING  
AN ANNUAL REPORT INDER  
SECTION 98 OF THE  
COMMUNITY CHARTER.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED  
THAT** PERSONS, OTHER  
THAN MEMBERS, OFFICERS,  
OR OTHER PERSONS TO  
WHOM COUNCIL MAY DEEM  
NECESSARY TO CONDUCT  
CITY BUSINESS, WILL BE  
EXCLUDED FROM THE IN-  
CAMERA MEETING.

15. **ADJOURNMENT**

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS**

**COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING OF COUNCIL**  
**TUESDAY APRIL 2<sup>ND</sup>, 2013**

**PRESENT:** MAYOR BRIAN TAYLOR  
COUNCILLOR BOB KENDEL  
COUNCILLOR NEIL KROG  
COUNCILLOR PATRICK O'DOHERTY  
COUNCILLOR GARY SMITH  
COUNCILLOR MICHAEL WIRISCHAGN  
COUNCILLOR CHER WYERS

CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER	D. Allin
CORPORATE OFFICER	D. Heinrich
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	R. Shepherd
DEPUTY CORPORATE OFFICER	S. Winton
MANAGER OF OPERATIONS	H. Wright
MANAGER OF DEVELOPMENT & ENGINEERING SERVICES	S. Bird
MANAGER OF ENVIRONMENTAL & BUILDING SERVICES	W. Kopan

GALLERY

---

---

The Mayor called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

---

---

**ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA:**

MOTION: O'DOHERTY

**RESOLVED THAT THE AGENDA OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD TUESDAY APRIL 2<sup>ND</sup>, 2013, BE ADOPTED AS CIRCULATED.**

CARRIED.

---

---

**DELEGATIONS:**

a) Boundary Detachment of the RCMP – Annual Report

NCO Staff Sgt Jim Harrison made a presentation of the Boundary RCMP detachment Annual Report on Policing.

Sgt Harrison advised that crime reduction and community strategies were introduced in 2009 and that since introducing these strategies, overall criminal offences have decreased by 11% in 2012.



MOTION: O'DOHERTY

**RESOLVED THAT THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE RECOMMENDS COUNCIL RECEIVE THE PRESENTATION FROM NCO STAFF SGT. JIM HARRISON OF THE BOUNDARY DETACHMENT OF THE RCMP.**

CARRIED.

.....

b) Boundary District Arts Council – Request for Annual Funding

Michelle Garrison, presented to Council on behalf of the Boundary District Arts Council with regard to the organizations request for annual funding. Michelle advised that BDAC's request for funding is essential as the funds are used to leverage other dollars from the Art Council of BC, and without the City's contribution, this is not possible. She further advised that BDAC strengthens the social fabric of the community as they provide funding grants to 17 different arts groups and individuals. Michelle advised that BDAC plans to host the Kettle River Festival of the Arts this year which includes hosting events throughout the Boundary region, and attracts over three thousand people over 11 days. Michelle referred to Bylaw 1999 and advised that this year BDAC is requesting funding support from other areas. She also spoke with regard to the GEM theatre and some of the other initiatives BDAC is currently working on in the community.

MOTION: WYERS

**RESOLVED THAT THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE RECOMMENDS TO COUNCIL TO RECEIVE THE PRESENTATION AND REFER ANY ISSUES FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION.**

CARRIED.

.....

c) The Committee for the Enhancement of the Gilpin Grasslands

Roy Ronaghan made a presentation as the representative of the Committee for the Enhancement of the Gilpin Grasslands. He requested that Council consider adopting a resolution to preserve and protect Overton Creek, its watershed and the ecology of the area immediately surrounding it.

Mr. Ronaghan spoke with regard to the Overton Creek area and advised council that with the proper maintenance and care of the area, a recreational area for the community could be developed.

He advised that the committee had concerns regarding the area becoming unusable as a source of clean water.

Councillor Wyers advised that Mr. Ronaghan and Barry Brandow spoke with regard to Overton Creek at the last Environment Committee Meeting. She recommended council consider their request and further advised that the Environment Committee passed a resolution "that the Environment Committee request that the City revisit the Overton watershed protection area study from 1982 and request that the fencing be repaired where it has been jeopardized".

The Chief Administrative Officer spoke with regards to the process that should take place before anything can be done. He advised this is an issue for Interior Health and the Ministry of Environment and the Cattleman's Association. He further advised there would need to be consultations with these groups as well as a biologist and that there is a process that needs to be followed. He further advised this is a costly process and could be upwards of \$50,000.

MOTION: O'DOHERTY

**RESOLVED THAT THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE RECOMMENDS TO COUNCIL TO RECEIVE THE PRESENTATION AND REFER ANY ISSUES FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION.**

CARRIED.

---

---

The Mayor recessed the meeting at 10:13AM.  
The meeting reconvened at 10:22AM.

---

---

**CAPTIAL DISCUSSIONS FROM STAFF:**

- a) Interior Testing Services - Peter Hanenburg  
Urban Systems - Scott Shepherd

Peter Hanenburg and Scott Shepherd provided a verbal update to council on the status of the Overton Creek / Slag Pile Project.

Mr. Hanenburg advised that because there was a perception the slag pile had changed recently, Interior Testing Services had monitored the slag pile for the past month. He advised there had not been any change or movement in the slag over the past month of observations.

He advised the slag pile is made of ladle slag, which is a molten liquid rock and that they have no way of knowing how it was deposited there and advised that ladle slag is composed differently as opposed to sand slag. He advised there needs to be a Hydro Geology report completed before the diversion of the Creek occurs. He further advised this would identify whether Overton Creek is an issue.

The City Administrative Officer advised that the City would follow up with Pacific Abrasives and ask them to engage in the cost of hiring the Hydro Geologist to continue to monitor the slag pile as well as to provide a Hydro Geology report, as they are responsible for any actions on the mine site.

MOTION: O'DOHERTY

**RESOLVED THAT THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE RECOMMENDS TO COUNCIL TO RECEIVE THE VERBAL PRESENTATION MADE BY URBAN SYSTEMS AND INTERIOR TESTING SERVICE REGARDING THE UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF**

OVERTON CREEK/SLAG PILES PROJECT AND DETERMINES TO REFER ANY RECOMMENDATIONS FOR COUNCIL'S CONSIDERATION AT THEIR REGULAR MEETING OF APRIL 2, 2013

CARRIED

---

---

**RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CONSIDERATION:**

- a) Staff - Small Business and Residential Recycling and Household and Organic Diversion Program

Staff requests for Council to approve the Contract Agreement between the City of Grand Forks and the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary for The Small Business and Residential Recycling and Household Organic Diversion Program.

MOTION: O'DOHERTY

**RESOLVED THAT THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE RECOMMENDS TO COUNCIL TO DIRECT STAFF TO PROCEED WITH THE NEW SERVICE CONTRACT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS AND THE REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS AND RESIDENTIAL RECYCLING AND HOUSEHOLD ORGANIC DIVERSION PROGRAM**

CARRIED

The City Administrative Officer advised that the Chief Financial Officer will ask the RDKB how the contract price was determined for the yard and garden waste and will confirm the numbers in the contract and further advised that the Manager of Waste Management from the RDKB should speak to Council with regard to the contract and regarding an article in the Gazette that stated there could be a possible cost decrease with the introduction of the Small Business and Residential Recycling and Household Organic Diversion Program Residential Recycling.

- .....
- b) Chief Administrative Officer – Monthly Highlight Reports from Department Managers

Staff request for Council to receive the Monthly Activity Reports.

MOTION: KENDEL

**RESOLVED THAT THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE RECOMMENDS TO COUNCIL TO RECEIVE THE MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORTS AS PRESENTED.**

CARRIED.

**PROPOSED BYLAWS FOR DISCUSSION:**

---

**INFORMATION ITEMS:**

- a) Grant In Aid Process; as part of the 2013 budget sessions, the Grant In Aid process was discussed at length. In order for Council to debate this policy, Staff included the Policy as an item for discussion.

Discussion:

- There is an economic impact to the community regarding support for events that the current Grant in Aid policy does not support.
- A concern regarding how groups are chosen for funding provisions and how funding is distributed is much like a lottery system.
- The possibility to give funding to umbrella groups, such as the Phoenix Foundation, and let them distribute it, as opposed to group specific funding was discussed.
- It was commented on that Grant In Aid is tax payer dollars and the City can and does show support in other ways such as in-kind support. Further it was commented that tax payer dollars already go towards supporting amenities, for example parks, that requesting groups use.
- Some members of Council suggested that there should not be a Grant In Aid policy. If all applicants can't receive it, it shouldn't exist.
- The more grant money distributed through Grant In Aid the less that is left for City projects.
- Some members of Council advised that a "Fee for service" may prove as an alternative to a Grant In Aid Policy.
- A suggestion that a City fund (community spirit fund) could be developed that would support 3-6 events a year that the city contributes to; these events would prove to be a benefit to the whole community, i.e. Canada Day – and that some of these groups could also fund raise at these events.

The City Administrative Officer advised that \$46,000 of in kind dollars was contributed to events in the community in 2012.

MOTION: WYERS

RESOLVED THAT THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL TO RESCIND THE CURRENT GRANT IN AID POLICY NO. 501 AND TO DEFER THE ISSUE TO THIS EVENING'S REGULAR MEETING.

CARRIED

---

**LATE ITEMS:**

None

---

**REPORTS, QUESTIONS AND INQUIRIES FROM MEMBERS OF COUNCIL (VERBAL)**

---

---

**QUESTION PERIOD FROM THE PUBLIC:**

Mayor Taylor stated that City Council is interested in hearing from the public on the issues it is dealing with or on any other issue that is of interest to the general public. To ensure that this process is open and does not feel uncomfortable to anyone, he advised that Council has set up some parameters to follow, and the normal rules apply.

---

---

**ADJOURNMENT:**

**MOTION:** O'DOHERTY

**RESOLVED THAT THIS COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING BE ADJOURNED AT 12PM.**

**CARRIED.**

---

---

**CERTIFIED CORRECT:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR BRIAN TAYLOR

\_\_\_\_\_  
DEPUTY CORPORATE SECRETARY –  
SARAH WINTON

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

**REGULAR MEETING OF COUNCIL**  
**TUESDAY APRIL 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2013**

**PRESENT:**

MAYOR BRIAN TAYLOR  
COUNCILLOR BOB KENDEL  
COUNCILLOR NEIL KROG  
COUNCILLOR PATRICK O'DOHERTY  
COUNCILLOR GARY SMITH  
COUNCILLOR MICHAEL WIRISCHAGIN  
COUNCILLOR CHER WYERS

CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER	D. Allin
CORPORATE OFFICER	D. Heinrich
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	R. Shepherd
MANAGER OF DEVELOPMENT & ENGINEERING	S. Bird

GALLERY

---

---

**CALL TO ORDER:**

The Mayor called the Meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

---

---

**AMENDMENT TO THE AGENDA:**

The Mayor advised that the agenda was to be amended to include late items:

13(a) regarding an Economic Development Advisory Committee's Initiative to the Boundary Economic Development Committee report.

13(b) regarding the Grant In Aid referral to the Regular Meeting from the Committee of the Whole Meeting held earlier this morning.

**ADOPTION OF AGENDA:**

MOTION: SMITH / O'DOHERTY

**RESOLVED THAT THE APRIL 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2013, REGULAR MEETING AGENDA BE ADOPTED AS AMENDED.**

CARRIED.

---

---

**MINUTES:**

MOTION: O'DOHERTY / KENDEL

**RESOLVED THAT** THE MINUTES OF THE PUBLIC HEARING MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD ON MONDAY, MARCH 18<sup>TH</sup>, 2013, BE ADOPTED AS CIRCULATED.

CARRIED.

---

**MINUTES:**

MOTION: SMITH / WYERS

**RESOLVED THAT** THE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD ON MONDAY, MARCH 18<sup>TH</sup>, 2013 BE ADOPTED AS CIRCULATED.

CARRIED.

---

**REGISTERED PETITIONS AND DELEGATIONS:**

- a) Corporate Officer's Report – Delegation - Grand Forks Boundary Regional Agricultural Society

Roly Russell made a presentation as representative for the Grand Forks Boundary Regional Agricultural Society with regard to a proposed Grand Forks Food Charter

Councillor Krog asked if there is any background information from other communities that have achieved this, for example, the development of policies and was advised by Mr. Russell that he would obtain further information on this.

The Chief Administrative Officer advised that there are a few items in the Food Charter that may warrant having the City's lawyer review this.

MOTION: WIRISCHAGIN / WYERS

**RESOLVED THAT** COUNCIL ALLOWS A MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC, CARON BAGN, TO SPEAK WITH REGARD TO THE GRAND FORKS FOOD CHARTER.

CARRIED.

Ms Bagn offered additional information with regard to the nutritional value of non-genetically modified food sources.

.....

MOTION: WIRISCHAGIN / O'DOHERTY

**RESOLVED THAT** COUNCIL RECEIVE THE PRESENTATION MADE BY THE GRAND FORKS BOUNDARY REGIONAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY WITH REGARD TO A PROPOSED GRAND FORKS FOOD CHARTER.

CARRIED.

---

**UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

None

---

---

**REPORTS, QUESTIONS AND INQUIRIES FROM MEMBERS OF COUNCIL (VERBAL)**

**Councillor Smith:**

Councillor Smith reported on the following items:

- He reported on his attendance at a March 21<sup>st</sup> Environment Committee Meeting and advised that the committee discussed the Nephelometer project in addition to a discussion regarding the Bat House project which were built by the Woodworks Guild
- He reported on his attendance at a March 26<sup>th</sup> Economic Development Advisory Committee Meeting and advised that there were a couple of items that were discussed that needed to be brought forward for Council's decision: the approval for a brand management plan; and further, an approval for the production of videos that would showcase the community

MOTION: SMITH / KENDEL

**RESOLVED THAT** COUNCIL DIRECTS STAFF TO RESEARCH THE COST FOR A BRAND MANAGEMENT PLAN CONSULTANT AND BRING BACK A REPORT TO COUNCIL.

CARRIED.

.....

MOTION: SMITH / KENDEL

**RESOLVED THAT** COUNCIL APPROVES \$10,000 TO BE SET ASIDE IN THE CITY'S 2013 BUDGET FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF PROMOTIONAL VIDEOS FOR THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS SUBJECT TO PLANNING AND RESEARCH REGARDING THE ACTUAL COSTS AND REPORTING BACK TO COUNCIL, PRIOR TO GOING FORWARD WITH THE PROJECT.

CARRIED.

Councillors Wirischagin, Wyers and Krog voted against the motion.

- .....
- Councillor Smith reported on his attendance at a downtown merchant's meeting on March 27<sup>th</sup>.
  - He spoke with regard to his trip with Barry Brandow to the Overton Creek/Lost Lake location.

---

**Councillor Krog:**

Councillor Krog reported on the following items:



- He reported on his attendance at the March 11<sup>th</sup> Boundary District Arts Council meeting.
  - He advised that he attended a Gallery 2 meeting on March 19<sup>th</sup>.
  - He advised that he attended the Concerned Citizens for the Regional Animal Control Bylaw Meeting on March 19<sup>th</sup>
- 

**Councillor Kendel:**

Councillor Kendel reported on the following items:

- He reported on his attendance at the Economic Development Advisory Committee Meeting on March 26<sup>th</sup>
- 

**Councillor Wyers:**

Councillor Wyers reported on the following items:

- Please see Council Wyers' report as attached to the minutes

MOTION: WYERS / O'DOHERTY

**RESOLVED BY COUNCIL FOR THE REVISITATION OF THE STUDY THAT WAS DONE IN 1982 WHEREBY KERR WOOD LEIDEL ASSOCIATES, CONSULTANTS TO THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS ADDRESSED IN A LETTER DATED MARCH 25, 1982 TO THE PROVINCE OF BC WITH REGARD TO THE OVERTON CREEK WATERSHED AND REPORT BACK TO COUNCIL.**

**FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE DELEGATE PRESENTATION AT THE APRIL 2, 2013 COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE BY MR. ROY RONAGHAN BE REFERRED TO THE GRAND FORKS ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE FOR THEIR COMMENTS.**

**CARRIED.**

---

**Councillor O'Doherty:**

Councillor O'Doherty reported on the following items:

- He reported on his attendance at the Pee Wee Hockey Tournament at the arena and advised that he gave out 250 City pins
-

**Councillor Wirischagin:**

Councillor Wirischagin reported on the following items:

- He spoke with regard to the courses that Council allowed him to take which will soon be completed, and advised that he has an interest to take another on-line course on the subject of Sustainable Communities at Dalhousie University for a cost of approximately \$700.00 and advised that the course commences on April 15<sup>th</sup>.

MOTION: WIRISCHAGIN / WYERS

**RESOLVED THAT** COUNCIL APPROVES COUNCILLOR WIRISCHAGIN TO TAKE AN ON-LINE SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES COURSE PROVIDED BY DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY.

CARRIED.

---

**Mayor Taylor:**

Mayor Taylor advised he had no report this evening.

---

MOTION: O'DOHERTY / SMITH

**RESOLVED THAT** ALL REPORTS OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL GIVEN VERBALLY AT THIS MEETING, BE RECEIVED.

CARRIED.

---

---

**REPORT FROM THE REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY (VERBAL)**

- He advised that the Regional District will be proceeding with the 25% increase regarding the aquatic centre upgrades
- He spoke with regard to the proposed Animal Control Bylaw No.1511 and advised that the bylaw is presently at a cooling off period, and that the Bylaw will go through a process before the Regional District moves forward. He further spoke with regard to the feral cat problem in the area that the Regional District currently does not address

MOTION: SMITH / O'DOHERTY

**RESOLVED THAT** THE VERBAL REPORT GIVEN BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY, BE RECEIVED.

CARRIED.

---

---

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM STAFF FOR DECISIONS:**

None

---

---

**REQUESTS ARISING FROM CORRESPONDENCE:**

None

---

---

**INFORMATION ITEMS:**

MOTION: O'DOHERTY / SMITH

**RESOLVED THAT** INFORMATION ITEMS NUMBERED 10(a) TO 10(f)

BE RECEIVED AND ACTED UPON AS RECOMMENDED AND/OR AS AMENDED.

CARRIED.

.....

- a) Correspondence and Poster from the Granby Wilderness Society - Advising of a presentation that the organization is giving regarding Local Amphibians. **Recommend to receive for information – advising that presentation will be on April 3<sup>rd</sup> at 6:30 PM at the Boundary Museum Site.**
  - b) LiveSmart BC Small Business Assessment Notification - Eligibility criteria and notification of program for small businesses. **Recommend to receive for Information.**
  - c) Grand Forks International Correspondence - Advising that there will not be a GFI this year. **Recommend to receive for Information.**
  - d) Advisory of April as Daffodil Month campaign - Advisory of April as Daffodil Month campaign. **Recommend to receive for Information.**
  - e) Strategic Community Investment Fund Letter- Advising on Small Community Grant. **Recommend to receive for Information.**
  - f) Letter from Premier Christy Clark - Responding to the CETA concerns of Council as submitted. **Recommend to receive for Information.**
- 
- 

**BYLAWS:**

- a) Manager of Technical Services – Bylaw No. 1947 - Amendment to the City of Grand Forks Zoning Bylaw No. 1606, 1999

MOTION: KENDEL / WIRISCHAGIN

**RESOLVED THAT COUNCIL GIVE THIRD READING TO BYLAW NO. 1947 – AMENDMENT TO THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS ZONING BYLAW NO. 1606,1999.**

CARRIED

---

b) Chief Financial Officer – Requesting the rescinding of Third Reading to Bylaw No. 1948, City of Grand Forks 2013-2017 Financial Plan Bylaw

In 2012, Council made two funding resolutions that carried over into the 2013 financial plan. The first being the back-up server project and the second carry over was the outstanding balance of funds allotted for the branding project which was inadvertently omitted from the presentation of the first three readings. As Staff has afforded some time prior to the adoption of the financial plan, they felt it prudent to include these funds by adjusting the financial statement rather than amending the budget after the fact.

MOTION: O'DOHERTY / SMITH

**RESOLVED THAT COUNCIL RESCINDS THIRD READING TO BYLAW NO. 1948 – CITY OF GRAND FORKS 2013 – 2017 FINANCIAL PLAN BYLAW.**

CARRIED

Councillor Wirischagin voted against the motion.

---

---

### **LATE ITEM**

13 (a) Economic Development Advisory Committee (EDAC) Initiative to the Boundary Economic Development Committee (BEDC) Report

Councillor Wyers advised that due to a conflict of interest of her husband owning a hanger at the airport which is mentioned in the document, that she was excusing herself at this time, from the meeting. Councillor Wyers left the meeting at 8:03 PM.

Councillor Kendel advised that Economic Development Advisory Committee is initiating a discussion with the Boundary Economic Development Committee and that a copy of this initiative is presented to Council to receive for information.

MOTION: KENDEL / SMITH

**RESOLVED THAT COUNCIL RECEIVE FOR INFORMATION, THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE REGIONAL INITIATIVE TO THE BOUNDARY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT, AS PRESENTED, AND THAT STAFF SUBMIT A COPY OF THIS INITIATIVE TO MARGUERITE ROTVOLD, CHAIR OF THE BOUNDARY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE.**

CARRIED.

Councillor Wyers returned to the meeting at 8:09 PM

.....  
13 (b) Committee of the Whole referral of the Grant In Aid Discussion from the meeting  
this morning.

MOTION: WIRISCHAGIN / KROG

**RESOLVED THAT COUNCIL RESCINDS THE CITY'S GRANT IN AID POLICY NO. 501  
THAT IS CURRENTLY IN PLACE.**

CARRIED.

.....  
MOTION: KROG / SMITH

**RESOLVED THAT COUNCIL DIRECTS STAFF TO BRING FORWARD OPTIONS, SUCH  
AS A "COMMUNITY SPIRIT" PROGRAM, WHICH COULD INCLUDE COMMUNITY  
EVENT ORIENTED FUNDING, FOR COUNCIL'S CONSIDERATION.**

CARRIED.

---

---

**QUESTIONS FROM THE PUBLIC AND THE MEDIA:**

LES JOHNSON: Suggested to solicit people in the community to do up some videos  
dedicated to showcasing the community.

ROY RONAGHAN: He thanked Council for revisiting the initiative regarding the Overton  
Creek preservation.

NIGEL JAMES: He advised that he thanked the City for readying City Park for the Rugby  
organization. He further queried if the City had an idea of how many young families now  
reside in Grand Forks due to the Silver Kettle complex. The Mayor advised that the  
management of the complex should be able to supply this information. He spoke with  
regard to the watering bylaw and advised that if there are exemptions to the rules, they  
should be placed into the bylaw.

---

---

**ADJOURNMENT:**

MOTION: O'DOHERTY

**RESOLVED THAT THIS REGULAR MEETING OF COUNCIL BE ADJOURNED AT 8:38  
P.M.**

CARRIED.

**CERTIFIEDCORRECT:**

---

MAYOR BRIAN TAYLOR

---

CORPORATE OFFICER -  
DIANE HEINRICH

**COUNCILLOR WYERS COUNCIL REPORT FOR APRIL 2, 2013**

In response to the evening regular Council meeting delegation by Roly Russell on behalf of the Boundary Regional Agricultural Society on the proposed Grand Forks Food Charter. Response from the Environment Committee below:

---

---

**Extracted from the GF Environment Committee Draft Minutes, March 21, 2013**

**RESOLVED THAT** THE ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE WILL SUPPORT THE FOOD CHARTER AS PRESENTED AND RECOMMEND THAT COUNCIL ADOPT THE FOOD CHARTER.

CARRIED

Cheryl Unger from IHA requested that the minutes reflect she does not support this resolution.

---

---

**March 19<sup>th</sup>**, I presented the **Grand Forks Minor Hockey Association** with \$225 in donations at the BC Hockey Championships for Tier 4 Pee Wee held at the local arena. I wish to thank those members of Council who took up my challenge and recognize Councillor O'Doherty for his generous \$250 donation to a local family so they could take in the event during Spring break.

**March 19<sup>th</sup>**, I attended the concerned citizens town hall meeting on the proposed **RDKB Domestic Animal Control Bylaw 1511** where a standing room audience deliberated over the proposal to amend the current animal control bylaw. I could find no provision in the new bylaw for the protection of domestic animals and referred the study completed for the RDCO entitled, Dog Control Service Report compiled by Nelson-Welch Consulting Inc of Kelowna dated October 2012 that provided excellent comments that identified and examined key issues with their existing service and redesigning the animal control bylaw built on the foundation of responsible dog ownership.

**EXTRACTED FROM THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2013  
UNDER QUESTIONS FROM THE PUBLIC AND THE MEDIA:**

"Roy Ronaghan spoke with regards to the riparian areas around Overton Creek. Roy recommended a discussion take place with Grace McGregor and Mark Andison. Jenny advised that they work very closely with them at this time.

Barry Brandow advised that a committee of concerned citizens is preparing a request to the City to revisit the Overton Creek diversion and look at fencing the area to keep the cows out. Sasha Bird advised the City is aware of the area Barry referred to. She further advised that if the fencing is down it should be repaired."

MOTION: COUNCILLOR WYERS, PAUL PINARD

**RESOLVED THAT** the Environment Committee request that the City revisit the Overton watershed protection area study from 1982 and request that the fencing be repaired where it has been jeopardized.

---

---

A the COTW April 2<sup>nd</sup> Council meeting, a delegation including Roy Ronaghan & Barry Brandow outlined the significance of Overton Creek to our local watershed going back to 1982 when the City took action to protect the area. (Letter from Province of BC dated April 23, 1982 attached). We need to push back when it comes to protecting our watershed as discussions often include the clout that the BC Cattleman's Association carry when it comes to grazing tenures. But these grazing rights are old and outdated and local governments must continue to call for reform in this area. Notably, the City of Grand Forks holds an Overton Creek water licence that must be protected for future use.

**RESOLVED BY COUNCIL FOR THE REVISITATION OF THE STUDY THAT WAS DONE IN 1982 WHEREBY KERR WOOD LEIDEL ASSOCIATES, CONSULTANTS TO THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS ADDRESSED IN A LETTER DATED MARCH 25, 1982 TO THE PROVINCE OF BC WITH REGARD TO THE OVERTON CREEK WATERSHED AND REPORT BACK TO COUNCIL.**

**FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE DELEGATE PRESENTATION AT THE APRIL 2, 2013 COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE BY MR. ROY RONAGHAN BE REFERRED TO THE GRAND FORKS ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE FOR THEIR COMMENTS.**

---

**March 21, 2013** the Grand Forks Environment Committee met. The minutes are in draft form at this time and will be circulated to Council accordingly. A number of recommendations will be brought forward to Council from this meeting.

**March 27<sup>th</sup>**, I attend the **Economic Development Essentials for Local Leaders Workshop** in Castlegar with Deputy Corporate Secretary, Sarah Winton, hosted by the Ministry of Jobs, Tourism & Skills Training. Presenters included SIBAC, SIDIT and Ministry representative Diana Brooks; Manager of Regional Economic Operations chaired the workshop. A written report will be circulated for EDAC's benefit in the absence of representation from the committee. The key information I took away was the importance of "partnerships" and the "must haves" for today's social media public - Facebook page, youth representation at the ED table to encourage future leaders to stay or return to their home community. The principles are the same whether your community is small or large and Economic Development impacts every sector in your community. **Accolades to the Kootenays from the Ministry - The Kootenay/Boundary Region does it best around BC when it comes to not acting alone!** ED is also a very long road impacted by many factors and if job creation is your No.1 goal, you'll never feel you've achieved it. Another key component was the reference to ED structures where local government develops external service contracts with local organizations to promote and develop their communities. Grand Forks is well underway with Community Futures Boundary, a Regional Chamber of Commerce, Grand Forks Art Gallery Society and Boundary Museum Society.

Submitted by:

Councillor Cher Wyers





To: Gard Nichols

Date: April 23, 1982

File: 760-7-1-5  
Overton-Moody CRMP

Subject: City of Grand Forks proposal to fence Overton Creek Watershed

In response to March 25, 1982 letter from Kerr Wood Leidal Associates, consultants to the City of Grand Forks, the following is a statement of the impact on grazing of removal of the Overton Creek watershed from the Overton-Moody Coordinated Resource Management Plan area.

Grazing Permit and Rotation

The area in question is currently covered by a ten-year grazing licence issued to W & J Mehmml of Grand Forks. The established grazing rotation on the area is as follows:

<u>146 head cattle</u>		
Even years:	Deadhorse pasture	May 7-21
	Morrissey pasture	May 22-July 15
	Moody pasture	July 16-August 30
	Gilpin pasture	Sept. 1-Nov. 30
Odd years:	Overton pasture	May 7-21
	Valentine pasture	May 22-June 21
	Morrissey pasture	June 22-Aug. 6
	Moody pasture	Aug. 7 - Sept. 15
	Gilpin pasture	Sept. 16-Nov. 30

This area forms a part of the Overton-Moody Coordinated Resource Management Plan. This plan, which was begun in 1976, is an integrated management structure between all users of the areas resources, including Timber companies, ranchers, Ministry of Forests, Ministry of Environment, Ministry of Agriculture, and other concerned user groups. The plan area stretches roughly from Grand Forks to Christina Lake and from Highway 3 to Mt. Morrissey. A total of \$168,500.00 was spent under the Agriculture and Rural Development Agreement (A.R.D.A.) in developing range improvements and establishing a grazing rotation over the entire plan area.

As part of the C.R.M.P. a rotational grazing system was developed to reduce the pressures on selected areas, particularly spring-grazed pastures and allow for improvement of range condition and check the spread of weeds. The pastures used earliest in the year are Overton pasture, Deadhorse pasture and Valentine pasture.

Impact of Exclusion rest of rotation

Under the present grazing rotation, Overton pasture is used in early spring in odd years. The major source of water for livestock in this pasture is Overton Creek north from the wooden cattleguard (see map). The proposal to exclude the area indicated would virtually eliminate all use of Overton pasture since stockwater would be unavailable.

In addition, the road paralleling Overton Creek is used by the permittee in moving his livestock from Overton pasture to Valentine pasture as per his prescribed rotation.

Overton pasture presently represents a total of 73 Animal Unit Months (A.U.M.) of grazing. Fencing of the area in question would thus represent a loss of 73 A.U.M.'s or 7.5% of the existing permit.

Valentine pasture is used in odd years for a period of one month. The area to be excluded lies wholly within this pasture and is a total of 275 ha or 680 acres. The entire pasture is 1,944 acres. This represents a stocking rate of 13.3 acres/A.U.M. as follows:

$$\frac{1,944 \text{ acres}}{146 \text{ A.U.M.}} = 13.3 \text{ acres/A.U.M.}$$

The loss of 680 acres within this pasture represents, at this level of stocking, a net loss of 51 A.U.M. as follows:

$$\frac{680 \text{ acres}}{13.3 \text{ acres/A.U.M.}} = 51 \text{ A.U.M.}$$

This represents an additional loss of 5% of the existing permit.

Thus, exclusion of the watershed would represent a total loss of 124 A.U.M. or 12.6% of the total of the existing permit.

Further impact on the rest of the rotation would be realized as a delay in turnout. Overton pasture would no longer be available. Only 1,264 acres of Valentine pasture would remain for use by livestock. At an average stocking rate of 13.3 acre/A.U.M. this would represent a period of use of 20 days as follows:

$$\frac{1,264 \text{ acres}}{13.3 \text{ acres/A.U.M.}} = 95 \text{ A.U.M.}$$

$$\frac{95 \text{ A.U.M.}}{146 \text{ A.U.M.}} = .65 \text{ month} = 20 \text{ days.}$$

Therefore, a total of 10 days use of Valentine pasture would be lost. Combined with 14 days use lost in Overton pasture, this totals a loss of 24 days that these 146 head will have to be provided feed on the home ranch.

Assuming that the cow herd must be fed 30 lbs. of good alfalfa hay per day per head, total feed consumption would equal:

$$30 \text{ lb./day} \times 146 \text{ head} \times 24 \text{ days} = 53 \text{ tons of feed}$$

This feed would cost:

$$53 \text{ tons} \times \$90.00/\text{ton} = \$4,770.00$$

**THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS  
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL DECISION  
REGISTERED DELEGATION**

**DATE :** April 15<sup>th</sup>, 2013

**TOPIC :** Delegation from the Grand Forks BMX Society

**PROPOSAL :** Request for the City to provide access to the campground washrooms during the race season from May 1, 2013 – September 25, 2013 by the Grand Forks Fall Fair Society

**PROPOSED BY:** Grand Forks BMX Society

=====

**SUMMARY:**

Margaret Kovacs –Treasurer of the Grand Forks BMX Society intends to address Council on a request for the City to provide access to the campground washrooms to be used by racers and their families throughout the BMX racing season.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Staff recommends to Council to receive the presentation made by the Grand Forks BMX Society with regard to the use of the Campground washrooms throughout the racing season.

**OPTIONS AND ALTERNATIVES:**

1. Council to receive the presentation made by the Grand Forks BMX Society with regard to the use of the Campground washrooms throughout the racing season.
2. Receive the presentation and refer any issues for further discussion.

**BENEFITS DISADVANTAGES AND NEGATIVE IMPACTS:**

Option 1: The main advantage of this option is that information is provided to the City and the Public.


Option 2: The main advantage is the same as Option 1.

**COSTS AND BUDGET IMPACT - REVENUE GENERATION:**

There is no cost of making the presentation.

**LEGISLATIVE IMPACTS, PRECEDENTS, POLICIES:**

Council procedures bylaw makes provisions for making presentations to Council.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head or Corporate Officer  
or Chief Administrative Officer

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed by Chief Administrative  
Officer

RECEIVED

APR - 4 2013

THE CORPORATION OF  
THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

## Council Delegations

# FILE CODE

### Background

Grand Forks  
D2 - BMX Society

Council for the City of Grand Forks welcomes public input and encourages individuals and groups to make their views known to Council at an open public meeting.

Council needs to know all sides of an issue, and the possible impacts of any action they make take, prior to making a decision that will affect the community. The following outline has been devised to assist you in preparing for your presentation, so that you will understand the kind of information that Council will require, and the expected time frame in which a decision will be forthcoming. Council may not make a decision at this meeting.

### Presentation Outline

Presentations may be a maximum of 10 minutes.

Your Worship, Mayor Taylor, and Members of Council, I/We are here this evening on behalf of

Grand Forks BMX Society.

to request that you consider that the society could

use the campground washrooms during our  
race season May 1 to Sept 25, 2013

The reason(s) that I/We are requesting this action are:

- prior to the 2012 race season, the club  
was given access to the washrooms during  
our race nights on Wednesdays 5<sup>30</sup> - 8pm  
Last year we were denied access.

I/We believe that in approving our request the community will benefit by:

The Society runs a concession & barbeque open  
to the public on Wednesday nights,  
and most importantly we have a large  
number of families with young children  
needing access to washrooms close to  
the track, as most families have children  
racing and younger children watching

## Council Delegations (cont.)

I/We believe that by not approving our request the result will be:

A Society of over 35 riders + their families supporting the community, with large #s of spectators, may not wish to come out & enjoy our races? We also run provincial races in July which fill the  
In conclusion, I/we request that Council for the City of Grand Forks adopt a resolution

stating: That the BMX Society be able to either access the weekly code, or a Key to access the washroom facilities on Wednesday nights from 5<sup>30</sup> - 8<sup>00</sup> pm ~~to~~ May 1 to Sept 25, with the understanding that our members will monitor them & pick up any debris at the end of our evening before we leave.

Name: Margaret Kovacs - Treasurer

Organization: Grand Forks BMX

Mailing Address: Box 1686 Grand Forks, B.C. V6H 1H0  
(Including Postal Code)

Telephone Number: (mkovacs) 250 442 0133(H) 250 442 9488(WK)

Email Address: grandforksbmx@gmail.com

The information provided on this form is collected under the authority of the Community Charter and is a matter of public record, which will form a part of the Agenda for a Regular Meeting of Council. The information collected will be used to process your request to be a delegation before Council. If you have questions about the collection, use and disclosure of this information contact the "Coordinator" City of Grand Forks.

N:Forms/Delegation form

Walk to the other end of the park for washroom access.  
City operated Campground to overflowing some years.  
Grand Forks is an attractive destination in the summer  
for a weekend of racing. Our club does give to the  
community.

Something that our membership has discussed is  
renting a campsite every Wednesday night to  
ensure washroom access. We are not for profit  
so an extra fee means we have to recoup these  
funds in other ways, i.e. Higher member fees?

RECEIVED

APR - 4 2013

THE CORPORATION OF  
THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

Council Delegations

FILE CODE

Background

D2 - Grand Forks  
BMX Society

Council for the City of Grand Forks welcomes public input and encourages individuals and groups to make their views known to Council at an open public meeting.

Council needs to know all sides of an issue, and the possible impacts of any action they make take, prior to making a decision that will affect the community. The following outline has been devised to assist you in preparing for your presentation, so that you will understand the kind of information that Council will require, and the expected time frame in which a decision will be forthcoming. Council may not make a decision at this meeting.

Presentation Outline

Presentations may be a maximum of 10 minutes.

Your Worship, Mayor Taylor, and Members of Council, I/We are here this evening on behalf of

Grand Forks BMX Society.

to request that you consider that the society could

use the campground washrooms during our  
race season May 1 to Sept 25, 2013

The reason(s) that I/We are requesting this action are:

- prior to the 2012 race season, the club  
was given access to the washrooms during  
our race nights on Wednesdays 5<sup>30</sup> - 8pm  
Last year we were denied access.

I/We believe that in approving our request the community will benefit by:

The Society runs a concession & barbeque open  
to the public on Wednesday nights,  
and most importantly we have a large  
number of families with young children  
needing access to washrooms close to  
the track, as most families have children  
racing and younger children watching



## Council Delegations (cont.)

I/We believe that by not approving our request the result will be:

A Society of over 35 riders + their families supporting the community, with large #s of spectators, may not wish to come out & enjoy our races <sup>when having to</sup> We also run provincial races in July which fill the

In conclusion, I/we request that Council for the City of Grand Forks adopt a resolution

stating: That the BMX Society be able to either access the weekly code, or a Key to access the washroom facilities on Wednesday nights from 5<sup>30</sup> - 8<sup>00</sup> pm ~~to~~ from May 1 to Sept 25, with the understanding that our members will monitor them & pick up any debris at the end of our evening before we leave.

Name: Margaret Kovacs - Treasurer

Organization: Grand Forks BMX

Mailing Address: Box 1686 Grand Forks, B.C. V0H 1H0  
(Including Postal Code)

Telephone Number: (mkovacs) 250 442 0133(H) 250 442 8488(WK)

Email Address: grandforksbmx@gmail.com

The information provided on this form is collected under the authority of the Community Charter and is a matter of public record, which will form a part of the Agenda for a Regular Meeting of Council. The information collected will be used to process your request to be a delegation before Council. If you have questions about the collection, use and disclosure of this information contact the "Coordinator" City of Grand Forks.

N:Forms/Delegation form



Walk to the other end of the park for washroom access.

City operated Campground to overflowing some years. Grand Forks is an attractive destination in the summer for a weekend of racing. Our club does give to the community.

Something that our membership has discussed is renting a campsite every Wednesday night to ensure washroom access. We are not for profit so an extra fee means we have to recoup these funds in other ways, i.e. Higher member fees?

# THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL DECISION

**DATE** : April 10th, 2013  
**TOPIC** : Reports, Questions and Inquiries from the Members of Council  
**PROPOSAL** : Members of Council May Ask Questions, Seek Clarification and Report on Issues  
**PROPOSED BY** : Procedure Bylaw / Chief Administrative Officer

---

### SUMMARY:

Under the City's Procedures Bylaw No. 1946, 2013, the Order of Business permits the members of Council to report to the Community on issues, bring community issues for discussion and initiate action through motions of Council, ask questions on matters pertaining to the City Operations and inquire on any issues and reports.

### STAFF SUGGESTION FOR HANDLING QUESTIONS AND INQUIRIES: (no motion is required for this)

**Option 2:** Issues which seek information on City Operations or have been brought to the attention of the Members of Council prior to the meeting of Council should be referred to the Chief Administrative Officer so that Staff can provide background and any additional information in support of the issues and the member can report at the meeting on the issue including the information provided by Staff. Further the member may make motions on issues that require actions. It is in the interest of fiscal responsibility members may wish to avoid committing funding without receiving a report on its impact on the operations and property taxation.

### OPTIONS AND ALTERNATIVES:

**Option 1: Submit a motion for Approval:** Under this option, a member might wish to submit an immediate motion for expediency to resolve an issue or problem brought forward by a constituent. This approach might catch other members by surprise, result in conflict and might not resolve the problem.

**Option 2: Issues, Questions and Inquiries** should be made with the intent to resolve problems, seek clarification and take actions on behalf of constituents. Everyone is well served when research has been carried out on the issue and all relevant information has been made available prior to the meeting. It is recognized that at times this may not be possible and the request may have to be referred to another meeting of Council.

### BENEFITS, DISADVANTAGES AND NEGATIVE IMPACTS:

**Option 1:** The main advantage of using this approach is to bring the matter before Council on behalf of constituents. Immediate action might result in inordinate amount of resource inadvertently directed without specific approval in the financial plan.


**Option 2:** The main advantage is that there is a genuine interest to resolve issues and seek clarifications without spending too much resources of the City. The disadvantage is that there may be issues brought forward which have no direct municipal jurisdiction, however, due to the motion of Council arising from the issue, resources are directed and priorities are altered without due process.

### COSTS AND BUDGET IMPACTS – REVENUE GENERATION:

Both options could result in expenditures being incurred as a result of a motion on an issue without supporting documentation and report on its implications.

### LEGISLATIVE IMPACTS, PRECEDENTS, POLICIES:

The Procedure Bylaw is the governing document setting out the Order of Business at a Council meeting.



Department Head or Corporate Officer  
Or Chief Administrative Officer



Reviewed by Chief Administrative  
Officer

# THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS REQUEST FOR COUNCIL DECISION

**DATE** : April 10<sup>th</sup>, 2013  
**TOPIC** : Report - from the Council's Representative to the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary  
**PROPOSAL** : Regional District of Kootenay Director representing Council Will report on actions and issues being dealt with by the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary  
**PROPOSED BY** : Procedure Bylaw / Council

---

## **SUMMARY:**

Under the City's Procedures Bylaw No. 1946, 2013, the Order of Business permits the City's representative to the Regional District of Kootenay to report to Council and the Community on issues, and actions of the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary.

## **STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

**Option 1:** Receive the Report.

## **OPTIONS AND ALTERNATIVES:**

**Option 1: Receive the Report:** Under this option, Council is provided with the information provided verbally by the Regional District Director representing Council.

**Option 2: Receive the Report and Refer Any Issues for Further Discussion or a Report:** Under this option, Council provided with the information given verbally by the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Director representing Council and requests further research or clarification of information from Staff on a Regional District issue

## **BENEFITS, DISADVANTAGES AND NEGATIVE IMPACTS:**

**Option 1:** The main advantage is that all of Council and the Public is provided with information on the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary.

**Option 2:** The main advantage to this option is the same as Option 1.

## **COSTS AND BUDGET IMPACTS – REVENUE GENERATION:**

There is no direct financial impact on the provision of information.

## **LEGISLATIVE IMPACTS, PRECEDENTS, POLICIES:**

The Procedure Bylaw is the governing document setting out the Order of Business at a Council meeting.



\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head or Corporate Officer  
or Chief Administrative Officer



\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed by Chief Administrative  
Officer



## Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors

### Minutes

Thursday, February 28, 2013

The Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board Room, Trail, B.C

**Present:** Director L. Gray, Chair  
Director B. Noll  
Director K. Wallace  
Director B. Taylor  
Director M. Rotvold  
Director B. Baird  
Director G. McGregor  
Director B. Crockett  
Director D. Duclos  
Director L. Worley  
Director R. Cacchioni  
Director A. Grieve  
Director R. Russell (Alternate)

### Call to Order

The Chair called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.



### Consideration of the Agenda (Additions/Deletions)

The Director of Corporate Administration advised that a grant-in-aid to the Grand Forks Pee Wee had been approved prior and therefore needed to be removed from the agenda and it was;

90-13 Moved: Director Duclos

Seconded: Director Worley

That the agenda be adopted as amended.

Carried.

### Minutes

The minutes of the regular board meeting held January 31, 2013 were presented.

91-13 Moved: Director Rotvold

Seconded: Director Noll

That the minutes of the regular board meeting held January 31, 2013 be adopted as circulated.

February 28, 2013

Carried.

**Delegation(s)**

**Mr. G. Deck, Chair, Ms. Laurie Page, Vice Chair and Mr. G. Ockenden, Director of Community Engagement**

**re: Columbia Basin Trust**

The Chair welcomed Mr. G. Deck, Ms. L. Page and Mr. G. Ockenden to the meeting.

Mr. Deck and Ms. Page updated the Board on community directed funding, communities of interest and land conservation.

Mr. Deck noted that there will be a symposium on Oct. 18 - 20, 2013 and encouraged board members to attend.

Chair Gray thanked the delegation for their presentation and they were excused from the meeting at 6:16 p.m.

**Ms. Luby Pow**

**re: S.I.D.I.T.**

The Chair welcomed Ms. Luby Pow, C.E.O., of the Southern Interior Development Initiative Trust (SIDIT) to the meeting.

Ms. Pow thanked the Board for the opportunity to attend the meeting and provided a powerpoint presentation that included the following:

- History on how SIDIT was established;
- The area SIDIT encompasses;
- Board of Directors
- Mandated Investment Sectors;
- Mission and Strategic Goals;
- Job Creation;
- Education Support;
- Sustainability;
- Future Direction;
- Grant Funding Criteria;
- Loan and Equity Financing;
- Review of Success Stories.

Ms. Pow answered a number of questions from the Board members.

The Chair thanked Ms. Pow for her presentation and she was excused from the meeting at 6:52 p.m.

**Tabled or Deferred Resolution(s)**

**Unfinished Business**

The Memorandum of Board Resolutions and their status for the period ending January 2013 was presented.

**92-13**

Moved: Director Wallace

Seconded: Director Duclos

That the Memorandum of Board Resolutions and their status for the period ending January, 2013 be received.

Carried.

A staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding an application to the A.L.C. for non-farm use in the A.L.R. was presented.

**93-13**

Moved: Director Crockett

Seconded: Director Rotvold

That the staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding an application to the A.L.C. for Non-Farm use in the A.L.R. be received.

Carried.

The Chair allowed the applicant Mr. Troy Darbyshire to speak to his application.

Mr. Darbyshire reviewed his application and advised that he felt he had all necessary permits for his operation.

The Chair advised that further discussion on this item would be moved to the In Camera meeting agenda later on.

**94-13**

Moved: Director Rotvold

Seconded: Sec'd: Alt. Director Russel

That the application to the A.L.C. for Non-Farm use for the property legally described at Lot 3, DL 363, SDYD, Plan 6263 be moved to the In Camera meeting agenda.

Carried.

A staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding an invitation to comment on an application for a license of occupation submitted to the Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations by Waneta Expansion General Partner Ltd., was presented.

**95-13**

Moved: Director Grieve

Seconded: Director Noll

That the staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding an invitation to comment on an application for a license of occupation submitted to the Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations by Waneta Expansion General Partner Ltd., be received.

Carried.

96-13

Moved: Director Grieve

Seconded: Director Baird

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors advise the Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations that the application submitted by Waneta Expansion General Partner Ltd., for a license of occupation for transportation purposes on surveyed and unsurveyed Crown Land in the vicinity of the Waneta Dam is supported and that the A.P.C. comments be provided to the Ministry.

Carried.

### **Communications**

#### **Communications (Information Only)**

- a) Minutes - Grand Forks & District Recreation Commission - Jan. 17/13
- b) A.L.C. - Feb. 5/13  
re: Application to Exclude Land from the A.L.R.
- c) Minutes - A.P.C. Area 'C' - Feb. 5/13
- d) Minutes - A.P.C. Area 'A' - Feb. 5/13
- e) Columbia Shuswap Regional District - Feb. 7/13  
re: Flood Management
- f) Minutes - Area 'C' Parks & Recreation - Feb. 13/13
- g) Minutes - Area 'B' A.P.C. - Feb. 13/13
- h) Min. of Community, Sport & Cultural Development - Feb. 14/13  
re: Adoption of O.C.P. and Land Use Bylaws
- i) B.C. Seniors Games - Jan. 25/13  
re: Invitation to Host the B.C. Seniors Games

97-13

Moved: Director Worley

Seconded: Director Noll

That Items 8 a) - i) be received.

Carried.

#### **Columbia Shuswap Regional District - Feb. 7/13 re: Flood Management**

Director Rotvold reviewed the letter from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District regarding flood management and it was;

**98-13**

Moved: Director Rotvold

Seconded: Director Crockett

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary send a letter of support to Columbia Shuswap Regional District regarding flood management on Crown land.

Carried.

**Reports**

**Minutes - East End Sewer Committee (Director Cacchioni)**

**99-13**

Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Worley

That the draft minutes of the East End Sewer Committee meeting held February 5, 2013 be received.

Carried.

**Minutes - Beaver Valley Water Committee.**

**100-13**

Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director worley

That the draft minutes of the Beaver Valley Water Committee meeting held February 12, 2013 be received.

Carried.

**Minutes - Beaver Valley Recreation Committee (Director Grieve)**

**101-13**

Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Worley

That the draft minutes of the Beaver Valley Recreation Committee meeting held February 12, 2013 be received.

Carried.

**Minutes - Boundary Economic Development Committee (Director Rotvold)**

**102-13**

Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Worley

That the draft minutes of the Boundary Economic Development Committee meeting held February 4, 2013 be received.



Carried.

**Minutes - Greenwood/Area 'E' Cemetery Committee (Director Baird)**

**103-13**          Moved: Director McGregor                      Seconded: Director Worley

That the draft minutes of the Greenwood/Area 'E' Cemetery Committee meeting held February 4, 2013 be received.

Carried.

**Minutes - East End Services Committee (Director Grieve)**

**104-13**          Moved: Director McGregor                      Seconded: Director Worley

That the draft minutes of the East End Services Committee meeting held February 19, 2013 be received.

Carried.

**Minutes - Environmental Services Committee (Director Wallace)**

**105-13**          Moved: Director Wallace                      Seconded: Director Noll

That the draft minutes of the Environmental Services Committee meeting held February 14, 2013 be received.

Carried.

**106-13**          Moved: Director Wallace                      Seconded: Director Crockett

That the decision on the proposed closure date of the Bridesville and Westbridge Solid Waste Transfer Stations be made at the March 27/13 Board meeting.

Carried.

Directors Baird, Worley, Noll, McGregor & Taylor opposed.

**107-13**          Moved: Director Wallace                      Seconded: Director Rotvold



**Finance Committee (Director Rotvold)**

**112-13** Moved: Director Rotvold

Seconded: Director Taylor

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors approves the Int. Schedule of Accounts and Payroll Account as follows:

Int. Schedule of Accounts	\$2,305,658.96
Cheque Nos. 34851 - 35390	
Payroll	493,833.19
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,799,492.15</b>

Carried.

**Admn International (CETA) Admn International (CETA)**

A staff report from Theresa Lenardon, Executive Assistant dated February 14, 2013 regarding the proposed Canada - European Union (EU) Comprehensive Economic Trade Agreement (CETA) was presented.

**113-13** Director Wallace

Seconded: Director Taylor

That the staff report from Theresa Lenardon, Executive Assistant dated February 14, 2013 regarding the proposed Canada - European Union (EU) Comprehensive Economic Trade Agreement (CETA) be received.

Carried.

**114-13** Moved: Director Cacchioni

Seconded: Director Wallace

1. That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary (RDKB) ask the Province of British Columbia for a clear, permanent exemption for the RDKB from the Canada-European Union (EU) Comprehensive Economic Trade Agreement (CETA); and
2. The RDKB ask the Federal Government to protect the autonomous powers of the RDKB-to create local jobs, protect the environment, and provide services and programs as it sees fit - from any restrictions to those powers in the CETA; and
3. The RDKB ask the Federal Government to further exempt from the CETA any municipality that so requests; and
4. The RDKB encourage and support the Federation of Canadian Municipalities in its work with the Federal Government to change the terms of the draft CETA to protect the autonomy of municipal governments; and
5. A copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Right Honourable Stephen Harper, Prime Minister of Canada, The Honourable Christy Clark, Premier of British Columbia, The Honourable Ed Fast, Canadian Minister of International Trade, The Honourable Pat Bell, BC Minister of Jobs, Tourism and Innovation, local MPs and MLAs, Union of BC Municipalities and Federation of Canadian Municipalities, requesting their consideration and support.

Carried.

**A staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding a proposed cut block in the Mt. Plewman area between Elgood Creek and south of Murphy Creek was presented.**

**115-13**      Moved: Director Baird                      Seconded: Director McGregor

That the staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding a proposed cut block in the Mt. Plewman area between Elgood Creek and south of Murphy Creek be received.

Carried.

**116-13**      Moved: Director McGregor      Seconded: Director Duclos

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors advise ATCO Wood Products that the application for Timber Cutting Permit Cut for Block F-01 in the Mt. Plewman area is supported.

Carried.

**A staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding an application for non-farm use in the A.L.R. was presented.**

**117-13** Moved: Director Baird Seconded: Director McGregor

That the staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding an application for non-farm use in the A.L.R. be received.

Carried.

**118-13**      Moved: Director McGregor      Seconded: Director Duclos

That the application submitted by Margaret-Ann Bugeaud and Robert Gordon Bugeaud, through their agent Standard Land Company Inc., on behalf of TM Mobile Inc. (TELUS), for Non-Farm Use in the ALR, for the property legally described as Lot B, DL 376 502, Plan KAP90703, be forwarded to the A.L.C. without a recommendation.

Carried.

**A staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding a referral to amend an existing license of occupation to install a breakwater structure beyond the boundary of the existing license of occupation area was presented.**

119-13 Moved: Director Baird

Seconded: Director McGregor

That the staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding a referral to amend an existing license of occupation to install a breakwater structure beyond the boundary of the existing license of occupation area be received.

Carried.

120-13 Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Duclos

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors advise the Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations that the application submitted by Daniel Kenneth Powell and Denielle Carleen Powel, dba Christina Lake Marina Ltd., to amend an existing license of occupation, to allow them to install a breakwater structure beyond the boundary of the existing license of occupation License of Occupation Number 401598 is supported, and that the A.P.C. comments on the application be forwarded to the Ministry.

Carried.

**A staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding a request for the Regional District to comment on a proposal for a radio communications facility on Crown Land was presented.**

121-13 Moved: Director Baird

Seconded: Director McGregor

That the staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner regarding a request for the Regional District to comment on a proposal for a radio communications facility on Crown Land be received.

Carried.

122-13 Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Duclos

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors advise TELUS Mobile that their application for authority to establish a radio communication facility on Crown land near Carmi, legally described as the Crown land portion of DL 3638 is supported.

Carried.

Staff were requested to provide a report updating the Board on the status of the Cell service improvement on Hwy. 3B.

**A staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding an application for a license of occupation submitted to the Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations was presented.**

123-13      Moved: Director Baird

Seconded: Director McGregor

That the staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding an application for a license of occupation submitted to the Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations be received.

Carried.

124-13      Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Duclos

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors advise the Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations that the application submitted by TM Mobile Inc. (TELUS) for a license of occupation on Crown Lands is supported and that the A.P.C.'s comments on the application be forwarded to the Ministry.

Carried.

**A staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding a request to comment on a proposal for a radio communications facility was presented.**

125-13      Moved: Director Baird

Seconded: Director McGregor

That the staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding a request to comment on a proposal for a radio communications facility west of Midway be received.

Carried.

126-13      Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Duclos

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors advise TM Mobile Inc. (TELUS), through their agent Standard Land Company Inc., that the application to Industry Canada for authority to establish a radio communication facility on private land west of Midway, legally described as Lot B, DL 376 502, Plan KAP90703 is supported.

Carried.

**A staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding a request to comment on a proposal for a radio communications facility southwest of Bridesville was presented.**

127-13      Moved: Director Baird

Seconded: Director McGregor

Carried.

Carried.

Carried.

Carried.

Carried.

**A staff report from Elaine Kumar, Director of Corporate Administration, regarding an update on the Reader file.**

**132-13**

Moved: Director Cacchioni

Seconded: Director Worley

That the staff report from Elaine Kumar, Director of Corporate Administration, regarding the Reader File be received.

Carried.

**A staff report from Sig Dreher, Chief Building Official regarding a Building Bylaw Contravention Notice for the property described as 4350 Highway 33, Westbridge, B.C., Electoral Area 'E', Parcel Identifier: 004-579-135, Lot 2, D.L. 619S, SDYD, Plan 28302 Except Plan 31603, Owner: Mike Walinski**

**133-13**

Director Duclos

Seconded: Director Noll

That the staff report from Sig Dreher, Chief Building Official, regarding a building contravention in Electoral Area 'E' be received.

Carried.

**134-13**

Moved: Director Noll

Seconded: Director Worley

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors invite the owner, Mr. Mike Walinski to appear before the Board to make a presentation relevant to the filing of a Notice in the Land Title Office pursuant to Section 695 of the Local Government Act and Section 57 of the Community Charter against the property legally described as Lot 2, DL 619S, SDYD, Plan 28302 Except Plan 31603.

Carried.

Director Baird opposed.

#### **ES Administration**

**A Staff Report from Bryan Teasdale, Operations Manager regarding the contract award for Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) and controls upgrade for components of the Beaver Valley Water Service.**

**135-13**

Director Grieve

Seconded: Chair Gray



That the staff report from Bryan Teasdale, Operations Manager, regarding the contract award for SCADA and controls upgrade for the Beaver Valley Water System, be received.

**136-13**

Moved: Director Grieve

Seconded: Chair Gray

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors approves the February 8, 2013 proposal from Westek Controls Ltd. in the amount of Seventy-Nine Thousand Two Hundred dollars (\$79,200), plus applicable taxes to proceed with the required SCADA and controls upgrade work for the Beaver Valley Water Service.

Carried.

### **Board Appointments Updates**

S.I.D.I.T.

Director McGregor reviewed her report on S.I.D.I.T.

S.I.B.A.C.

Director McGregor reviewed her report on S.I.B.A.C.

Okanagan Film Commission

Director Baird updated the Board members on the Okanagan Film Commission.

Columbia River Treaty Committee

Directors Rotvold and Worley reviewed their report on the Columbia River Treaty Committee

Boundary Weed/Stakeholder Committee

Director Baird advised that the Boundary Weed/Stakeholder Committee didn't meet in February.

### **Bylaws**

**Third Reading (Bylaw No. 1315 - Amends the Bridesville Townsite Land Use Plan Bylaw No. 1485)**

**137-13**

Moved: Director Baird

Seconded: Director McGregpr

That Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Bylaw No. 1315 be given third reading.

Carried.

**Adoption (Bylaw No. 1513)**

**138-13** Moved: Director Baird

Seconded: Director Cacchioni

That Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Bylaw No. 1513 be now reconsidered and finally adopted.

Carried.

**Adoption (Bylaw No. 1523 - Victims Services)  
(Increases requisition from \$50,000 to \$62,500)**

**139-13** Moved: Director Cacchioni

Seconded: Director Grieve

That Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Bylaw No. 1523 be now reconsidered and finally adopted.

Carried.

**First, Second & Third Readings (Animal Control - Grand Forks, Greenwood, Electoral Areas 'C' & 'D')**

**140-13** Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Duclos

That Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Bylaw No. 1511 be given first, second and third readings.

Carried.

Staff were requested to report on a comparison of costs between the Boundary and Greater Trail service.

**New Business**

**Grants-in-Aid (Rural Directors Only)**

**141-13** Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Grieve

That the following grants-in-aid be approved:

Beaver Valley Jr. Curling Club - Area 'A' - \$300

Champion Lakes Golf & Country Club - Area 'A' - \$1,152

Champion Lakes Golf & Country Club - Area 'A' - \$5,000

Carried.

The C.A.O. updated the Board members on Director Perepolkin.

Director Wallace questioned the need for mud flaps due to the heavy gravel used on winter highways.

## Carried.

Carried.

February 28, 2013  
Page 16 of 17

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors forward the application submitted by Mr. Troy Darbyshire for Lot 3, DL 363, SDYD, Plan 6263 to the Agricultural Land Commission with a recommendation that the proposed non-farm use in the Agricultural Land Reserve be approved for a period of three years.

Carried.

### **Adjournment**

The meeting was adjourned at 8:59 p.m.

---

Chair

---

Director of Corporate Administration



## **Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors**

### **Minutes**

Wednesday, March 27, 2013

Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board Room, Trail, B.C.

**Present:** Director L. Gray, Chair  
Director B. Noll  
Director K. Wallace  
Director B. Taylor  
Director R. Russell  
Director M. Rotvold  
Director B. Baird  
Director G. McGregor  
Director B. Crockett  
Director D. Duclos  
Director L. Worley  
Director R. Cacchioni  
Director A. Grieve

### **Call to Order**

The Chair called the meeting to order at 3:00 p.m.

The Chair welcomed Mr. Grant Roeland, the District's new Director of Finance to the meeting.

### **Consideration of the Agenda (Additions/Deletions)**

The Chair advised that he would like to provide an update on Director Perepolkin during the in camera session.

The Director of Corporate Administration advised that there were added grant-in-aid requests and it was;

**145-13** Moved: Director Cacchioni

Seconded: Director Worley

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors adopts the agenda including the following items: 2nd & 3rd Readings & Adoption of Bylaw No. 1524, Grants-in-Aid: Columbia Basin Environmental Education Network Areas 'A' & 'B' \$500 each; B.V. Arena Seating Upgrade Area 'A' \$5,000; Christina Gateway Development Association Area 'C' \$5,000; Christina Gateway Development Association Area 'C' \$1,500; Boundary Multi 4-H Club Area 'C' \$500; Christina Lake Health Care Auxiliary Area 'C' \$1,500.

Carried.

### **Minutes**

The minutes of the regular board meeting held February 28, 2013 were presented.

March 27, 2013

**146-13**      Moved: Director Rotvold      Seconded: Director Taylor

Carried.

**147-13** Moved: Director McGregor Seconded: Director Duclos

**148-13**      Moved: Director McGregor      Seconded: Director Rotvold

**149-13** Moved: Director Rotvold Seconded: Director Worley

Page 2 of 11

That the Board write a letter opposing any downsizing of postal services.

Carried.

**Communications (Information Only)**

Minutes - A.P.C. Area 'B' - Mar. 4/13

Minutes - A.P.C. Area 'A' - Mar. 5/13

Minutes - A.P.C. Area 'E' - Mar. 5/13

Karen Watts - Mar. 8/13

re: Removal of Dumpster at Jewel Lake

**151-13** Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Grieve

That Items 6 a) - d) be received.

Carried.

**Reports**

**Minutes - Protective Services Committee**

**152-13** Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Grieve

That the draft minutes of the Protective Services Committee meeting held February 27, 2013 be received. (Corporate Vote - Unweighted)

Carried.

**153-13** Moved: Director Crockett

Seconded: Director Taylor

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors approves the attendance of Director Crockett and Electoral Area 'B' Director Worley at the 2013 Western Wildfire Conference. **FURTHER** that the Board of Directors also approves the allocation of the appropriate funds to cover the Directors' expenses for attending the conference.

Carried.

**Minutes - Boundary Economic Development Committee**

**154-13** Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Grieve

Carried.

**155-13**      Moved: Director McGregor      Seconded: Director Grieve

Carried.

**156-13**      Moved: Director McGregor      Seconded: Director Grieve

Carried.

**157-13** Moved: Director McGregor Seconded: Director Grieve

Carried.

Carried.

Page 4 of 11



**Minutes - Beaver Valley Water Committee**

**159-13**

Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Grieve

That the draft minutes of the Beaver Valley Water Committee meeting held March 11, 2013 be received.

Carried.

**160-13**

Moved: Chair Gray

Seconded: Director Grieve

That the Beaver Valley Water Committee recommends to the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors that a letter be sent to the Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations advising of the RDKB's desire to receive future referrals for proposed logging activities within the Kelly Creek Watershed.

Carried.

**161-13**

Moved: Chair Gray

Seconded: Director Grieve

That the Beaver Valley Water Committee recommends to the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors that a letter from the Chair of the Beaver Valley Water Committee be sent to the Regional District of Central Kootenay advising of the RDKB's desire to receive future referrals for proposed logging activities within the Kelly Creek Watershed.

Carried.

**J. MacLean**

**re: Unattended Sites Policy**

A staff report from John M. MacLean, CAO regarding the decisions as to when to implement the Unattended Sites Policy was presented.

**162-13**

Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Grieve

That the staff report from John M. MacLean, CAO regarding the decisions as to when to implement the Unattended Sites Policy be received.

Carried.

**163-13**

Moved: Director Wallace

Seconded: Director Rotvold

That the Board of Directors confirm May 1, 2013 as the implementation date of the Unattended Sites Policy.

Carried.

**164-13**

Moved: Director Cacchioni

Seconded: Director Wallace

That the Board of Directors refer the following issues to the Environmental Services Committee for discussion and development of an implementation plan:

- The placement of signs providing the Report a Poacher/Polluter (RAPP) telephone number to try and avoid the very possible increase in illegal dumping.
- The sponsorship, for a transitional period, of a common pick up location where a private hauler would be available for people to drop off waste.
- That we expand the current policy of waiving fees for community groups to allow for the waiver of fees in the case of cleaning up illegal sites.
- More information to be sent to residents which clearly and concisely explains the issue and the reasons behind the policy.
- That the Regional District offer spring and fall clean-up days where tipping fees would be waived.

Carried.

**J. MacLean**

**re: Feasibility Study**

A staff report from John M. MacLean, CAO regarding a request to utilize the Feasibility Reserve to conduct a study to examine the costs and benefits to establish a water service for the residents around the City of Greenwood such that they can access City water was presented.

**165-13**

Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Grieve

That the staff report from John M. MacLean, CAO regarding a request to utilize the Feasibility Reserve to conduct a study to examine the costs and benefits to establish a water service for the residents around the City of Greenwood such that they can access City water be received.

Carried.

**166-13**

Moved: Director Rotvold

Seconded: Director Noll

That the Board approve the use of up to \$15,000 in feasibility funding to conduct a study on the capital infrastructure needs of the rural users of the City of Greenwood water system in anticipation of looking at a possible service establishment.

Carried.

**E. Kumar**

**re: 360 Appraisal of C.A.O.**

A staff report from Elaine Kumar, Director of Corporate Administration, regarding the selection of a consultant to conduct the 360 appraisal of the C.A.O. was presented.

**167-13**

Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Grieve

That the staff report from Elaine Kumar, Director of Corporate Administration , regarding the selection of a consultant to conduct the 360 appraisal of the C.A.O. be received.

Carried.

**168-13**

Moved: Director Cacchioni

Seconded: Director Duclos

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors approves the retention of Annabelle Donovan Consulting to undertake and assist in the 360 appraisal of the C.A.O.

Carried.

Director Cacchioni clarified that municipalities were included in the evaluation.

**169-13**

Moved: Director Grieve

Seconded: Director Cacchioni

That staff report on possible 360 evaluations for all Managers.

Carried.

#### **Finance Committee**

**170-13**

Moved: Director Rotvold

Seconded: Director Baird

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors approves the Int. Schedule of Accounts and Payroll Account as follows:

Int. Schedule of Accounts	
Cheque Nos. 35391 - 35831	\$1,034,160.49
Payroll	384,836.15
Total	\$1,418,996.64

Carried.

#### **J. Ginalias**

##### **re: Cut Block on Crown Land**

A staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding an invitation from ATCO Wood Products to provide comments regarding a proposed cut block on Crown land in the McNally Creek geographic area was presented.

**171-13**

Moved: Director McGregor

Seconded: Director Grieve

That the staff report from Jeff Ginalias, Assistant Planner, regarding an invitation from ATCO Wood Products to provide comments regarding a proposed cut block on Crown land in the McNally Creek geographic area be received.

Carried.

**172-13**

Moved: Director Worley

Seconded: Director McGregor

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors advise ATCO Wood Products that the application for a Timber Cutting Permit Cut for Block E-01, on Crown land in the McNally Creek area is supported.

Carried.

#### **Board Appointments Update**

##### **S.I.D.I.T.**

Director McGregor circulated information and noted she had attended a meeting the previous day.

##### **S.I.B.A.C.**

No report at this time.

##### **Okanagan Film Commission**

No report at this time.

##### **Columbia Treaty Committee**

Directors Worley and Rotvold updated the Board members on the Columbia Treaty Committee

##### **Boundary Weed/Stakeholder Committee**

Director Baird will attend the A.G.M. next week.

#### **Bylaws**

##### **First, Second & Third Readings of Bylaw No. 1526**

**(Adds \$75 cell and \$100 technology allowance to Rural Directors)**

**173-13**

Moved: Director Baird

Seconded: Director Worley

Carried.

Carried.

## Carried.

Carried.

Carried.

Page 9 of 11

First, Second & Third Readings of Bylaw 1522 (2013 - 2017 Financial Plan) (Corporate Vote - Weighted)

**179-13**      Moved: Director Worley      Seconded: Director Rotvold

Chair Gray, Directors Duclos & Baird excused themselves from the meeting due to potential conflicts of interest.

Vice-Chair McGregor assumed the Chair.

That Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Bylaw No. 1522 be given first, second and third readings.

Carried.

**180-13**      Moved: Director Rotvold      Seconded: Director Taylor

That Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Bylaw No. 1522 be now reconsidered and finally adopted.

Carried.

Chair Gray, Directors Duclos & Baird re-joined the meeting.

## Chair Gray assumed the Chair.

## New Business

## Grants-in-Aid

**181-13** Moved: Director McGregor                      Seconded: Director Worley

**That the following grants-in-aid be approved:**

**Champion Lakes Golf & Country Club - Area 'A' - \$224**

**B.V. Citizen of the Year Committee - Area 'A' - \$100**

**Aku Puali Homestead - Area 'A' - \$200**

Christina Gateway Community Development Association - Area 'C' - \$500

Partners in Parenting Conference - Area 'C' - \$700

**B.C. Seniors Games - Area 'D' - \$100**

Riverside Artists - Area 'E' - \$1,000

**Boundary Central Secondary School - Area 'E' - \$1,000**

**Kettle River Trails Association - Area 'E' - \$1,200**

**Rock Creek and Boundary Fair Association - Area 'E' - \$400**

Boundary Martial Arts Club - Area 'E' - \$3,818

**Kettle Valley Golf Club - Area 'E' - \$10,000**

**Greenwood Sr. Citizen's Association - Area 'E' - \$700**

**Columbia Basin Environmental Education Network - Areas 'A' & 'B' - \$500 each**

**Beaver Valley Recreation (arena seating) - Area 'A' - \$5,000**

Christina Gateway Development Association - Area 'C' - \$5,000 (Web Page)

Christina Gateway Development Association - Area 'C' - \$1,500 (Promotion)  
Boundary Multi 4-H Club - Area 'C' - \$500  
Christina Lake Health Care Auxiliary - Area 'C' - \$1,500

Carried.

**Closed (Incamera) Session**

**182-13**      Moved: Director McGregor      Seconded: Director Grieve

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors proceed to an in camera meeting pursuant to Section 90 (c) of the Community Charter (time: 3:56 p.m.).

Carried.

**183-13**      Moved: Director Baird      Seconded: Director McGregor

That the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary reconvenes to the regular meeting (time: 4:15 p.m.)

Carried.

**Adjournment**

---

Chair

---

Director of Corporate Administration

# **WEST KOOTENAY-BOUNDARY REGIONAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT**

**Index to Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2012**

---

<b>Management Report</b>	<b>- Page 1</b>
<b>Independent Auditors' Report</b>	<b>- Page 2-3</b>
<b>Statement of Financial Position</b>	<b>- Page 4</b>
<b>Statement of Operations</b>	<b>- Page 5</b>
<b>Statement of Changes in Net Debt</b>	<b>- Page 6</b>
<b>Statement of Cash Flows</b>	<b>- Page 7</b>
<b>Notes to Financial Statements</b>	<b>- Pages 8- 10</b>
<b>Schedule of Indebtedness</b>	<b>- Page 11</b>

**March 27, 2013**

**Nelson, B.C.**





Box 590, 202 Lakeside Drive  
Nelson, B.C. V1L 5R4

Telephone (250) 352-6665  
Fax (250) 352-9300  
Toll Free 1-800-268-7325

## MANAGEMENT REPORT

The financial statements have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards and the integrity and objectivity of these statements are management's responsibility. Management is also responsible for all the notes to the financial statements and schedules, and for ensuring that this information is consistent, where appropriate, with the information contained in the financial statements.

Management is also responsible for implementing and maintaining a system of internal controls to provide reasonable assurance that reliable financial information is produced.

The Board is responsible for ensuring that management fulfills its responsibilities for financial reporting and internal control and exercises this responsibility through the Board. The Board reviews internal financial statements periodically and external Audited Financial Statements yearly.

The external auditors, Berg Lehmann, Chartered Accountants, conduct an independent examination, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and express their opinion on the financial statements. Their examination includes a review and evaluation of the Hospital District's system of internal control and appropriate tests and procedures to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements are presented fairly. The external auditors have full and free access to financial management of the West Kootenay-Boundary Regional Hospital District and meet when required.

On behalf of the West Kootenay-Boundary Regional Hospital District

Beth Burget, CGA  
Interim Treasurer  
West Kootenay-Boundary Regional Hospital District  
March 27, 2013

---

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

---

To The Board of Directors of  
West Kootenay-Boundary Regional Hospital District

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the West Kootenay-Boundary Regional Hospital District, which comprise the statement of financial position as at December 31, 2012, and the statements of operations, changes in net debt, and cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation of these financial statements in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Berg  
Lehmann

Chartered Accountants  
& Business Advisors

513 Victoria Street  
Nelson BC  
V1L 4K7

phone 250.352.3165  
fax 250.352.7166  
advice@BergLehmann.ca  
www.BergLehmann.ca

---

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT (Continued)

---

To The Board of Directors of  
West Kootenay-Boundary Regional Hospital District

### Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the West Kootenay-Boundary Regional Hospital District as at December 31, 2012, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.



Chartered Accountants

March 27, 2013

Nelson, B.C.

**WEST KOOTENAY-BOUNDARY REGIONAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
As at December 31, 2012

	2012	2011
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,114,290	3,716,405
Accounts receivable	<u>21,700</u>	<u>6,833</u>
	<u>6,135,990</u>	<u>3,723,238</u>
 <b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 106,565	\$ 43,495
Temporary borrowings (note 3)	-	2,000,000
Debenture debt - MFA (note 6)	<u>6,501,846</u>	<u>3,926,801</u>
	<u>6,608,412</u>	<u>5,970,296</u>
 <b>ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	 <u><u>\$ (472,422)</u></u>	 <u><u>\$ (2,247,058)</u></u>
 <b>SURPLUS BALANCES</b>		
Unrestricted	\$ (4,187,154)	\$ (4,504,698)
Reserve for future capital expenditures (note 8)	<u>3,714,732</u>	<u>2,257,640</u>
	<u><u>\$ (472,422)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (2,247,058)</u></u>

**CONTINGENT LIABILITY (note 5)**

**COMMITMENTS (note 10)**

Berk Burg Interim Treasurer

**WEST KOOTENAY-BOUNDARY REGIONAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS**  
For the year ended December 31, 2012

	Budget 2012	Actual 2012	Actual 2011
<b>REVENUE</b>			
Tax Levy	\$ 3,625,764	\$ 3,625,764	\$ 3,625,686
Grants - in lieu of taxes	1,000	7,739	12,429
Interest Earnings	10,000	50,166	38,596
Refund of Surplus - MFA Debt Retirement	-	-	20,294
Actuarial increase to sinking fund	-	180,072	145,563
	<u>3,636,764</u>	<u>3,863,741</u>	<u>3,842,568</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Debt Charges			
Sinking Fund Debentures			
Interest	1,542,360	412,670	390,534
Issue costs	-	54,259	-
Temporary Borrowings and other interest	4,000	25,992	34,262
	<u>1,546,360</u>	<u>492,922</u>	<u>424,796</u>
Other Expenditures			
Administration Fees	83,600	82,930	80,987
Audit and Legal	7,500	7,622	8,075
Capital Grants	2,709,262	1,455,361	3,490,506
Director Remuneration	24,000	26,728	23,482
Director Expenses	13,000	18,196	15,113
Office Expenses	4,500	4,113	2,279
Meeting Expenses	8,000	1,233	1,194
	<u>2,849,862</u>	<u>1,596,183</u>	<u>3,621,636</u>
	<u>4,396,222</u>	<u>2,089,104</u>	<u>4,046,432</u>
<b>ANNUAL SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	(759,458)	1,774,636	(203,864)
<b>ACCUMULATED SURPLUS, (DEFICIT) BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	(2,247,058)	(2,247,058)	(2,043,194)
<b>ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (DEFICIT), END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ (3,006,516)</u>	<u>\$ (472,422)</u>	<u>\$ (2,247,058)</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION TO BUDGET (Note 7)</b>			

Bark Buzge Interim Treasurer

**WEST KOOTENAY-BOUNDARY REGIONAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET DEBT**  
For the year ended December 31, 2012

	Actual 2012	Actual 2011
ANNUAL SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	\$ 1,774,636	\$ (203,864)
CHANGE IN NET DEBT	<u>1,774,636</u>	<u>(203,864)</u>
NET DEBT, BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>(2,247,058)</u>	<u>(2,043,194)</u>
NET DEBT, END OF YEAR	<u><u>\$ (472,422)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (2,247,058)</u></u>

Beth Burgin Interim Treasurer

**WEST KOOTENAY-BOUNDARY REGIONAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
For the year ended December 31, 2012

	2012	2011
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Annual Surplus (Deficit)	\$ 1,774,636	\$ (203,864)
Items not affecting cash flows		
Actuarial increase to sinking fund	<u>(180,072)</u>	<u>(145,563)</u>
	1,594,564	(349,427)
Changes in non-cash financial assets	(14,867)	(5,576)
Changes in non-cash current liabilities	<u>63,070</u>	<u>(14,091)</u>
Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Activities	<u>1,642,767</u>	<u>(369,094)</u>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Temporary borrowing	(2,000,000)	-
Capital borrowing	3,391,210	-
Debenture debt retirement payments	<u>(636,092)</u>	<u>(636,093)</u>
Cash Used For Financing Activities	<u>755,118</u>	<u>(636,093)</u>
<b>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH</b>	<b>2,397,885</b>	<b>(1,005,187)</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<u><b>3,716,405</b></u>	<u><b>4,721,592</b></u>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u><b>\$ 6,114,290</b></u></u>	<u><u><b>\$ 3,716,405</b></u></u>
<b>Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information</b>		
Interest paid	\$ 416,526	\$ 424,796

Beth Burg Interim Treasurer

# **WEST KOOTENAY-BOUNDARY REGIONAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT**

## **NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**As at December 31, 2012**

### **1. PURPOSE OF THE ORGANIZATION**

The Hospital District was incorporated effective January 1, 1996 under Letters Patent issued December 14, 1995 by the Lieutenant Governor in Council for the Province of British Columbia. Its principal business activity is to provide the West Kootenay-Boundary Region's acute and extended health care facilities with funding for capital project construction and the purchase of equipment. The Hospital District is governed by those directors of Kootenay Boundary Regional District and Central Kootenay Regional District whose areas fall within the Hospital District's geographic boundaries.

### **2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

#### **Basis of Presentation**

It is the West Kootenay-Boundary Regional Hospital District's policy to follow accounting principles generally accepted for local governments in British Columbia. These financial statements have been prepared using guidelines issued by the Public Sector Accounting and Auditing Board (PSAAB) of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants.

#### **Financial Instruments**

The District's financial instruments consist of cash, accounts receivable, marketable securities, accounts payable, and long-term debt. It is management's opinion that the District is not exposed to significant interest, currency, or credit risks arising from these financial instruments. The fair values of these financial instruments approximate their carrying values.

#### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### **Revenue Recognition**

Property taxes are reported as revenue in the year they are levied. Interest income is reported as revenue when earned.

### **3. TEMPORARY BORROWING**

Temporary borrowing through MFA authorized by Bylaw 158 was rolled into MFA long term debt Issue 121.



**WEST KOOTENAY-BOUNDARY REGIONAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
As at December 31, 2012

**4. MUNICIPAL FINANCE AUTHORITY DEBT RESERVE FUND**

The Municipal Finance Authority has established a Debt Reserve Fund for every security issue in which the Regional Hospital District has participated. If, at any time, the Authority does not have sufficient funds to meet the payments or Sinking Fund contributions due on its obligations, the payments or Sinking Fund contributions shall be made from the Debt Reserve Fund.

The cash deposits portion of the MFA Debt Reserve Fund earns interest annually and the balance is refundable to the Hospital District upon retirement of the related debt.

	Cash	Demand Note Requirement	2012 Total	2011 Total
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 95,822	\$ 437,880	\$ 533,702	\$ 530,543
Add: Interest earnings	3,178	-	3,178	3,159
New issues	34,195	195,890	230,085	-
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 133,194</u>	<u>\$ 633,770</u>	<u>\$ 766,964</u>	<u>\$ 533,702</u>

**5. CONTINGENT LIABILITY**

The loan agreements with the Municipal Finance Authority provide that if the Authority does not have sufficient funds to meet payments on its obligations it shall make payments from the debt reserve fund which is established by debt reserve fund contributions of the Hospital District and all other borrowing participants. If the debt reserve fund is deficient, the Authority's obligations become a liability of the Hospital District and may become a liability of the Hospital District and the participating municipalities.

**6. LONG-TERM DEBT**

The estimated principal payments required in the next five years, on the long-term debt, are as follows:

2013	\$ 1,208,997
2014	934,114
2015	971,478
2016	1,010,337
2017	1,050,751

**WEST KOOTENAY-BOUNDARY REGIONAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
As at December 31, 2012

**7. BUDGET RECONCILIATION**

Annual deficit per Statement of Operations	\$ (759,458)
Add amounts included in budget not on Statement of Operations	
Borrowing	-
Contributions to Capital Reserves	(1,151,404)
Previous year surplus	1,910,862
Budgeted surplus	<u>\$ -</u>

**8. RESERVE FOR FUTURE CAPITAL EXPENDITURES**

A Reserve for Future Capital Expenditures was established by the Board in 2007. The Reserve is invested in a Money Market Fund with the Municipal Finance Authority of British Columbia and is included in Cash and Cash Equivalents.

	2012	2011
Balance at the Beginning of the Year	\$ 2,527,640	\$ 1,509,259
Contributions (Withdrawals)	1,151,404	1,000,000
Interest Earnings	35,688	18,381
Balance at the end of the Year	<u>\$ 3,714,732</u>	<u>\$ 2,527,640</u>

**9. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AGREEMENT**

The West Kootenay-Boundary Regional Hospital District is committed, under an agreement with the Regional District of Central Kootenay to provide administrative services, to future minimum payments as follows:

2013	\$ 79,948
2014	\$ 79,948

Payments are subject to adjustments based on the B.C. Consumer Price index for 2011 - 2014.

**10. COMMITMENTS**

The Hospital District has approved capital grants for Interior Health totalling \$1,664,698 for which Interior Health has not yet requested payment at December 31, 2012.

**WEST KOOTENAY-BOUNDARY REGIONAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT**  
**SCHEDULE OF INDEBTEDNESS**  
For the year ended December 31, 2012

**LONG-TERM DEBT**  
MFA DEBT

WKRHD Provincial Issue	MFA Issue	DATE OF ISSUE	DATE OF MATURITY	Principal Debt Outstanding December 31, 2011	New Issues	Principal Payment s Sinking Funds Deposits	Actuarial Additions	Canadian Funds Interest Payments	Principal Debt Outstanding December 31, 2012
BYLAW 39 - Kootenay Boundary Regional Hospital (Trail BC)	79	07-Apr-90	03-Jun-13	606,822		200,352	95,659	138,373	310,812
BYLAW 101 - Boundary Hospital (Grand Forks BC)	102	01-Nov-07	01-Dec-17	3,381,193		435,741	74,014	252,161	2,871,438
BYLAW 158 - Hospital Facility Renovations (Nelson BC)	121	04-Oct-12	04-Oct-20		3,391,210				3,391,210
Totals				3,988,015	3,391,210	636,092	169,673	390,534	6,573,460
Actuarial accrual and accrued interest 2011				(61,214)			(71,614)	(31,340)	
Actuarial accrual and accrued interest 2012							71,614	53,477	(71,614)
				<u>\$ 3,926,801</u>			<u>\$ 169,673</u>	<u>\$ 412,670</u>	<u>\$ 6,501,846</u>

---

# Demographic & Economic Profile

*The Southern Interior Development Initiative Trust Region*

---

*Southern Interior*  
DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE TRUST

February 2013

---

URBAN FUTURES  
*Strategic Research to Manage Change*

---

Reproduction of this report in whole or in part without permission of the authors or the Southern Interior Development Initiative Trust is prohibited. Brief extracts for review purposes may be made with due acknowledgment of the source. The information contained herein have been compiled from sources believed to be reliable but the accuracy of the information is not guaranteed. E&OE

## Table of Contents

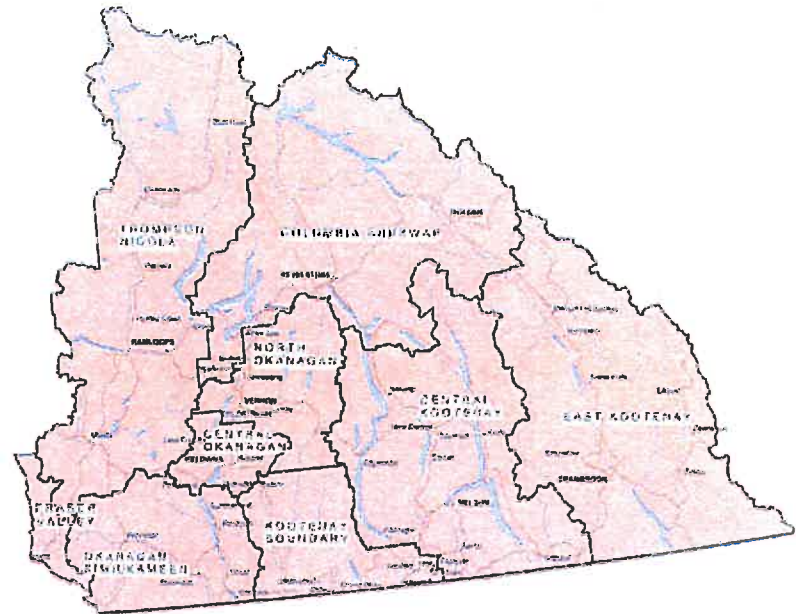
Introduction	1
<b>I Demography</b>	<b>2</b>
Historical Population Growth and Change	2
<b>II Labour Market Activity</b>	<b>4</b>
Total Employment Growth	4
Unemployment Rate	4
<b>III Business Environment</b>	<b>5</b>
Business Size	5
Business Incorporations	6
Bankruptcies	6
Tourism Room Revenue	7
<b>IV Construction Activity</b>	<b>8</b>
Major Projects	8
Building Permits	8
<b>V Commodity Prices</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>VI Projected Demographic Change</b>	<b>10</b>
Projected Population Change	10
<b>VII Current and Future Employment by Sector</b>	<b>11</b>
Current Employment by Industry Sector	11
Future Employment by Industry Sector	12

## Introduction

As part of its strategic plan, the Southern Interior Development Initiative Trust (SIDIT) must complete an environmental scan every three years, drawing upon independent research to identify changes in a variety of demographic and economic dimensions that have relevance to the SIDIT region, which is located in the southwest part of British Columbia. More specifically, the SIDIT region comprises the Thompson-Okanagan development region (which includes the Columbia-Shuswap, Thompson-Nicola, North Okanagan, Central Okanagan, and Okanagan-Similkameen regional districts), the Kootenay development region (which includes the Kootenay Boundary, Central Kootenay, and East Kootenay regional districts), and Hope, located in the Fraser Valley regional district.

Against this backdrop, SIDIT has asked Urban Futures to provide a summary of historical data for, and where applicable, projections of a variety of demographic and economic dimensions that are relevant to the SIDIT region. The range of dimensions selected for inclusion in this summary report are: population growth and change; trends in incorporations and bankruptcies; tourism room revenues; building permit values; unemployment rates; employment by sector; business locations by sector and size; major projects; and commodity prices.

All data presented in this report are publicly available and have been obtained through BC Stats' website. Readers of this report should note, however, that the SIDIT-specific information presented herein pertains to the aggregate of the Thompson-Okanagan and Kootenay development regions (thereby excluding Hope), as this is the level of geography at which BC Stats has tabulated their data.

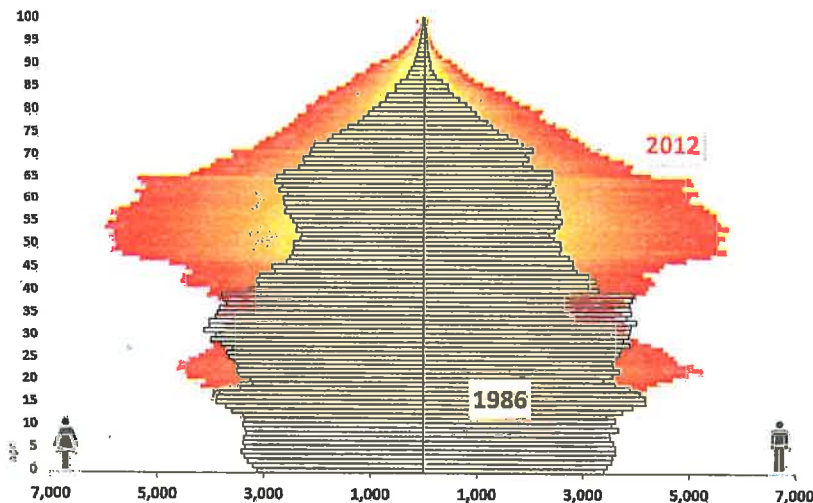


## I Demography

**Total Population, SIDIT Region  
1986 - 2012**



**Population Age Profile, SIDIT Region**



### Historical Population Growth and Change

- Over the past quarter-century, the SIDIT region added 212,221 people, going from 491,113 residents in 1986 to 703,334 by 2012. This represented a 43 percent increase (compared to 54 percent growth in BC as a whole), for average annual growth of 1.4 percent.

- As the population expanded over this 26-year period, growth was characterized by several peaks and troughs. Through the late-1980s to the mid-1990s the region's population expanded rapidly, driven in part by the "pull" of an expanding provincial economy (thereby attracting migrants from across Canada) and in part by the "push" of slower economic growth in eastern Canada at that time.

- Following a trend that was seen throughout BC, population growth in the SIDIT region slowed considerably during the late-1990s and early-2000s as provincial economic growth stalled. More specifically, annual population growth in the SIDIT region fell from a high of 3.6 percent in 1993 to a decline of 0.2 percent in 1999, before recovering into the range of 0.1 to 0.2 percent growth per year through 2004.

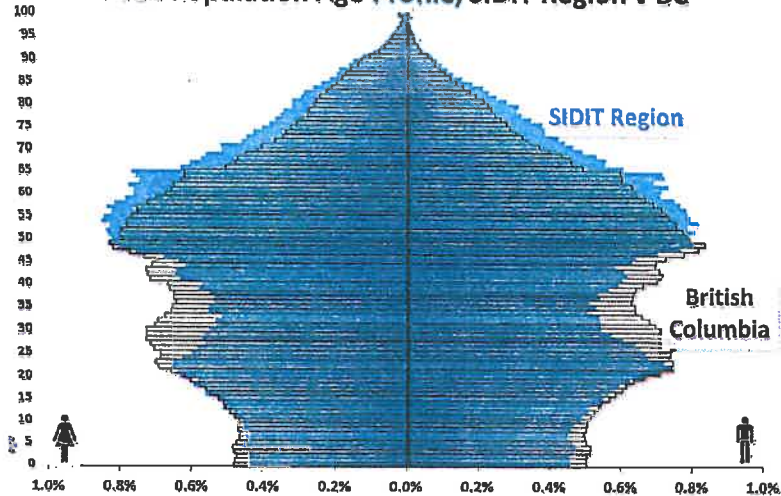
- Robust economic growth throughout BC during the mid-2000s resulted in relatively rapid population growth province-wide, with the SIDIT region's population growing at an accelerating rate to a peak of 2.7 percent in 2008. At that point, the global financial crisis resulted in slowing rates of migration and, as a consequence, the SIDIT region's population experienced virtually no growth in 2010. Since then the region has recovered, with growth moving into the range of one percent through 2012.

- In addition to experiencing growth in total population over the past quarter-century, the SIDIT region also underwent tremendous demographic changes, with the region's age composition being dominated by an aging baby boom generation (those born in the post-World War II years of 1946 to 1965).

- While the baby boomers have accounted for 31 percent of the region's population over the past 26 years (with them being between the ages of 21 and 40 in 1986, and then between the ages of 47 and 66 in 2012), the number of people in this cohort increased significantly over this period, going from 150,443 in 1986 to 217,378 by 2012.



## 2012 Population Age Profile, SIDIT Region v BC

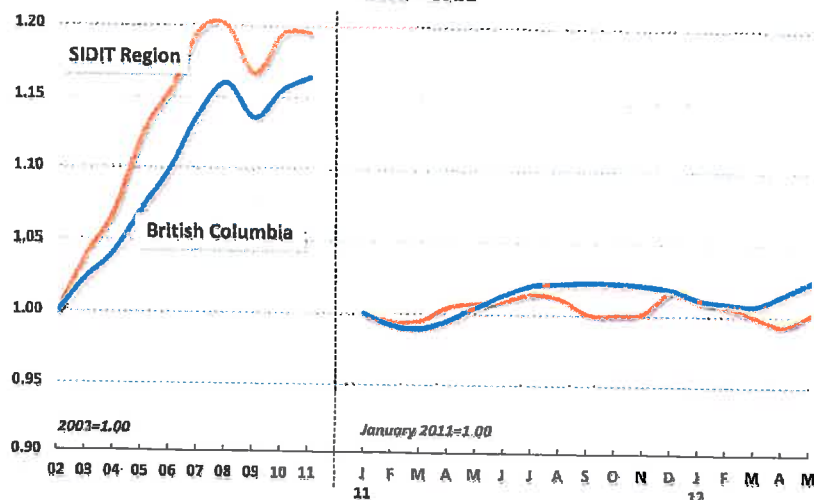


- This pattern of change implies that the region experienced relatively high levels of in-migration in this cohort, as the baby boomers added 66,935 people over the past quarter-century (45 percent growth).
- Comparing the age composition of the region to that of BC shows that the population living in the SIDIT region is somewhat older. More specifically, the SIDIT region has a larger proportion of people aged 50 and older than the province as a whole, at 43 percent versus 37 percent. Furthermore, the most typical person living in the SIDIT region is currently (as of 2012) 54 years old, compared to 48 years of age in all of BC.
- In addition, the region has a smaller proportion of its residents between the ages of 21 and 49 when compared to the provincial average (36 percent regionally versus 41 percent in BC) and also in the ten and under group (ten percent versus eleven percent, respectively).



## II Labour Market Activity

Index of Employment Growth  
2002 - 2011

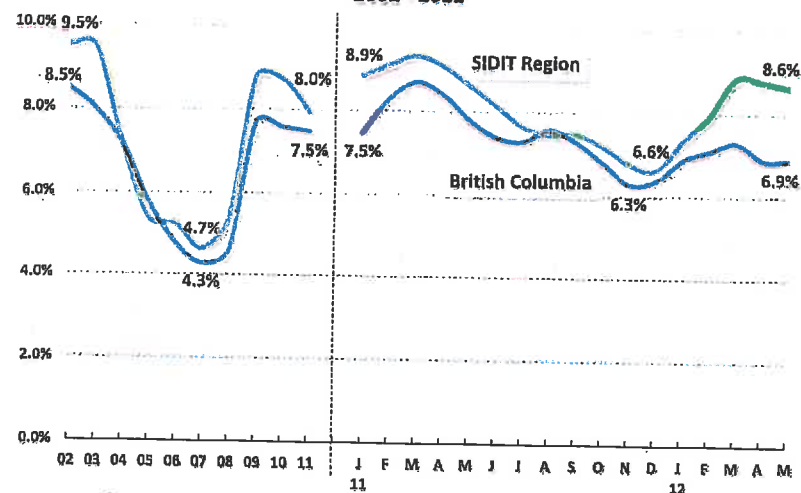


### Total Employment Growth

• Over the past decade total employment in the SIDIT region has generally grown, going from 283,000 jobs in 2002 to 327,000 by the end of 2011. Employment in the region peaked in 2008, reaching 328,000 jobs, before falling—as it did across BC—by three percent in 2009 (a loss of 9,000 jobs from 2008 levels). Employment grew again in 2010, but remained in the range of 327,000 through 2011.

• Compared to the province as a whole, employment growth in the SIDIT region has been robust since 2002. By 2008, for example, employment in the region was 20 percent higher than in 2002, while BC's employment had only experienced a 16 percent increase over those six years. The most recent monthly data from January 2011 to May 2012 show that while the region's employment base grew at a faster rate than BC's in the first four months of 2011, employment growth in the SIDIT region has remained below the provincial level since May 2011.

Unemployment Rate  
2002 - 2011



### Unemployment Rate

• Over the past decade the regional unemployment rate has, for the most part, exceeded that of BC. In doing so it moved from 9.5 percent in 2002 (8.5 percent BC-wide), down to 4.7 percent in 2007 (4.3 percent in BC), back up to 8.8 percent in 2009 (7.7 percent in BC), and finally down to 8.0 percent, on average, through 2011 (7.5 percent provincially).

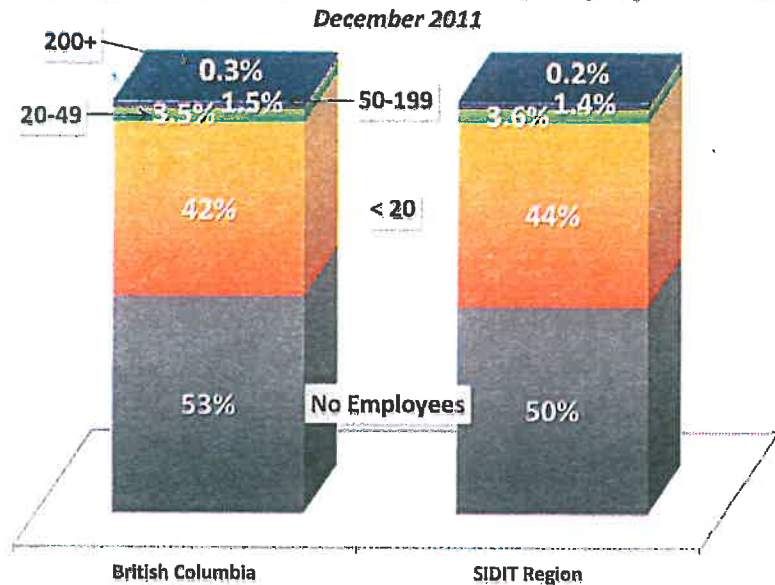
• The most recent monthly data show that while the SIDIT region's unemployment rate stood at 8.9 percent in January 2011, the following eleven months were characterized by a relatively consistent decline in the unemployment rate, ultimately reaching its lowest level in many years by December 2011 (at 6.6 percent). The first four months of 2012 saw a sharp increase in the regional unemployment rate (to 8.8 percent in March 2012), before dropping back to 8.6 percent in May 2012. As of this most recent month, the region's 8.6 percent unemployment was higher than the 6.9 percent seen BC-wide.

### III Business Environment

#### Business Size

- According to BC Stats' most recent *Establishment & Location Counts*, there were 55,921 business locations throughout the SIDIT region in December 2011.<sup>1</sup> Of those, 79 percent were located in the Thompson-Okanagan development region (44,214 establishments), with the remaining 21 percent being located in the Kootenay development region (11,707).

#### Distribution of Business Locations by Employment Size



- Approximately half of the 55,921 business locations in the region had no employees (28,190 establishments). This is slightly lower than the 53 percent of businesses BC-wide that reported no employees in 2011.

- Not surprisingly, the Construction and Real Estate sectors had the largest number of registered business with no employees (5,283 Construction establishments, and 4,746 Real Estate establishments), hinting at the predominance of self-employment and contract work—particularly within the Real Estate sector, with 75 percent of all business locations having no employees.

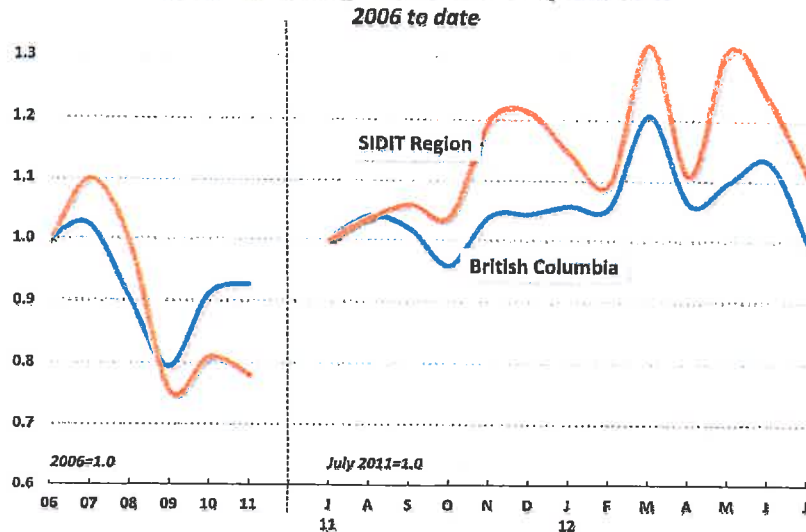
- Business locations with fewer than 20 employees made up 44 percent of region's business establishments (two percentage points above the provincial average). The 3,890 Construction business locations with fewer than 20 employees accounted for 16 percent of those business with fewer than 20 employees, followed by Retail, which captured 13 percent of businesses with fewer than 20 employees.

- The share of businesses with 20 employees or more accounted for the remaining 5.2 percent of business locations in the SIDIT region (5.3 percent province-wide). Those businesses with 20 to 49 employees made up 3.6 percent of business locations in the SIDIT region, while establishments with 50 to 199 employees represented 1.4 percent.

Only 0.2 percent of all business in the region had 200 or more employees. Businesses in the Education and Health Care sectors had the greatest number of business locations with 200 or more employees in the SIDIT region, at 19 and 15 locations, respectively.

<sup>1</sup> Business locations can belong to the same company; each company owns at least one business location. For an individual business location to be included in the Business Register, the company to which it belongs must meet at least one of the following minimum criteria: it must have at least one paid employee (with payroll deductions remitted to the Canada Revenue Agency), it must have annual sales revenues of \$30,000, or it must be incorporated and have filed a federal corporate income tax return at least once in the previous three years.

### Index of Change in Total Incorporations

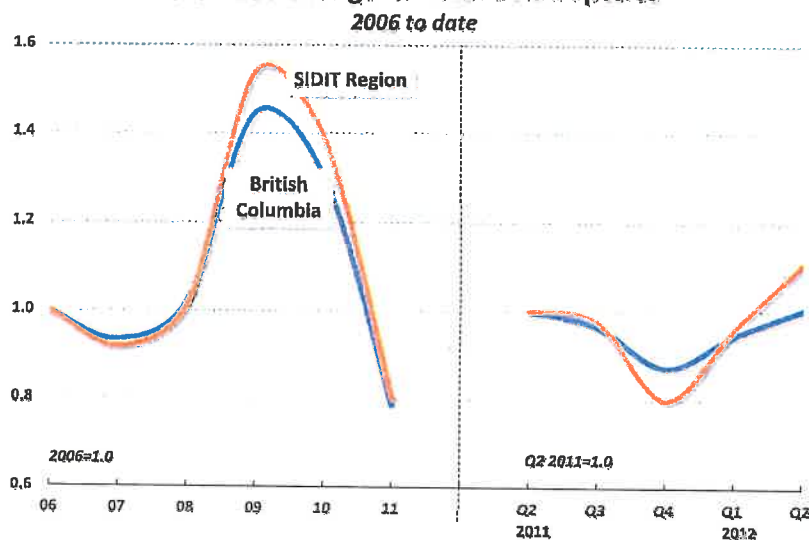


### Business Incorporations

• Since 2006, the annual number of business incorporations in both BC and in the SIDIT region has declined. More specifically, incorporations in the SIDIT region have fallen by 22 percent, going from 3,799 in 2006 to only 2,970 in 2011. This compares to an only seven percent decline seen province-wide, with the number of incorporations falling from 33,273 in 2006 to 30,844 in 2011. That being said, following the lows seen in 2009, the number of incorporations rose by four percent in the SIDIT region over the next two years (to 2011), compared to 23 percent province-wide over the same period.

• More recently, incorporation activity within the SIDIT region has grown faster than in BC as a whole. For instance, between January 2011 and July 2012 the number of monthly incorporations increased by eleven percent in the SIDIT region, compared to a one percent decline in BC.

### Index of Change in Total Bankruptcies



### Bankruptcies

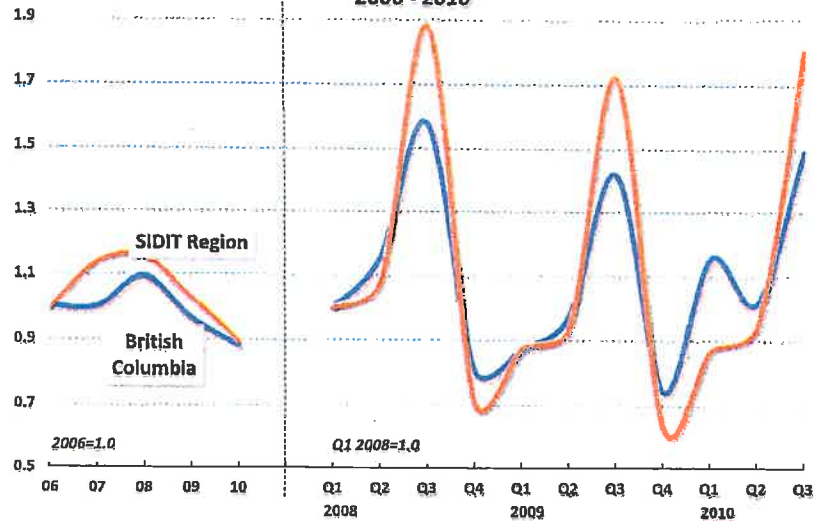
• Since 2006, trends in total bankruptcies (including both business and consumer bankruptcies) in the SIDIT region and in BC as a whole have followed a similar pattern.

• As economic conditions worsened through the end of 2008 and into 2009, the annual number of bankruptcies increased by 53 percent in the SIDIT region over the course of one year (going from 1,302 to 1,987 between 2008 and 2009), compared to 45 percent BC-wide (going from 7,747 to 11,019). Since then the annual number of bankruptcies has fallen dramatically—to levels in 2011 that were 20 percent below those reached in 2006 (to 1,033 in the SIDIT region and to 5,983 in BC as a whole).

• More recent quarterly data shows that bankruptcies have been somewhat cyclical since Q2 2011, falling through Q4 of that year before rising through Q2 2012, to eleven percent above what was seen in the SIDIT region one year previously (412 bankruptcies in Q2 2012 versus 372 in Q2 2011).

## Index of Change in Tourism Room Revenues

2006 - 2010



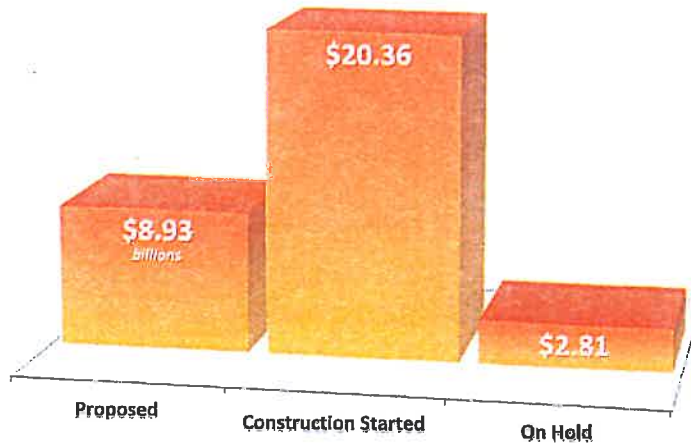
## Tourism Room Revenues

- In both the SIDIT region and in BC as a whole, annual tourism room revenues fell over the 2006 to 2010 period. Within those four years, however, revenues actually rose through 2008—by 16 percent in the SIDIT region (to \$403.2 million) and by nine percent in BC (to \$1.98 billion) compared to their respective 2006 levels—before falling during both 2009 and 2010. By 2010, tourism room revenues were ten percent below 2006 levels in both the SIDIT region and in BC, falling to \$313 million and \$1.59 billion, respectively.

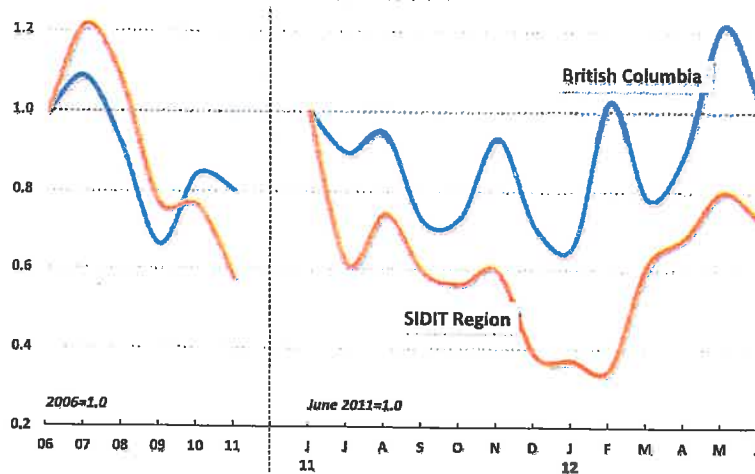
- Quarterly data from Q1 2008 to Q3 2010 highlight the seasonality inherent in tourism room revenue flows, with revenues rising and peaking during the spring and summer months (Q2 and Q3) of each year, before falling off in Q4 and remaining relatively low in Q1. That said, the cyclical nature of tourism room revenues in the SIDIT region is more pronounced than in the province as a whole. (As a side note, the impact of the Winter Olympic Games can be seen in the off-trend rise in tourism room revenues for BC in Q1 2010.)

## IV Construction Activity

Major Projects Inventory by Status, SIDIT Region  
September 2012



Index of Change in Total Building Permit Value  
2006 to date



### Major Projects

- As of September 2012, British Columbia's Major Projects Inventory contained 156 records of major development activities in the SIDIT region, with the combined estimated value of projects being proposed, on hold, or under construction exceeding \$32 billion.<sup>2</sup>

- Projects currently under construction account for 64 percent of the estimated value of all major projects in the regional inventory, at \$20.36 billion. The largest of these projects include the Lakestone resort (\$1.5 billion), the Revelstoke Mountain Ski resort (\$1 billion), and the Rise resort and residential development (\$1 billion). Currently, major projects valued at \$8.93 billion are at the proposal stage in the SIDIT region (28 percent of the value of all proposed/under-construction/on-hold projects). The largest of these proposed projects include a residential development on the west side of the Okanagan Lake (\$1 billion), the development of a resort in the Jumbo Valley (\$900 million), and a copper-gold-silver mine (\$759 million). Finally, projects valued at \$2.81 billion are currently on hold (accounting for eight percent of all proposed/under-construction/on-hold projects), the most prominent of which are a resort in the Invermere area (\$1 billion) and a wind farm near Summerland (750 million).

### Building Permits

- In 2006, the total value of building permits (residential and non-residential combined) issued in the SIDIT region was \$1.95 billion, rising to \$2.38 billion in 2007 (a 20 percent increase). From this recent peak the value of building permits fell significantly, to only \$1.13 billion by 2011 (a 40 percent decline from 2006 levels). In BC as a whole, the total value of building permits fell by 20 percent between 2006 and 2011.

- Between June 2011 and June 2012 the total value of building permits in BC showed significant month-to-month variance, generally falling through 2011 before recovering in 2012 back to June 2011 levels. In comparison, building permit values fell more substantially in the SIDIT region through early 2012, and despite a recovery in Q2 2012, the value of permits in the SIDIT region in June 2012 was 30 percent below June 2011 levels.

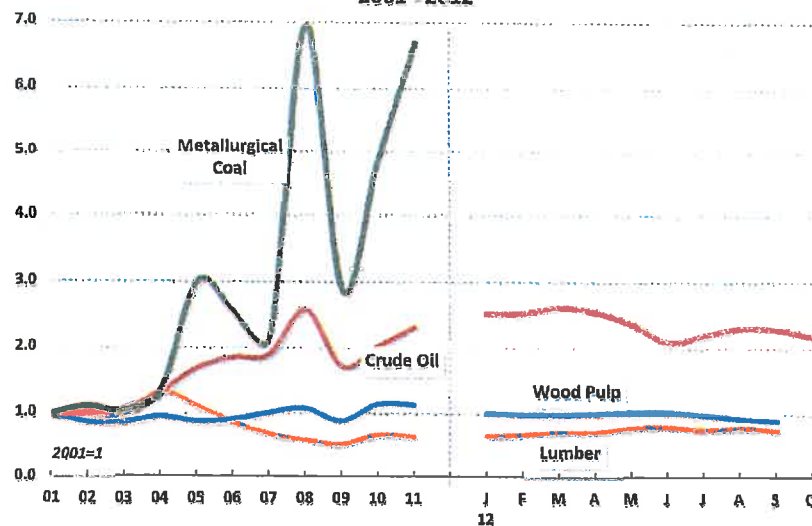
<sup>2</sup> British Columbia Major Projects Inventory is a comprehensive database containing the location and status of capital projects over \$15 million in capital cost (or \$20 million in the Lower Mainland area), for mining, oil and gas, manufacturing, transportation, utilities, hotel and residential construction projects.

16.10

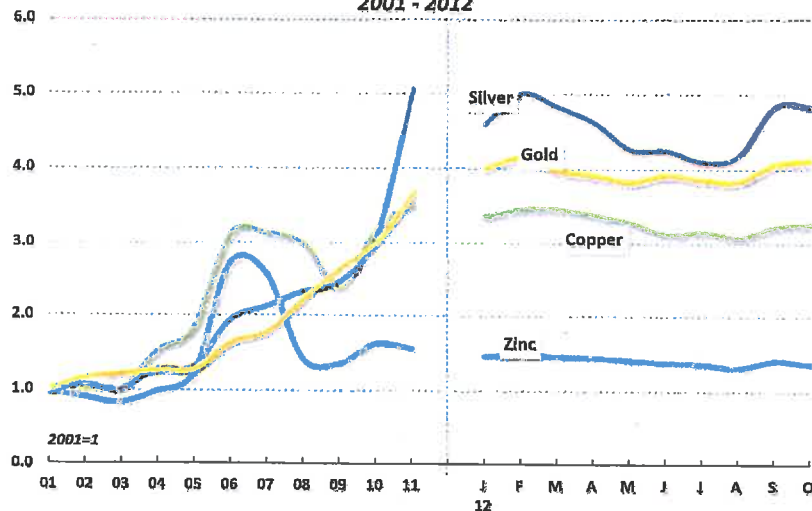


## V Commodity Prices

Index of Change for Selected Commodity Prices  
2001 - 2012



Index of Change for Selected Mineral/Metal Prices  
2001 - 2012



- Generally-speaking, the prices of the commodities, minerals, and metals important to BC's (and the SIDIT region's) economy have increased over the past decade, although most plateaued through 2012.

- Of the selected commodities considered here, the greatest price increase was seen in one that is central to the Kootenay region's export base, with the price of metallurgical coal rising by more than 500 percent between 2001 and 2011 (going from \$41.50 to \$277 per tonne), despite significant price volatility seen along the way. Most of this increase has come in the past five years, with the price of coal reaching a decade-high of \$289 per tonne in 2008.

- The effects of the global economic recession saw the price of coal fall in 2009, along with the prices of virtually all other commodities, with only silver and gold prices continuing to increase through this tumultuous period. This helped gold and silver prices secure significant gains over the past decade, rising by 267 percent and 406 percent, respectively. Much of the gains in silver prices over the past decade have actually been seen in the last two years, with prices doubling between 2009 and 2011. By 2011, silver was trading at just over \$34 per ounce while gold was trading at \$1,541.26 per ounce.

- The next fastest-rising commodity price over this period was for copper, which rose by 252 percent to \$3.90 per pound. This longer-term pattern of increase masks the magnitude of more recent gains, however, with the price of copper increasing by 48 percent between 2009 and 2011 following a three-year decline in price between 2006 and 2009.

- The price of crude oil increased by 134 percent between 2001 and 2011, reaching \$93.61 per barrel after peaking at \$104.17 in 2008.

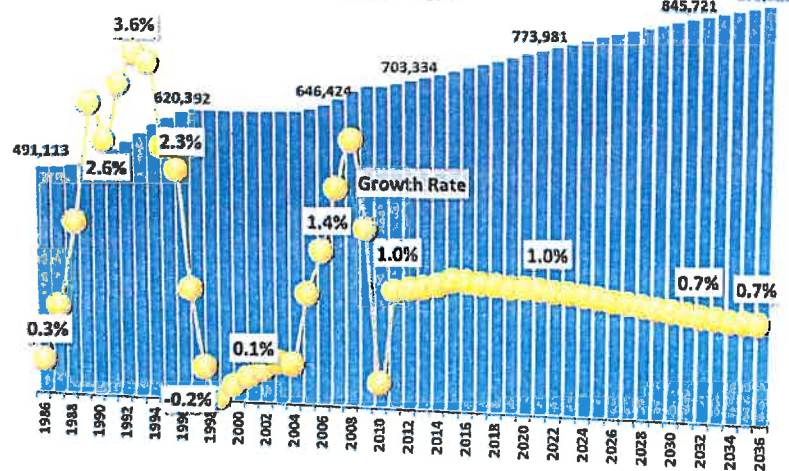
- Zinc saw a 56 percent increase in its price over the past decade (to 97 cents per pound in 2011), despite falling by 47 percent in two years following its peak of \$1.69 per pound in 2006.

- Wood pulp prices increased only marginally over the period (by 13 percent), rising from \$839.50 per tonne in 2001 to \$949 in 2011. In contrast, lumber prices steadily declined following their 2004 peak of \$514.74 per thousand board feet, falling by 34 percent over the whole 2001 to 2011 period, to \$251.50 by 2011.

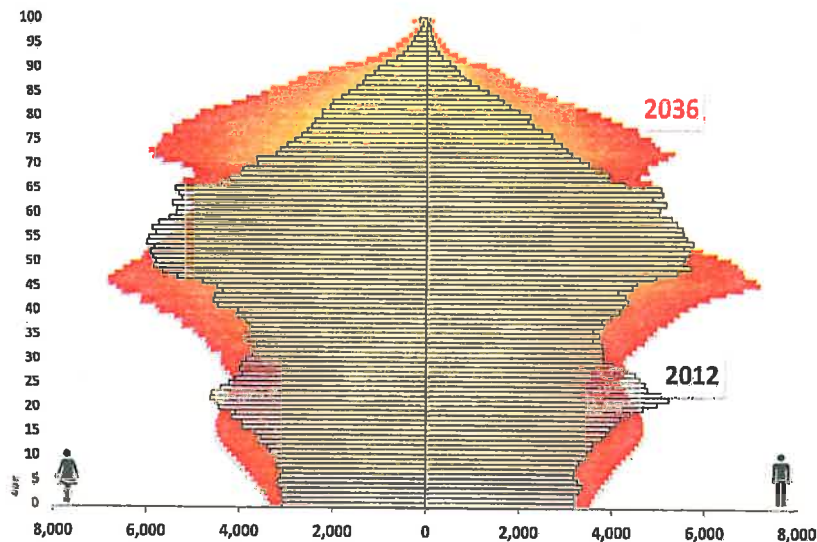
## VI Projected Demographic Change

### Total Population, SIDIT Region

1986 - 2036



### Population Age Profile, SIDIT Region



### Projected Population Change

- From a base population of just over 700,000 residents in 2012, the SIDIT region is projected to grow by a 25 percent by 2036, adding 172,325 residents over the 24-year period (according to BC Stats). Compared to the annual average additions of 8,160 people between 1986 and 2012, the region would add 7,180 per year to 2036.

- While the region's average annual rate of growth would remain well below its 1993 peak of 3.6 percent, the rate of population growth would increase slightly in the near-term before falling down to 0.7 percent per year by 2036, largely the result of an aging population (and an increasing number of deaths each year in the future). Compared this regional outlook, BC is projected to grow by 33 percent over the same period.

- With the continued aging of the baby boom generation being the predominant demographic theme throughout the region over the coming years, it is not surprising that the older age groups are projected to experience the most growth. More specifically, the 85-plus age group would grow the fastest in relative terms, at 118 percent over the projection period (adding 22,416 people). In absolute terms, the 75 to 84 segment would add the most people between 2012 and 2036, at 45,502 (a 102 percent increase). The 65 to 74 group would also see significant additions, at 28,739 people, growing by 38 percent.

- The only other age group to grow at an above-average rate would be the region's 35 to 44 population, at 36 percent (29,381 additional residents). This would occur as a result of both the aging of today's 11 to 20 year olds and migration to the region in the younger age groups in the coming years.

- All other age groups are projected to grow by between two and 25 percent, with the 55 to 64 group projected to decline marginally (by four percent) by 2036.

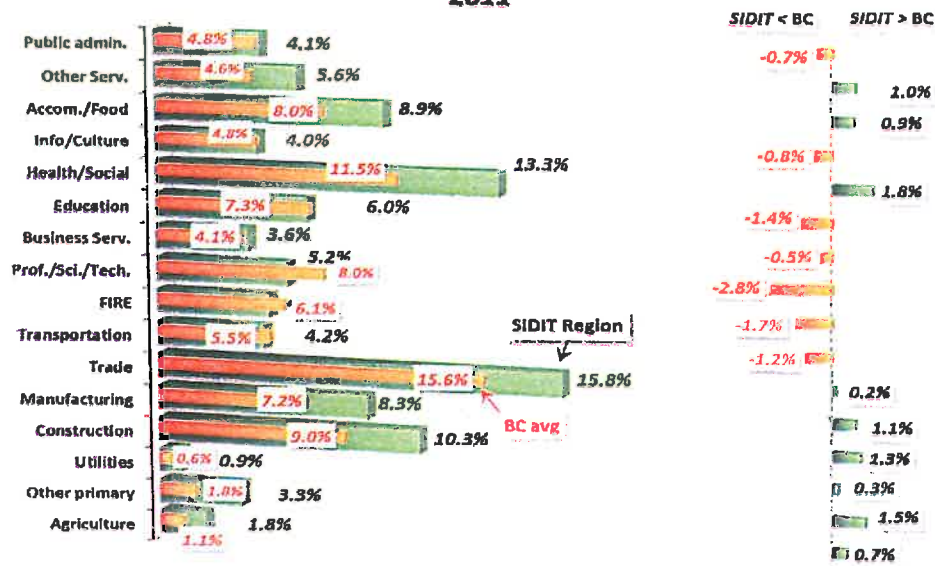
- As a result of these changes, the share of the region's population aged 65-plus would increase from 20 percent in 2012 to 27 percent by 2036 (compared to 16 percent and 24 percent, respectively, in BC as a whole)

## VII Current and Future Employment by Sector

### Current Employment by Industry Sector

- In addition to providing the basis from which the magnitude of projected changes in employment can be assessed, it is useful to consider the current (2011) sectoral composition of employment in the SIDIT region versus the province as a whole. In doing this, it is possible to identify sectors in which the region maintains a competitive employment advantage (where the share of employment in a particular sector is higher in the SIDIT region than in the province as a whole) or disadvantage (where the share of employment in a particular sector is lower in the SIDIT region than in the province as a whole).

### Distribution of Employment by Sector, SIDIT Region v BC 2011



- Of the estimated 326,800 jobs in the SIDIT region in 2011, the largest proportion was in the Trade (retail and wholesale) sector, which accounted for 15.8 percent of total regional employment (51,500 jobs). Compared to this, 15.6 percent of all jobs in British Columbia was in Trade in 2011. While not significantly higher than BC, the SIDIT region may have a greater proportion of their employment in Trade due to the significant role that tourism plays within the region.

- The next largest employment sector in the SIDIT region in 2011 was Health Care & Social Assistance, which accounted for 13.3 percent of the region's employment (43,500 jobs); this was higher than the 11.5 percent share seen provincially.

- The third-largest employment sector in the SIDIT region in 2011 was Construction, with the 33,600 jobs in this sector accounting for 10.3 percent of total regional employment; provincially, this industry accounted for nine percent of all jobs. The competitive advantage that the region enjoys in this sector could be related to primary sector activity, including in agriculture and mining.

- Further to this, within each goods-producing sector—including agriculture, other primary activities (including forestry, fishing and hunting, mining, and oil and gas), utilities, construction, and manufacturing—the SIDIT region is over-weighted in employment when compared to the province as a whole. In addition to the 1.3 percentage point greater share of employment that the Construction sector accounts for in the SIDIT region versus BC, the Other Primary sector accounts for a +1.5 percentage point share, the Manufacturing sector a +1.1 percentage point share, Agriculture a +0.7 percentage point share, and Utilities a +0.3 percentage point share.

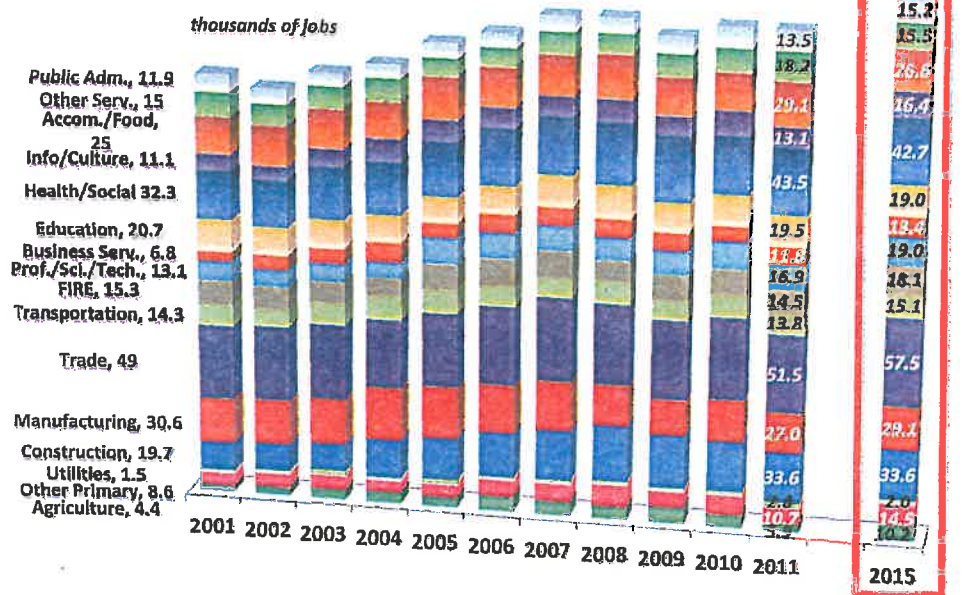


- In contrast, the Professional, Scientific, and Technical services sector account for only 5.2 percent of total employment in the region, versus eight percent provincially (a -2.8 percentage point difference for the region). Similarly, regional employment in Education was underweighted by -2.4 percentage points, followed by Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate, which was underweighted by -1.2 percentage points.

### Future Employment by Industry Sector

- Based on BC Stats' projections of employment to 2015 and the most recent employment data from the Labour Force Survey, total employment in the SIDIT Region is expected grow by almost 21,500 jobs between 2011 to 2015, a seven percent increase. This would see an average of almost 5,400 jobs added in the region each year over this period. Compared to the province as a whole, which is projected to see employment grow by nine percent over four years, employment growth in the SIDIT region would be slower. That being said, employment in the SIDIT region is projected to grow faster over the four years from 2011 to 2015 (seven percent) than over the previous four-year period (2007 to 2011), when it actually declined marginally (by 0.1 percent).

### Employment by Industry, SIDIT Region 2001-2011



- Compared to total employment growth of seven percent between 2011 and 2015, the most rapidly-growing industry sector in the SIDIT region is projected to be Agriculture, which would grow by 74 percent (an additional 4,300 jobs). Employment in the Other Primary sector—which includes forestry, fishing, mining, and oil and gas—would also grow at an above-average rate of 36 percent as it adds 3,800 jobs. The Finance, Insurance and Real Estate (FIRE) sector would grow by 25 percent (3,600 new jobs), as would Information and Culture, adding 3,300 jobs by 2015.

- In absolute terms, Trade would add the largest absolute number of jobs by 2015, with employment in this sector growing by 6,000 jobs. The second and third largest absolute increases would be the 4,300 additional jobs in Agriculture and the 3,800 new jobs in the Other Primary sector.

- A couple of sectors are projected to see employment declines by 2015, including Utilities, which would fall by 800 jobs (a 29 percent decline). In addition, employment in the Other Services sector would fall by 2,700 jobs (15 percent), in Accommodation and Food by 2,300 jobs (eight percent), and also marginally in both Health (a loss of 800 jobs, or two percent) and Education (a loss of 500 jobs, or two percent).

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY**

**BYLAW NO. 1522**

**A bylaw to adopt a financial plan for the years 2013 to 2017**

---

**WHEREAS** pursuant to Section 815 of the Local Government Act, a Regional District Board must, by bylaw, adopt a financial plan with a planning period of 5 (five) years;

**AND WHEREAS** the Board has prepared a financial plan for the years 2013 to 2017 that makes provision for expenditures for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2013 estimated in the total amount of Thirty Three Million Two Hundred Sixty Seven Thousand Five Hundred Sixty Six Dollars (\$ 33,267,566.00);

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. Schedule 'A' attached hereto and made part of this bylaw is hereby declared to be the Financial Plan for the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary for the five year period 2013 to 2017.
2. This bylaw shall be cited as the "Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Financial Plan Bylaw 1522, 2013".

**INTRODUCED** and read a **FIRST** time this 27th day of March, 2013.

Read a **SECOND** time this 27th day of March, 2013.

Read a **THIRD** time this 27th day of March, 2013.

**RECONSIDERED** and **FINALLY ADOPTED** this 27th day of March, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Corporate Administration

I, Elaine Kumar, Director of Corporate Administration of the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of Bylaw No. 1522 cited as "Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Financial Plan Bylaw 1522, 2013" as reconsidered and finally adopted by the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Board of Directors this 27th day of March, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Corporate Administration

**Bylaw No. 1522**

**SCHEDULE 'A'**

**Regional District of Kootenay Boundary  
Five Year Financial Plan 2013 - 2017**

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES:</b>					
<b>REVENUE:</b>					
Requisition from Local Governments	15,304,129	17,036,963	16,349,805	16,901,228	17,161,964
Parcel Tax	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Grants	2,323,290	2,172,379	2,173,135	2,184,059	2,174,651
Services Provided	822,700	852,985	855,175	867,894	880,627
User Fees	3,586,155	3,734,096	3,750,174	3,965,443	5,031,453
Other Sources of Revenue	604,687	524,071	345,061	345,563	346,037
Recovery of Common Costs	106,223	108,347	110,514	113,277	114,976
Board Fee Revenue	805,049	594,395	606,283	621,403	630,762
Transfer From 9-1-1/Emergency Preparedness	462,457	478,643	495,396	512,735	530,680
Interest Earned on Investments	50,750	51,511	52,541	53,855	54,663
Previous Year's Surplus	1,493,283	35,947	35,947	35,947	35,947
<b>Transfers From Other Funds:</b>					
Capital Fund	-	2,360,000	3,440,000	4,000,000	-
Reserve Fund	1,856,968	621,328	1,246,933	722,933	322,933
<b>Municipal Debt:</b>					
Municipal Debenture Debt	1,073,187	1,040,108	1,040,108	1,040,108	1,035,263
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>28,328,878</b>	<b>29,650,773</b>	<b>30,541,073</b>	<b>31,404,445</b>	<b>28,359,955</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>					
Other General Government Services	6,385,377	6,438,855	6,535,053	6,571,322	6,743,186
Waste Management	3,369,647	2,917,905	3,089,608	3,334,284	3,368,931
Recreation & Culture	4,697,779	4,650,335	4,699,603	4,786,356	4,840,841
Fire & Protection Services	6,187,590	6,112,826	6,164,339	6,349,260	6,447,163
Capital Expenditures	2,211,279	3,986,918	5,396,211	5,741,025	2,446,067
Grants to Other Programs	1,574,515	1,357,877	1,302,827	1,308,149	1,313,608
Transfers to Local Governments	386,960	386,176	385,171	374,219	379,474
Transfers to Reserve Funds	649,379	882,193	895,853	820,395	706,095
<b>Regional District Debenture Debt:</b>					
Debt Interest	384,341	439,167	355,069	511,416	510,453
Debt Principal	1,389,268	1,428,412	677,231	567,910	568,873
Previous Year's Deficit	19,556	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal Debenture Debt:</b>					
Debt Interest	678,025	651,254	651,254	651,254	651,254
Debt Principal	395,162	388,854	388,854	388,854	384,009
<b>Total Municipal Debenture Debt</b>	<b>1,073,187</b>	<b>1,040,108</b>	<b>1,040,108</b>	<b>1,040,108</b>	<b>1,035,263</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>28,328,878</b>	<b>29,650,773</b>	<b>30,541,073</b>	<b>31,404,445</b>	<b>28,359,955</b>

**Bylaw No. 1522  
SCHEDULE 'A'**

**Regional District of Kootenay Boundary  
Five Year Financial Plan 2013 - 2017**

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
--	------	------	------	------	------

**WATER UTILITY FUNDS:**

**REVENUE:**

Requisition from Local Governments	19,300	26,083	27,591	27,811	27,958
Parcel Tax	488,700	488,700	488,700	488,700	488,700
Previous Year's Surplus	93,096	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Reserve Fund	205,000	12,229	107,206	8,806	8,806
Grants	200	200	200	200	200
User Fees & Sales	515,148	500,634	714,540	525,015	535,286
Transfer From Capital Fund	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,321,444</b>	<b>1,027,846</b>	<b>1,338,238</b>	<b>1,050,532</b>	<b>1,060,950</b>

**EXPENDITURE:**

Operations & Maintenance	809,046	787,421	812,959	838,987	865,973
Debt Interest	131,408	131,408	131,408	131,408	131,408
Debt Principal	120,490	120,490	120,490	120,490	120,490
Capital Expenditure	242,500	-	100,000	-	-
Transfer to Reserve Fund	18,000	(11,472)	173,381	(40,353)	(56,921)
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,321,444</b>	<b>1,027,846</b>	<b>1,338,238</b>	<b>1,050,532</b>	<b>1,060,950</b>

**SEWER UTILITY FUNDS:**

**REVENUE:**

Requisition from Local Governments	1,234,798	1,289,243	1,365,254	1,387,270	1,409,475
Parcel Tax	31,431	37,113	37,141	38,229	39,527
Previous Year's Surplus	232,222	-	-	-	-
Grants	3,287	3,287	3,287	3,287	3,287
Services Provided	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
User Fees & Sales	68,365	49,007	49,690	50,193	50,478
Transfer From Capital Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Reserves	120,000	50,000	-	-	-
Inter-Sewer Fund Transfer	24,389	25,121	25,874	26,651	27,450
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,719,891</b>	<b>1,459,171</b>	<b>1,486,645</b>	<b>1,511,030</b>	<b>1,535,617</b>

**EXPENDITURE:**

Operations & Maintenance	1,453,080	1,203,841	1,230,562	1,254,170	1,277,958
Debt Interest	29,402	29,402	29,402	29,402	29,402
Debt Principal	50,807	50,807	50,807	50,807	50,807
Capital Expenditure	155,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Inter-Sewer Fund Transfer	24,389	25,121	25,874	26,651	27,450
Previous Year's Deficit	2,213	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserve Fund	5,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,719,891</b>	<b>1,459,171</b>	<b>1,486,645</b>	<b>1,511,030</b>	<b>1,535,617</b>

**TRANSIT UTILITY FUNDS:**

**REVENUE:**

Requisition from Local Governments	1,208,845	1,317,544	1,357,845	1,407,465	1,466,861
Previous Year's Surplus	286,438	-	-	-	-
Grants	2,575	2,575	2,575	2,575	2,575
User Fees & Sales	399,495	399,505	399,518	399,526	399,534
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,897,353</b>	<b>1,719,624</b>	<b>1,759,938</b>	<b>1,809,566</b>	<b>1,868,769</b>

**EXPENDITURE:**

Operations & Maintenance	1,897,353	1,719,624	1,759,938	1,809,566	1,868,769
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,897,353</b>	<b>1,719,624</b>	<b>1,759,938</b>	<b>1,809,566</b>	<b>1,868,769</b>

**Bylaw No. 1522  
SCHEDULE 'A'**

**Regional District of Kootenay Boundary  
Five Year Financial Plan 2013 - 2017**

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (RDKB) consolidated</b>					
<b>REVENUE:</b>					
Requisition from Local Governments	17,767,072	19,669,833	19,100,496	19,723,775	20,066,058
Parcel Tax	560,131	565,813	565,841	566,929	568,227
Grants	2,329,352	2,178,441	2,179,197	2,190,121	2,180,713
Services Provided	828,100	858,385	860,575	873,294	886,027
User Fees & Other Sources	5,173,849	5,207,313	5,258,982	5,285,740	6,362,787
Recovery of Common Costs	106,223	108,347	110,514	113,277	114,976
Board Fee Revenue	605,049	594,395	608,283	621,403	630,762
Transfer From 9-1-1/Emergency Preparedness	462,457	478,643	495,396	512,735	530,680
Interest Earned on Investments	50,750	51,511	52,541	53,855	54,663
Previous Year's Surplus	2,105,039	35,947	35,947	35,947	35,947
<b>Transfers From Other Funds:</b>					
Capital Fund	-	2,360,000	3,440,000	4,000,000	-
Reserve Fund	2,181,968	683,557	1,354,139	731,739	331,739
Inter Sewer Fund Transfer	24,389	25,121	25,874	26,651	27,450
<b>Municipal Debt:</b>					
Municipal Debenture Debt	1,073,187	1,040,108	1,040,108	1,040,108	1,035,263
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>33,267,566</b>	<b>33,857,415</b>	<b>35,125,894</b>	<b>35,775,573</b>	<b>32,825,292</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>					
Other General Government Services	6,385,377	6,438,855	6,535,053	6,571,322	6,743,186
Waste Management	3,369,847	2,917,905	3,089,608	3,334,284	3,368,931
Recreation & Culture	4,697,779	4,650,335	4,699,603	4,786,356	4,840,841
Fire & Protection Services	6,187,590	6,112,826	6,164,339	6,349,260	6,447,163
Water Utilities	809,046	787,421	812,959	838,987	865,973
Sewer Utilities	1,453,080	1,203,841	1,230,562	1,254,170	1,277,958
Transit Services	1,897,353	1,719,624	1,759,938	1,809,566	1,868,769
Capital Expenditures	2,608,779	4,086,918	5,598,211	5,841,025	2,546,067
Grants to Other Programs	1,574,515	1,357,877	1,302,827	1,308,149	1,313,608
Transfers to Local Governments	386,960	396,176	385,171	374,219	379,474
Transfers to Reserve Funds	672,379	920,721	1,119,234	830,042	699,174
Inter Sewer Fund Transfer	24,389	25,121	25,874	26,651	27,450
Previous Year's Deficit	21,769	-	-	-	-
<b>Regional District Debenture Debt:</b>					
Debt Interest RDKB	545,151	599,977	515,879	672,226	671,263
Debt Principal RDKB	1,560,565	1,589,709	848,528	739,207	740,170
<b>Municipal Debenture Debt:</b>					
Debt Interest Municipal	678,025	651,254	651,254	651,254	651,254
Debt Principal Municipal	395,162	388,854	388,854	388,854	384,009
<b>Total Municipal Debenture Debt</b>	<b>1,073,187</b>	<b>1,040,108</b>	<b>1,040,108</b>	<b>1,040,108</b>	<b>1,035,263</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>33,267,566</b>	<b>33,857,415</b>	<b>35,125,894</b>	<b>35,775,573</b>	<b>32,825,292</b>



**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FINANCIAL PLAN COMPARISON with PRIOR YEAR  
ANNUAL BUDGET and REQUISITION Listed by COMMITTEE**

Kootenay Boundary		BUDGET			Comments	Attached	REQUISITION		
DESCRIPTION	Number	2012	2013	Change			2012	2013	Change
<b>Finance Committee</b>									
General Government Services	001	3,158,217	\$ 3,318,142	\$ 159,925	Information Technology, Engineer Position Cash flow (in/out) for Municipal Debt City of GF leaving service mid year Surplus from 2012	1	853,355	\$ 941,817	\$ 88,462
MFA Debenture Debt	001 MFA	1,073,187	1,073,187	(0)		2	-	0	-
Building & Plumbing Inspection	004	1,084,092	1,097,291	13,199		3	681,199	700,551	19,352
Reserve for Feasibility Studies	006	46,392	61,423	15,031		4	40,868	27,496	(13,372)
TOTAL FINANCE COMMITTEE		\$ 5,361,888	\$ 5,550,043	\$ 188,155			\$ 1,575,422	\$ 1,669,863	\$ 94,441
<b>Beaver Valley Recreation</b>									
Beaver Valley Arena	020-011	511,998	576,336	64,338	Capital project - seating upgrade BV Arena	5	327,179	327,179	(0)
Beaver Valley Recreation	020-013	219,942	235,420	15,478		6	178,342	178,342	(0)
Beaver Valley Parks & Trails	019	744,788	850,110	105,322		7	744,288	744,288	-
TOTAL BEAVER VALLEY RECREATION		\$ 1,476,728	\$ 1,661,866	\$ 185,138			\$ 1,249,809	\$ 1,249,809	\$ (0)
<b>East End Services</b>									
Police Based Victims' Assistance	009	105,888	111,719	5,831	Service Review Allowance in Reserves Completed debt payments Collective Agreement, Fire Services Study	8	47,856	49,953	2,097
East End Economic Development	017	276,115	233,826	(42,289)		9	245,819	233,826	(11,993)
Culture Arts & Rec in the Lower Columbia	018	1,779,783	1,808,348	28,563		10	710,387	710,387	(0)
Kootenay Boundary Regional Fire Rescue	050	3,601,918	3,935,678	333,760		11	2,893,357	3,063,977	170,620
Animal Control - East End	070	91,571	92,438	867	Transition to City of Trail	12	89,028	90,289	1,261
Regional Airport - East End	110	792,908	571,022	(221,886)		13	154,559	100,000	(54,559)
Cemeteries - East End	150	448,408	449,015	607		14	447,408	447,540	132
East End Transit	900	1,636,160	1,820,207	184,047		15	1,159,430	1,159,430	-
TOTAL EAST END STAKEHOLDERS		\$ 8,732,751	\$ 9,022,251	\$ 289,500	Operations, bus stop program		\$ 5,747,844	\$ 5,855,402	\$ 107,558
<b>Environmental Services</b>									
Regionalized Waste Management	010	4,167,168	5,089,804	922,436	Solid Waste Management Plan, Loader	16	1,257,099	1,255,444	(1,655)
Refuse Disposal - Big White	084	247,789	228,850	(18,939)		17	192,329	149,052	(43,277)
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		\$ 4,414,937	\$ 5,318,453	\$ 903,516			\$ 1,449,428	\$ 1,404,495	\$ (44,933)



**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FINANCIAL PLAN COMPARISON with PRIOR YEAR  
ANNUAL BUDGET and REQUISITION Listed by COMMITTEE**

Kootenay Boundary		BUDGET			Comments	Attached	REQUISITION		
DESCRIPTION	Number	2012	2013	Change			2012	2013	Change
Boundary Stakeholders Services									
Boundary Economic Development	008	120,338	97,838	(22,500)	Program rduced to remain cost effective	18	92,637	72,484	(20,153)
Recreation - Grand Forks & Area 'D'	021	432,674	448,616	15,942		19	365,674	380,084	14,410
Recreation - Greenwood, Midway , 'E'	022	42,258	42,283	25		20	41,383	42,283	900
Boundary Museum Service	026	30,000	30,000	-		21	30,000	30,000	-
Grand Forks Arena	030	647,890	586,094	(61,796)	Capital upgrades completed last year	22	417,490	404,455	(13,035)
Grand Forks Curling Rink	031	40,869	85,988	45,119	Wheelchair access with 50% Funding Grant	23	35,000	35,000	-
Grand Forks Aquatic Centre	040	718,902	717,087	(1,815)		24	498,688	557,587	58,899
Midway & Beaverdell E.R. Service	055	12,000	12,000	-		25	12,000	12,000	-
Animal Control - Boundary	071	117,874	146,951	29,077	New contractor in place, maintenance bldg	26	103,981	120,218	16,237
Mosquito - Grand Forks, Area 'D'	080	100,768	100,871	103		27	100,768	100,871	103
Noxious Weed Control - Area 'D' & 'E'	092	191,616	191,839	223		28	71,614	72,269	655
Library - Grand Forks, Area 'C' & 'D'	140	333,696	342,490	8,794		29	333,446	341,768	8,322
Greenwood, Area 'E' Cemetery Service	145	20,247	18,248	(1,999)		30	10,000	15,000	5,000
Boundary Translt	950	70,020	77,146	7,126		31	49,415	49,415	-
TOTAL BOUNDARY AREA		\$ 2,879,152	\$ 2,897,451	\$ 18,299			\$ 2,162,096	\$ 2,233,434	\$ 71,338
Sewerage Committee									
East End Regionalized Sewer Utility	700	1,774,132	1,647,915	(126,217)		32	1,114,711	1,234,798	120,087
Oasis-Rivervale Sewer Utility	800	140,260	70,870	(69,390)		33	27,357	30,463	3,106
TOTAL SEWERAGE COMMITTEE		\$ 1,914,392	\$ 1,718,785	\$ (195,607)			\$ 1,142,068	\$ 1,265,261	\$ 123,193
Protective Services									
Emergency Preparedness	012	408,767	387,856	(20,911)		34	248,412	255,580	7,168
911 Emergency Communications	015	729,209	798,030	68,821		35	331,837	339,979	8,142
TOTAL PROTECTIVE SERVICES COMMITTEE		\$ 1,137,976	\$ 1,185,886	\$ 47,910			\$ 580,249	\$ 595,559	\$ 15,310
Other Organized Committees									
Planning & Development	005	790,508	758,142	(32,366)		36	675,100	695,016	19,916
Beaver Valley Water Supply	500	1,035,560	1,058,227	22,667		37	489,150	488,700	(450)
TOTAL OTHER COMMITTEES		\$ 1,826,068	\$ 1,816,369	\$ (9,699)			\$ 1,164,250	\$ 1,183,716	\$ 19,466





**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FINANCIAL PLAN COMPARISON with PRIOR YEAR  
ANNUAL BUDGET and REQUISITION Listed by COMMITTEE**

DESCRIPTION		Number	BUDGET			Comments	Attached	REQUISITION		
			2012	2013	Change			2012	2013	Change
Electoral Area Services										
Electoral Area Administration		002	582,538	591,212	8,674					
Electoral Grant - In - Aid		003	268,739	279,141	12,402		38	200,488	168,306	(32,182)
Parks & Trails - Electoral Area 'B'		014	233,811	257,479	23,868	Funding frisbee golf course improvements	39	242,129	243,194	1,065
Recreation - Christina Lake		023	62,248	62,323	75		40	214,873	233,820	18,947
Recreation Facilities - Christina Lake		024	44,510	51,319	6,809		41	39,392	42,903	3,511
Grand Forks Community Centre		025	-	-	-		42	40,000	40,000	-
Area 'C' Regional Parks & Trails		027	184,731	255,560	70,829	CoC Staffing, Public dock repair	43	-	-	-
Beaverdell Community Club Service		028	19,950	19,950	-		44	167,834	244,200	76,366
Area 'D' Regional Parks & Trails		045	11,200	41,373	30,173	Saddle Lake Park Improvements	45	19,950	19,950	-
Fire Protection - Christina Lake		051	692,209	321,155	(371,054)	Apparatus purchase in 2012	46	11,200	32,373	21,173
Fire Protection - Beaverdell		053	53,930	50,882	(3,048)		47	264,160	249,358	(14,802)
Big White Fire - Specified Area		054	978,233	1,183,753	205,520	Fire hall reno, replace Medivac Vehicle	48	47,930	43,382	(4,548)
Rural Greenwood Fire Service		056	19,248	18,773	(475)		49	835,806	804,078	(31,728)
Area 'E' Regional Parks & Trails		065	11,200	6,273	(4,927)		50	18,748	18,273	(475)
Big White Security Services		074	242,214	238,493	(3,721)	Contract extension	51	11,200	6,273	(4,927)
Big White Noise Control Service		075	5,000	5,000	-		52	205,824	199,476	(6,348)
Area 'C' Economic Development		077	-	30,000	30,000	New Service in 2013	53	5,000	5,000	-
Mosquito Control - Christina Lake		081	28,735	31,854	3,119		54	-	30,000	30,000
Weed Control - 'A' - Columbia Gardens		090	36,032	41,528	5,494		55	28,735	28,735	0
Weed Control - Christina Lake Milfoil		091	295,906	295,834	(72)		56	23,453	23,501	48
Street Lighting - Big White		101	9,838	9,473	(365)		57	288,655	288,655	0
Street Lighting - Beaverdell		103	8,000	7,064	(936)		58	9,838	9,418	(420)
House Numbering - Areas 'A' & 'C'		120	6,000	6,000	-		59	5,000	0	(5,000)
House Numbering - Area 'D'		121	3,000	3,000	-		60	6,000	6,000	-
House Numbering - Area 'B'		122	3,000	3,000	-		61	3,000	3,000	-
House Numbering - Area 'E'		123	3,000	3,000	-		62	3,000	3,000	-
Library - Specified Area 'E'		141	3,500	3,500	-		63	3,000	3,000	-
Columbia Gardens Water Supply Utility		600	46,505	55,411	8,906		64	3,500	3,500	-
Riverside Water & Street Lighting Utility		650	376,200	207,806	(168,394)	Capital upgrades completed last year	65	30,086	19,300	(10,786)
Mill Road Sewer Collection Services		710	1,107	1,106	(1)		66	-	0	-
TOTAL ELECTORAL AREA SERVICES			\$ 4,228,384	\$ 4,081,261	\$ (147,123)		67	969	968	(1)
								\$ 2,729,750	\$ 2,769,664	\$ 39,914
TOTAL BUDGET			\$ 31,972,276	\$ 33,252,366	\$ 1,280,090			\$ 17,800,916	\$ 18,227,204	\$ 426,287

4.00%



Total Budget Increase

2.39%



Total TAX Increase





**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

DESCRIPTION		2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
001	General Government Services	3,318,142	3,353,108	2,788,053	2,508,395	2,610,928
001 MFA	MFA Debtenture Debt	1,073,187	1,040,108	1,040,108	1,040,108	1,035,263
002	Electoral Area Administration	591,212	613,833	500,243	509,210	549,048
003	Grants - in - Aid	279,141	279,141	279,141	279,141	279,141
004	Building & Plumbing Inspection	1,097,291	1,126,426	1,163,551	1,162,240	1,193,752
005	Planning & Development	758,142	773,394	800,056	821,103	842,742
006	Reserve for Feasibility Studies	61,423	41,423	41,423	41,423	41,423
008	Boundary Economic Development	97,838	80,478	80,478	80,478	80,478
009	Police Based Victims' Assistance	111,719	106,640	109,708	112,873	115,724
010	Regionalized Waste Management	5,089,604	6,537,831	8,398,155	4,789,446	4,113,082
012	Emergency Preparedness	387,856	394,141	367,418	383,406	379,637
014	Parks & Trails - Electoral Area 'B'	257,479	243,852	248,421	253,173	258,020
015	9-1-1 Emergency Communications	798,030	816,024	837,561	855,900	874,596
017	East End Economic Development	248,026	233,214	273,214	243,214	243,239
018	Culture Arts & Rec in the Lower Columbia	1,808,346	1,809,012	1,695,605	1,810,120	2,218,653
019	Beaver Valley Parks & Trails	850,110	865,160	764,756	792,857	1,722,254
020-011	Beaver Valley Arena	576,336	562,335	578,591	588,930	591,468
020-013	Beaver Valley Recreation	235,420	206,466	212,168	217,342	222,543
021	Recreation - Grand Forks & Area 'D'	448,616	457,140	470,155	481,357	485,775
022	Recreation - Greenwood, Midway, 'E'	42,283	42,302	42,328	42,361	42,381
023	Recreation Commission - Christina Lake	62,323	63,479	64,596	65,370	66,336
024	Recreation Facilities - Christina Lake	51,319	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
025	Grand Forks Community Centre	0	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
028	Boundary Museum Service	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
027	Area 'C' Regional Parks & Trails	258,560	227,471	200,911	207,349	202,806
028	Beaverdell Community Club Service	19,950	19,950	19,950	19,950	19,950
030	Grand Forks Arena	586,094	543,023	541,627	556,456	553,084
031	Grand Forks Curling Rink	85,988	149,283	47,283	47,283	47,283
040	Grand Forks Aquatic Centre	717,087	736,086	746,767	751,210	765,847
045	Area 'D' Regional Parks & Trails	41,373	16,273	16,273	16,273	16,273
050	Kootenay Boundary Regional Fire Rescue	3,935,678	3,838,742	3,850,748	3,954,433	3,987,392
051	Fire Protection - Christina Lake	321,155	325,685	331,552	338,192	340,104
053	Fire Protection - Beaverdell	50,882	45,597	45,597	45,597	45,597
054	Big White Fire - Specified Area	1,183,753	1,507,641	1,481,467	5,778,737	1,824,942
055	Midway & Beaverdell Emergency Response	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
056	Rural Greenwood Fire Service	18,773	18,748	18,748	18,748	18,748
064	Refuse Disposal - Big White	228,850	203,685	207,119	213,163	214,174
065	Area 'E' Regional Parks & Trails	6,273	6,273	6,273	6,273	6,273
070	Animal Control - East End	92,438	94,268	96,159	98,098	100,032
071	Animal Control - Boundary	146,951	142,282	142,503	150,185	142,830
074	Big White Security Services	238,493	243,215	250,088	257,194	264,471
075	Big White Noise Control Service	5,000	16,273	16,273	16,273	16,273
077	Area 'C' Economic Development	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
080	Mosquito Control - Grand Forks, Area 'D'	100,871	101,209	102,465	103,785	107,065
081	Mosquito Control - Christina Lake	31,854	29,025	30,091	31,174	33,240
090	Weed Control - 'A' - Columbia Gardens	41,526	45,204	45,843	42,699	43,111
091	Weed Control - Christina Lake Millfold	295,834	290,089	291,286	351,679	351,090
092	Weed Control - Area 'D' & 'E'	191,839	184,840	191,832	192,844	193,859
101	Street Lighting - Big White	9,473	9,656	9,891	10,053	10,203
103	Beaverdell Street Lighting Service	7,064	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
110	Regional Airport - East End	571,022	276,547	276,547	276,547	276,547
120	House Numbering - Areas 'A' & 'C'	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
121	House Numbering - Area 'D'	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
122	House Numbering - Area 'B'	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
123	House Numbering - Area 'E'	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
140	Library - Grand Forks, Area 'C' & 'D'	342,490	342,543	342,614	342,704	342,760
141	Library - Specified Area 'E'	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
145	Greenwood, Area 'E' Cemetery Service	18,248	6,248	6,248	6,248	6,248
150	Cemeteries - East End	449,015	440,099	334,687	348,553	316,881
<b>Total General Government Services</b>		<b>\$ 28,328,878</b>	<b>\$ 29,650,773</b>	<b>\$ 30,541,073</b>	<b>\$ 31,404,445</b>	<b>\$ 28,359,955</b>
500	Beaver Valley Water Supply	1,058,227	814,917	1,124,077	834,524	844,788
600	Columbia Gardens Water Supply Utility	55,411	43,188	44,573	44,818	45,048
650	Rivervale Water & Street Lighting	207,806	169,741	169,588	171,190	171,136
700	East End Regionalized Sewer Utility	1,647,915	1,390,939	1,418,151	1,441,218	1,484,502
710	Mill Road Sewer Collection Services	1,106	1,107	0	0	0
800	Oasis-Rivervale Sewer Utility	70,870	67,125	68,495	69,812	71,115
900	East End Transit	1,820,207	1,652,464	1,685,687	1,727,472	1,778,022
950	Boundary Transit	77,146	67,161	74,251	82,094	90,747
<b>TOTAL ANNUAL BUDGET</b>		<b>\$ 33,267,566</b>	<b>\$ 33,857,415</b>	<b>\$ 35,125,894</b>	<b>\$ 35,775,573</b>	<b>\$ 32,825,292</b>

Kootenay Boundary		BUDGET			Comments	Attached	REQUISITION		
DESCRIPTION	Number	2012	2013	Change			2012	2013	Change
<b>Finance Committee</b>									
General Government Services	001	3,158,217	\$ 3,318,142	\$ 159,925	Information Technology, Engineer Position	1	853,355	\$ 941,817	\$ 88,462
MFA Debenture Debt	001 MFA	1,073,187	1,073,187	(0)	Cash flow (in/out) for Municipal Debt	2	-	0	-
Building & Plumbing Inspection	004	1,084,092	1,097,291	13,199	City of GF leaving service mid year	3	681,199	700,551	19,352
Reserve for Feasibility Studies	006	46,392	61,423	15,031	Surplus from 2012	4	40,868	27,496	(13,372)
<b>TOTAL FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>		<b>\$ 5,381,888</b>	<b>\$ 5,550,043</b>	<b>\$ 188,155</b>			<b>\$ 1,575,422</b>	<b>\$ 1,669,863</b>	<b>\$ 94,441</b>
<b>Beaver Valley Recreation</b>									
Beaver Valley Arena	020-011	511,998	576,336	64,338		5	327,179	327,179	(0)
Beaver Valley Recreation	020-013	219,942	235,420	15,478		6	178,342	178,342	(0)
Beaver Valley Parks & Trails	019	744,788	850,110	105,322	Capital project - seating upgrade BV Arena	7	744,288	744,288	-
<b>TOTAL BEAVER VALLEY RECREATION</b>		<b>\$ 1,476,728</b>	<b>\$ 1,661,866</b>	<b>\$ 185,138</b>			<b>\$ 1,249,809</b>	<b>\$ 1,249,809</b>	<b>\$ (0)</b>
<b>East End Services</b>									
Police Based Victims' Assistance	009	105,888	111,719	5,831		8	47,856	49,953	2,097
East End Economic Development	017	276,115	233,826	(42,289)	Service Review Allowance in Reserves	9	245,819	233,826	(11,993)
Culture Arts & Rec in the Lower Columbia	018	1,779,783	1,808,346	28,563	Completed debt payments	10	710,387	710,387	(0)
Kootenay Boundary Regional Fire Rescue	050	3,601,918	3,935,678	333,760	Collective Agreement, Fire Services Study	11	2,893,357	3,063,977	170,620
Animal Control - East End	070	91,571	92,438	867		12	89,028	90,289	1,261
Regional Airport - East End	110	792,908	571,022	(221,886)	Transition to City of Trail	13	154,559	100,000	(54,559)
Cemeteries - East End	150	448,408	449,015	607		14	447,408	447,540	132
East End Transit	900	1,636,180	1,820,207	184,047	Operations, bus stop program	15	1,159,430	1,159,430	-
<b>TOTAL EAST END STAKEHOLDERS</b>		<b>\$ 8,732,751</b>	<b>\$ 9,022,251</b>	<b>\$ 289,500</b>			<b>\$ 5,747,844</b>	<b>\$ 5,855,402</b>	<b>\$ 107,558</b>
<b>Environmental Services</b>									
Regionalized Waste Management	010	4,167,168	5,089,804	922,436	Solid Waste Management Plan, Loader	16	1,257,099	1,255,444	(1,655)
Refuse Disposal - Big White	064	247,769	228,850	(18,919)		17	192,329	149,052	(43,277)
<b>TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>		<b>\$ 4,414,937</b>	<b>\$ 5,318,453</b>	<b>\$ 903,516</b>			<b>\$ 1,449,428</b>	<b>\$ 1,404,495</b>	<b>\$ (44,933)</b>



**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FINANCIAL PLAN COMPARISON with PRIOR YEAR  
ANNUAL BUDGET and REQUISITION Listed by COMMITTEE**

Kootenay Boundary		BUDGET			Comments	Attached	REQUISITION		
DESCRIPTION	Number	2012	2013	Change			2012	2013	Change
<b>Boundary Stakeholders Services</b>									
Boundary Economic Development	008	120,338	97,838	(22,500)	Program reduced to remain cost effective	18	92,637	72,484	(20,153)
Recreation - Grand Forks & Area 'D'	021	432,674	448,616	15,942		19	365,674	380,084	14,410
Recreation - Greenwood, Midway , 'E'	022	42,258	42,283	25		20	41,383	42,283	900
Boundary Museum Service	026	30,000	30,000	-	Capital upgrades completed last year	21	30,000	30,000	-
Grand Forks Arena	030	647,890	586,094	(61,796)		22	417,490	404,455	(13,035)
Grand Forks Curling Rink	031	40,869	85,988	45,119		23	35,000	35,000	-
Grand Forks Aquatic Centre	040	718,902	717,087	(1,815)	Wheelchair access with 50% Funding Grant	24	498,688	557,587	58,899
Midway & Beaverdell E.R. Service	055	12,000	12,000	-		25	12,000	12,000	-
Animal Control - Boundary	071	117,874	148,951	29,077		26	103,981	120,218	16,237
Mosquito - Grand Forks, Area 'D'	080	100,768	100,871	103	New contractor in place, maintenance bldg	27	100,768	100,871	103
Noxious Weed Control - Area 'D' & 'E'	092	191,616	191,839	223		28	71,614	72,269	655
Library - Grand Forks, Area 'C' & 'D'	140	333,696	342,490	8,794		29	333,446	341,768	8,322
Greenwood, Area 'E' Cemetery Service	145	20,247	18,248	(1,999)		30	10,000	15,000	5,000
Boundary Transit	950	70,020	77,146	7,126		31	49,415	49,415	-
TOTAL BOUNDARY AREA		\$ 2,879,152	\$ 2,897,461	\$ 18,299			\$ 2,162,096	\$ 2,233,434	\$ 71,338
<b>Sewerage Committee</b>									
East End Regionalized Sewer Utility	700	1,774,132	1,647,915	(126,217)		32	1,114,711	1,234,798	120,087
Oasis-Riverside Sewer Utility	800	140,260	70,870	(69,390)		33	27,357	30,463	3,106
TOTAL SEWERAGE COMMITTEE		\$ 1,914,392	\$ 1,718,785	\$ (195,607)			\$ 1,142,068	\$ 1,265,261	\$ 123,193
<b>Protective Services</b>									
Emergency Preparedness	012	408,767	387,856	(20,911)		34	248,412	255,580	7,168
911 Emergency Communications	015	729,209	798,030	68,821		35	331,837	339,979	8,142
TOTAL PROTECTIVE SERVICES COMMITTEE		\$ 1,137,976	\$ 1,185,886	\$ 47,910			\$ 580,249	\$ 595,559	\$ 15,310
<b>Other Organized Committees</b>									
Planning & Development	005	790,508	758,142	(32,366)		36	675,100	695,016	19,916
Beaver Valley Water Supply	500	1,035,560	1,058,227	22,667		37	489,150	488,700	(450)
TOTAL OTHER COMMITTEES		\$ 1,826,068	\$ 1,816,369	\$ (9,699)			\$ 1,164,250	\$ 1,183,716	\$ 19,466



**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FINANCIAL PLAN COMPARISON with PRIOR YEAR  
ANNUAL BUDGET and REQUISITION Listed by COMMITTEE**

Kootenay Boundary		BUDGET			Comments	Attached	REQUISITION		
DESCRIPTION	Number	2012	2013	Change			2012	2013	Change
Electoral Area Services									
Electoral Area Administration	002	582,538	591,212	8,674		38	200,488	168,306	(32,182)
Electoral Grant - In - Aid	003	266,739	279,141	12,402		39	242,129	243,194	1,065
Parks & Trails - Electoral Area 'B'	014	233,611	257,479	23,868	Funding frisbee golf course improvements	40	214,873	233,820	18,947
Recreation - Christina Lake	023	62,248	62,323	75		41	39,392	42,903	3,511
Recreation Facilities - Christina Lake	024	44,510	51,319	6,809		42	40,000	40,000	-
Grand Forks Community Centre	025	-	-	-		43	-	-	-
Area 'C' Regional Parks & Trails	027	184,731	255,560	70,829	CoC Staffing, Public dock repair	44	167,834	244,200	76,366
Beaverdell Community Club Service	028	19,950	19,950	-		45	19,950	19,950	-
Area 'D' Regional Parks & Trails	045	11,200	41,373	30,173	Saddle Lake Park Improvements	46	11,200	32,373	21,173
Fire Protection - Christina Lake	051	692,209	321,155	(371,054)	Apparatus purchase in 2012	47	264,160	249,358	(14,802)
Fire Protection - Beaverdell	053	53,930	50,882	(3,048)		48	47,930	43,382	(4,548)
Big White Fire - Specified Area	054	978,233	1,183,753	205,520	Fire hall reno, replace Medivac Vehicle	49	835,806	804,078	(31,728)
Rural Greenwood Fire Service	056	19,248	18,773	(475)		50	18,748	18,273	(475)
Area 'E' Regional Parks & Trails	065	11,200	6,273	(4,927)		51	11,200	6,273	(4,927)
Big White Security Services	074	242,214	238,493	(3,721)	Contract extension	52	205,824	199,476	(6,348)
Big White Noise Control Service	075	5,000	5,000	-		53	5,000	5,000	-
Area 'C' Economic Development	077	-	30,000	30,000	New Service in 2013	54	-	30,000	30,000
Mosquito Control - Chlstina Lake	081	28,735	31,854	3,119		55	28,735	28,735	0
Weed Control - 'A' - Columbia Gardens	090	36,032	41,526	5,494		56	23,453	23,501	48
Weed Control - Christina Lake Millfol	091	295,906	295,834	(72)		57	288,655	288,655	(0)
Street Lighting - Big White	101	9,838	9,473	(365)		58	9,838	9,418	(420)
Street Lighting - Beaverdell	103	8,000	7,064	(936)		59	5,000	0	(5,000)
House Numbering - Areas 'A' & 'C'	120	6,000	6,000	-		60	6,000	6,000	-
House Numbering - Area 'D'	121	3,000	3,000	-		61	3,000	3,000	-
House Numbering - Area 'B'	122	3,000	3,000	-		62	3,000	3,000	-
House Numbering - Area 'E'	123	3,000	3,000	-		63	3,000	3,000	-
Library - Specified Area 'E'	141	3,500	3,500	-		64	3,500	3,500	-
Columbia Gardens Water Supply Utility	600	46,505	55,411	8,906		65	30,066	19,300	(10,766)
Riversale Water & Street Lighting Utility	650	376,200	207,806	(168,394)	Capital upgrades completed last year	66	-	0	-
Mill Road Sewer Collection Services	710	1,107	1,106	(1)		67	969	968	(1)
TOTAL ELECTORAL AREA SERVICES		\$ 4,228,384	\$ 4,081,261	\$ (147,123)			\$ 2,729,750	\$ 2,769,664	\$ 39,914
TOTAL BUDGET		\$ 31,972,276	\$ 33,252,368	\$ 1,280,090			\$ 17,800,916	\$ 18,227,204	\$ 426,287

4.00%

↑  
Total Budget Increase

2.39%

↑  
Total TAX Increase



**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

DESCRIPTION		2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
001	General Government Services	3,318,142	3,353,108	2,788,053	2,508,395	2,610,928
001 MFA	MFA Debenture Debt	1,073,187	1,040,108	1,040,108	1,040,108	1,035,263
002	Electorate Area Administration	591,212	613,833	500,243	509,210	549,048
003	Grants - in - Aid	279,141	279,141	279,141	279,141	279,141
004	Building & Plumbing Inspection	1,097,291	1,126,426	1,153,551	1,162,240	1,193,752
005	Planning & Development	758,142	773,394	800,056	821,103	842,742
006	Reserve for Feasibility Studies	61,423	41,423	41,423	41,423	41,423
008	Boundary Economic Development	97,838	80,478	80,478	80,478	80,478
009	Police Based Victims' Assistance	111,719	106,640	109,708	112,673	115,724
010	Regionalized Waste Management	5,089,604	6,537,831	8,398,155	4,769,446	4,113,082
012	Emergency Preparedness	387,856	394,141	367,418	383,406	379,537
014	Parks & Trails - Electorate Area 'B'	257,479	243,652	248,421	253,173	258,020
015	9-1-1 Emergency Communications	798,030	816,024	837,561	855,900	874,596
017	East End Economic Development	233,828	233,214	273,214	243,214	243,239
018	Culture Arts & Rec in the Lower Columbia	1,808,346	1,809,012	1,695,605	1,810,120	2,218,653
019	Beaver Valley Parks & Trails	850,110	865,160	764,756	792,857	1,722,254
020-011	Beaver Valley Arena	576,336	562,335	576,591	588,930	591,458
020-013	Beaver Valley Recreation	235,420	206,468	212,168	217,342	222,543
021	Recreation - Grand Forks & Area 'D'	448,816	457,140	470,155	481,357	485,775
022	Recreation - Greenwood, Midway, 'E'	42,283	42,302	42,328	42,361	42,381
023	Recreation Commission - Christina Lake	62,323	63,479	64,596	65,370	66,335
024	Recreation Facilities - Christina Lake	51,319	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
025	Grand Forks Community Centre	0	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
026	Boundary Museum Service	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
027	Area 'C' Regional Parks & Trails	255,560	227,471	200,911	207,349	202,805
028	Beaverdell Community Club Service	19,950	19,950	19,950	19,950	19,950
030	Grand Forks Arena	586,094	543,023	541,627	556,456	553,084
031	Grand Forks Curling Rink	85,988	149,283	47,283	47,283	47,283
040	Grand Forks Aquatic Centre	717,087	735,086	746,767	751,210	765,847
045	Area 'D' Regional Parks & Trails	41,373	16,273	16,273	16,273	16,273
050	Kootenay Boundary Regional Fire Rescue	3,935,678	3,838,742	3,850,748	3,954,433	3,987,392
051	Fire Protection - Christina Lake	321,155	325,685	331,552	336,192	340,104
053	Fire Protection - Beaverdell	50,882	45,597	45,597	45,597	45,597
054	Big White Fire - Specified Area	1,183,753	1,507,641	1,481,467	5,778,737	1,824,942
055	Midway & Beaverdell Emergency Response	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
056	Rural Greenwood Fire Service	18,773	18,748	18,748	18,748	18,748
064	Refuse Disposal - Big White	228,850	203,685	207,119	213,163	214,174
065	Area 'E' Regional Parks & Trails	6,273	6,273	6,273	6,273	6,273
070	Animal Control - East End	92,438	94,268	96,159	98,096	100,032
071	Animal Control - Boundary	146,951	142,292	142,503	150,185	142,830
074	Big White Security Services	238,493	243,215	250,088	257,194	264,471
075	Big White Noise Control Service	5,000	16,273	16,273	16,273	16,273
077	Area 'C' Economic Development	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
080	Mosquito Control - Grand Forks, Area 'D'	100,871	101,209	102,465	103,785	107,065
081	Mosquito Control - Christina Lake	31,854	29,025	30,091	31,174	33,240
090	Weed Control - 'A' - Columbia Gardens	41,526	45,204	45,843	42,699	43,111
091	Weed Control - Christina Lake Millfoil	295,834	290,089	291,286	351,679	351,090
082	Weed Control - Area 'D' & 'E'	191,838	184,840	191,832	192,844	193,859
101	Street Lighting - Big White	9,473	9,656	9,891	10,053	10,203
103	Beaverdell Street Lighting Service	7,064	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
110	Regional Airport - East End	571,022	276,547	276,547	276,547	276,547
120	House Numbering - Areas 'A' & 'C'	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
121	House Numbering - Area 'D'	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
122	House Numbering - Area 'B'	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
123	House Numbering - Area 'E'	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
140	Library - Grand Forks, Area 'C' & 'D'	342,490	342,543	342,614	342,704	342,760
141	Library - Specified Area 'E'	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
145	Greenwood, Area 'E' Cemetery Service	18,248	6,248	6,248	6,248	6,248
150	Cemeteries - East End	449,015	440,099	334,687	348,553	316,881
<b>Total General Government Services</b>		<b>\$ 28,313,678</b>	<b>\$ 29,650,773</b>	<b>\$ 30,541,073</b>	<b>\$ 31,404,445</b>	<b>\$ 28,359,955</b>
500	Beaver Valley Water Supply	1,058,227	814,917	1,124,077	834,524	844,768
600	Columbia Gardens Water Supply Utility	55,411	43,188	44,573	44,818	45,046
650	Riverside Water & Street Lighting	207,806	169,741	169,588	171,190	171,136
700	East End Regionalized Sewer Utility	1,647,915	1,390,939	1,418,151	1,441,218	1,464,502
710	Mill Road Sewer Collection Services	1,106	1,107	0	0	0
800	Oasis-Riverside Sewer Utility	70,870	67,125	68,495	69,812	71,115
900	East End Transit	1,820,207	1,652,464	1,685,687	1,727,472	1,778,022
950	Boundary Transit	77,146	67,161	74,251	82,094	90,747
<b>TOTAL ANNUAL BUDGET</b>		<b>\$ 33,252,366</b>	<b>\$ 33,857,415</b>	<b>\$ 35,125,894</b>	<b>\$ 35,775,573</b>	<b>\$ 32,825,282</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 002  
ELECTORAL AREA ADMINISTRATION**

**PARTICIPANTS: Electoral Areas 'A','B','C','D', &'E'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 168,306	\$ 248,733	\$ 210,143	\$ 219,110	\$ 258,948
Federal Grant In Lieu	100	100	100	100	100
Community Works Funding Grant	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Kettle River Watershed Study	100,000	75,000	-	-	-
Local Government Act	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Transfer From Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	32,806	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 591,212</b>	<b>\$ 613,833</b>	<b>\$ 500,243</b>	<b>\$ 509,210</b>	<b>\$ 549,048</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Director's Remuneration	\$ 78,687	\$ 81,048	\$ 82,669	\$ 84,322	\$ 86,008
Director's Travel	15,360	15,821	16,137	16,460	16,789
Director's Expenses	6,000	6,180	6,304	6,430	6,558
UBCM/FCM Conferences	45,000	53,000	47,000	53,000	55,000
AKBLG Conference	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Public Communications - Area A	5,450	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200
Public Communications - Area B	5,450	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200
Public Communications - Area C	6,950	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200
Public Communications - Area D	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200
Public Communications - Area E	6,950	6,950	6,200	6,200	6,200
Elections & Referendums	10,000	45,000	10,000	10,000	45,000
Board Fee	17,532	17,883	18,321	18,779	19,060
AKBLG Membership	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700
UBCM Membership	6,242	6,367	6,526	6,624	6,723
Office Supplies	500	500	500	500	500
Vehicle Operation	19,691	20,085	20,587	20,898	21,209
Capital/Amortization	-	-	-	-	-
Gas Tax Projects	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Contribution To Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Kettle River Watershed Project	100,000	75,000	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 591,212</b>	<b>\$ 613,833</b>	<b>\$ 500,243</b>	<b>\$ 509,210</b>	<b>\$ 549,048</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 003  
GRANTS IN AID**

**PARTICIPANTS: Electoral Areas 'A','B','C','D',& 'E'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 243,194	\$ 243,194	\$ 243,194	\$ 243,194	\$ 243,194
Previous Year's Surplus	35,947	35,947	35,947	35,947	35,947
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 279,141</b>	<b>\$ 279,141</b>	<b>\$ 279,141</b>	<b>\$ 279,141</b>	<b>\$ 279,141</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 8,394	\$ 8,394	\$ 8,394	\$ 8,394	\$ 8,394
Grants In Aid - Electoral Area 'A'	37,886	37,886	37,886	37,886	37,886
Grants In Aid - Electoral Area 'B'	31,642	31,642	31,642	31,642	31,642
Grants In Aid - Electoral Area 'C'	62,094	62,094	62,094	62,094	62,094
Grants In Aid - Electoral Area 'D'	47,982	47,982	47,982	47,982	47,982
Grants In Aid - Electoral Area 'E'	91,143	91,143	91,143	91,143	91,143
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 279,141</b>	<b>\$ 279,141</b>	<b>\$ 279,141</b>	<b>\$ 279,141</b>	<b>\$ 279,141</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 004  
BUILDING INSPECTION**

**PARTICIPANTS: Electoral Areas 'A','B','C','D',& 'E',  
CONTRACTS: Grand Forks, Greenwood, Midway, Warfield, Montrose, Fruitvale, Trail**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Tax Requisition - Municipalities	\$ 371,946	\$ 381,388	\$ 436,483	\$ 440,246	\$ 453,901
Tax Requisition - Electoral Areas	428,605	498,528	570,545	575,463	593,313
Federal Grant In Lieu	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Bldg and Plumbing Permits	102,500	102,500	102,500	102,500	102,500
Miscellaneous Revenue	500	510	523	531	539
Transfer from Reserve	92,000	142,000	42,000	42,000	42,000
Previous Year's Surplus	100,240	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,097,291</b>	<b>\$ 1,126,426</b>	<b>\$ 1,153,551</b>	<b>\$ 1,162,240</b>	<b>\$ 1,193,752</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 801,903	\$ 821,950	\$ 846,809	\$ 878,928	\$ 905,295
Travel Expense	27,250	27,795	28,490	29,345	30,225
Telephone	16,750	17,085	17,512	18,037	18,579
Board Fee	24,776	25,148	25,651	26,292	27,081
Legal	5,000	5,100	5,228	5,384	5,546
Building Expense	71,587	71,587	71,587	41,587	41,587
Office Equipment	33,365	39,912	39,110	41,438	42,290
Office Supplies	20,500	20,710	20,978	21,307	21,646
Vehicle Maintenance	48,950	49,929	51,177	52,713	54,294
Equipment Lease	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Capital/Amortization	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Reserve	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 1,097,291</b>	<b>\$ 1,126,426</b>	<b>\$ 1,153,551</b>	<b>\$ 1,162,240</b>	<b>\$ 1,193,752</b>



**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 005  
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

PARTICIPANTS: Grand Forks, Greenwood, Rossland, Trail, Fruitvale,  
Midway, Montrose, Warfield, Electoral Areas 'A','B','C','D' & 'E'

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Taxes - Management Development Services	\$ 515,608	\$ 550,596	\$ 570,330	\$ 585,954	\$ 602,020
Taxes - Regional Development Services	171,869	183,532	190,110	195,318	200,873
Federal Grant In Lieu	750	750	750	750	750
Rezoning Fees	10,150	10,353	10,612	10,771	10,933
ALR Commission Appeal Fees	2,030	2,071	2,122	2,154	2,187
House Numbering Recovery	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
Map & Report Sales	1,523	1,553	1,592	1,616	1,640
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Previous Year's Surplus	31,673	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Planning Agreements	7,539	7,539	7,539	7,539	7,539
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 758,142</b>	<b>\$ 773,394</b>	<b>\$ 800,056</b>	<b>\$ 821,103</b>	<b>\$ 842,742</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 558,622	\$ 572,588	\$ 594,448	\$ 612,280	\$ 630,648
Travel Expense	10,000	10,200	10,455	10,612	10,771
Public Participation Program	10,000	8,160	8,364	8,489	8,617
Report Reproduction	500	510	523	531	539
Maps	500	510	523	531	539
Board Fee	42,112	42,954	44,028	44,689	45,359
Legal Fees	10,000	10,200	10,455	10,612	10,771
Library & Research	2,950	3,009	3,084	3,130	3,177
Operating Contract	38,600	39,372	40,356	40,962	41,576
Advisory Planning Commission	6,000	6,120	6,273	6,367	6,463
Office Building Expense	48,940	50,020	51,374	52,486	53,584
Office Equipment	6,500	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Office Supplies	4,000	4,080	4,182	4,245	4,308
Vehicle Operation	12,623	12,875	13,197	13,385	13,596
Capital/Amortization	0	-	-	-	-
Contribution To Reserve	6,795	6,795	6,795	6,795	6,795
Previous Year's Deficit	0	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 758,142</b>	<b>\$ 773,394</b>	<b>\$ 800,056</b>	<b>\$ 821,103</b>	<b>\$ 842,742</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 006  
FEASIBILITY STUDIES**

**PARTICIPANTS: Grand Forks, Greenwood, Rossland, Trail, Fruitvale,  
Midway, Montrose, Warfield, Electoral Areas 'A','B','C','D' & 'E'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 27,496	\$ 41,323	\$ 41,323	\$ 41,323	\$ 41,323
Federal Grant In Lieu	100	100	100	100	100
Miscellaneous Revenue	9,443	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	24,384	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 61,423</b>	<b>\$ 41,423</b>	<b>\$ 41,423</b>	<b>\$ 41,423</b>	<b>\$ 41,423</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 1,423	\$ 1,423	\$ 1,423	\$ 1,423	\$ 1,423
Contingencies	60,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Prior Year Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 61,423</b>	<b>\$ 41,423</b>	<b>\$ 41,423</b>	<b>\$ 41,423</b>	<b>\$ 41,423</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 008  
BOUNDARY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**PARTICIPANTS: Grand Forks, Greenwood, Midway, Electoral Areas 'D' & 'E'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 72,484	\$ 80,378	\$ 80,378	\$ 80,378	\$ 80,378
Federal Grant In Lieu	100	100	100	100	100
Government/Agency Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	8,254	-	-	-	-
Revenue From Reserve	17,000	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 97,838</b>	<b>\$ 80,478</b>	<b>\$ 80,478</b>	<b>\$ 80,478</b>	<b>\$ 80,478</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Travel & Conference & Admin	\$ 1,000	\$ 640	\$ 640	\$ 640	\$ 640
Contracted Services	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000
B.E.D.C. Projects	44,923	27,923	27,923	27,923	27,923
Board Fee	3,915	3,915	3,915	3,915	3,915
Memberships	-	-	-	-	-
Community Tourism Prgm Projects	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution To Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 97,838</b>	<b>\$ 80,478</b>	<b>\$ 80,478</b>	<b>\$ 80,478</b>	<b>\$ 80,478</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 009  
POLICE BASED VICTIMS' ASSISTANCE**

**PARTICIPANTS: Rossland, Trail, Fruitvale, Montrose, Warfield,  
Electoral Areas 'A' and 'B'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 49,953	\$ 58,608	\$ 61,676	\$ 64,641	\$ 67,692
Federal Grant In Lieu	200	200	200	200	200
Transferred From Reserve	5,900	-	-	-	-
Solicitor General Grant	47,832	47,832	47,832	47,832	47,832
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	7,834	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 111,719</b>	<b>\$ 106,640</b>	<b>\$ 109,708</b>	<b>\$ 112,673</b>	<b>\$ 115,724</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 91,116	\$ 86,671	\$ 89,271	\$ 91,949	\$ 94,707
Salaries VAP Relief	10,080	10,282	10,539	10,697	10,857
Travel Expense	2,500	2,550	2,614	2,653	2,693
Telephone	1,300	1,326	1,359	1,380	1,400
Board Fee	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273
Training	3,000	3,060	3,137	3,184	3,231
Memberships	100	102	105	106	108
Office Supplies	2,350	1,377	1,411	1,433	1,454
Office Bldg Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 111,719</b>	<b>\$ 106,640</b>	<b>\$ 109,708</b>	<b>\$ 112,673</b>	<b>\$ 115,724</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 010  
GENERAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES  
REGIONALIZED WASTE MANAGEMENT**

**PARTICIPANTS: Grand Forks, Greenwood, Rossland, Trill, Fruitvale,  
Midway, Montrose, Warfield, Electoral Areas 'A','B','C','D' & 'E'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 1,255,444	\$ 1,357,231	\$ 1,342,555	\$ 1,326,238	\$ 1,035,170
Federal Grant In Lieu	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Tipping Fees	2,345,000	2,532,600	2,532,600	2,735,208	2,789,912
GF Garbage & Organics	221,380	221,380	221,380	221,380	221,380
GF Yard & Waste	48,620	48,620	48,620	48,620	48,620
Revenue From Sales	-	-	-	-	-
Materials Recovery	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Product Care Commission	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Previous Year's Surplus	130,160	-	-	-	-
Revenue From Capital Fund	-	2,360,000	3,440,000	-	-
Transfer From Reserve	1,076,000	-	795,000	440,000	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 5,089,604</b>	<b>\$ 6,537,831</b>	<b>\$ 8,398,155</b>	<b>\$ 4,789,446</b>	<b>\$ 4,113,082</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 1,013,121	\$ 1,038,449	\$ 1,069,603	\$ 1,101,691	\$ 1,134,742
Professional Devel./Safety Training	69,252	70,037	71,038	71,653	72,278
Insurance	16,418	16,746	17,165	17,422	17,684
Public Education and Advertising	31,583	32,214	33,020	33,515	34,018
Board Fee	47,918	87,664	89,416	91,652	93,026
Consulting Fees	147,000	70,000	12,000	-	-
Recycling Contract - Boundary	567,132	452,656	277,131	277,139	277,147
Recycling Contract - East	554,392	291,500	150,000	350,000	350,000
Site Maintenance - West	33,248	19,161	19,624	19,909	20,197
Site Maintenance - Central	14,311	14,593	14,953	15,174	15,398
Site Maintenance - East	15,587	15,878	18,250	19,479	16,711
Operating Contracts	270,000	270,000	770,000	770,000	770,000
Water Monitoring	36,771	37,874	39,010	40,181	41,386
Safety Equipment & Consumables	18,293	18,659	19,125	19,412	19,703
Equipment Operations	97,948	99,906	102,404	103,940	105,499
Technology Equipment & Supplies	49,181	8,805	8,963	14,560	9,158
Office Building Maintenance	13,822	14,098	14,451	14,667	14,887
Equipment Maintenance	73,266	75,098	76,224	77,368	78,528
Equipment Rentals	1,015	1,035	1,061	1,077	1,093
Beaverdell Trsfer Stn Operations	6,630	6,796	6,898	7,001	7,106
Rock Creek Trsfer Stn Operations	17,718	18,161	18,434	18,710	18,991
Greenwood Landfill Operations	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer Station Operations	13,781	13,979	14,198	14,426	14,426
Utilities	39,912	40,909	41,523	42,146	42,778
CFC Removal Program	15,000	-	-	-	-
Capital/Amortization - Landfills	690,000	2,360,000	3,795,000	440,000	40,000
Capital/Amortization - Transfer Stations	225,000	110,000	50,000	-	-
Capital/Amortization - Recycling	85,000	300,000	750,000	500,000	300,000
Closure Reserves	180,096	182,998	185,958	110,000	-
Equipment Reserves	136,275	136,275	136,275	136,275	136,275
Debt Interest	227,287	297,287	242,442	205,144	205,144
Debt Principal	382,648	437,051	355,991	276,906	276,906
Previous Year's Deficit	0	0	0	0	0
Contingencies	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 5,089,604</b>	<b>\$ 6,537,831</b>	<b>\$ 8,398,155</b>	<b>\$ 4,789,446</b>	<b>\$ 4,113,082</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 012  
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

**PARTICIPANTS: Grand Forks, Greenwood, Trail, Fruitvale,  
Midway, Montrose, Warfield, Electoral Areas 'A','B','C','D' & 'E'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 255,580	\$ 293,891	\$ 267,168	\$ 273,156	\$ 279,287
Emergency Planning Grant	-	-	-	10,000	-
PEP Grants	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Federal Grant In Lieu	250	250	250	250	250
Previous Year's Surplus	32,026	-	-	-	-
Capital - Temporary Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue From Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 387,856</b>	<b>\$ 394,141</b>	<b>\$ 367,418</b>	<b>\$ 383,406</b>	<b>\$ 379,537</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 141,144	\$ 146,084	\$ 151,197	\$ 156,489	\$ 161,966
Travel & Conference	6,060	4,141	4,245	4,308	4,373
Vehicle Operating	4,212	4,296	4,404	4,470	4,537
Telephone	15,083	15,385	15,769	16,006	16,246
Radio - Communications	2,030	2,071	2,122	2,154	2,187
Equipment Replacement	49,980	39,151	6,451	6,547	6,646
Advertising & Promotion	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
PEP Task Claims	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Board Fee	4,979	5,054	5,155	5,284	5,363
Consulting Fees	5,000	5,000	5,000	15,000	5,000
Staff Education & Training	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Office Supplies	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
EOC Center Site Costs	17,300	17,300	17,300	17,300	17,300
SPU - Maintenance & Repairs	4,568	4,659	4,776	4,847	4,920
Capital/Amortization	-	-	-	-	-
Grants to SARS/ESS Groups	23,000	27,500	27,500	27,500	27,500
Contribution To Reserve	6,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Debt - Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Debt - Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 387,856</b>	<b>\$ 394,141</b>	<b>\$ 367,418</b>	<b>\$ 383,406</b>	<b>\$ 379,537</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 014  
REGIONAL PARKS & TRAILS SERVICES - ELECTORAL AREA 'B'**

**PARTICIPANT: Electoral Area 'B'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 233,820	\$ 243,452	\$ 248,221	\$ 252,973	\$ 257,820
Federal Grant In Lieu	200	200	200	200	200
Transferred From Reserve	20,000	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	3,459	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 257,479</b>	<b>\$ 243,652</b>	<b>\$ 248,421</b>	<b>\$ 253,173</b>	<b>\$ 258,020</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Black Jack Rec Grant	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Casino Rec Grant	15,690	16,004	16,324	16,650	16,983
Genelle Rec Grant	39,000	39,780	40,576	41,387	42,215
Oasis Rec Grant	10,150	10,353	10,560	10,771	10,987
Paterson Rec Grant	-	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
Rivervale Rec Grant	9,860	10,057	10,258	10,464	10,673
Grants to Other Recs	141,973	144,812	147,709	150,663	153,676
Board Fee	10,948	11,167	11,390	11,618	11,850
Office Supplies	508	518	531	539	547
Other Recreation Costs	3,600	3,600	3,700	3,700	3,700
Utilities - Electricity	750	760	773	781	789
Contribution to Reserves	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 257,479</b>	<b>\$ 243,652</b>	<b>\$ 248,421</b>	<b>\$ 253,173</b>	<b>\$ 258,020</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 015  
9-1-1 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS**

**PARTICIPANTS: Grand Forks, Greenwood, Rossland, Trail, Fruitvale,  
Midway, Montrose, Warfield, Electoral Areas 'A','B','C','D' & 'E'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition - RDKB	\$ 339,979	\$ 358,421	\$ 368,641	\$ 377,344	\$ 386,216
Contract Revenue - RDCK	376,434	398,853	408,170	417,806	427,629
Federal Grant In Lieu/Misc Income	750	750	750	750	750
Transfer From Reserves	75,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Previous Year's Surplus	5,867	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 798,030</b>	<b>\$ 816,024</b>	<b>\$ 837,561</b>	<b>\$ 855,900</b>	<b>\$ 874,596</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 321,313	\$ 332,559	\$ 344,199	\$ 356,246	\$ 368,714
Telephone	96,425	98,354	100,812	102,325	103,859
Communications Equipment R&M	86,742	83,307	85,303	86,530	87,776
Equipment Replacement Reserve	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Advertising	1,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Board Fee	15,338	15,568	15,879	16,276	16,521
Consultant Fees	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Staff Development	5,500	5,590	5,705	5,775	5,847
Insurance	1,817	1,853	1,900	1,928	1,957
Operating Contracts	193,895	197,773	202,717	205,758	208,844
Office Equipment & Furniture	-	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	1,000	1,020	1,046	1,061	1,077
Capital/Amortization	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 798,030</b>	<b>\$ 816,024</b>	<b>\$ 837,561</b>	<b>\$ 855,900</b>	<b>\$ 874,596</b>



**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 017  
EAST END ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

**PARTICIPANTS: Fruitvale, Montrose, Rossland, Trail, Warfield, Electoral Areas 'A' and 'B'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 233,826	\$ 233,214	\$ 243,214	\$ 243,214	\$ 243,239
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Reserves	12,200	-	30,000	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 246,026</b>	<b>\$ 233,214</b>	<b>\$ 273,214</b>	<b>\$ 243,214</b>	<b>\$ 243,239</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Contracted Services	\$ 224,000	\$ 224,000	\$ 224,000	\$ 224,000	\$ 224,000
Board Fee	3,764	3,764	3,764	3,764	3,764
LCCDT Administration	17,200	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Consulting Services	425	450	30,450	450	475
Contribution to Reserves	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
Previous Year's Deficit	637	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 246,026</b>	<b>\$ 233,214</b>	<b>\$ 273,214</b>	<b>\$ 243,214</b>	<b>\$ 243,239</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY**  
**FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN**  
**EXHIBIT NO. 018**  
**CULTURE ARTS & RECREATION FOR THE LOWER COLUMBIA**

**PARTICIPANTS: Rossland, Trail, Fruitvale, Montrose, Warfield,**  
**Electoral Areas 'A' & 'B'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 710,387	\$ 868,017	\$ 751,306	\$ 862,429	\$ 1,267,478
Federal Grant In Lieu	300	300	300	300	300
Auditorium Rentals	47,175	48,089	49,020	49,971	50,940
Rental - Gallery	8,661	8,661	8,661	8,661	8,661
Rental Recital Room	1,523	1,523	1,523	1,523	1,523
Rental Multipurpose Room	5,962	5,962	5,962	5,962	5,962
Box Office Revenue	225,150	225,150	225,150	225,150	225,150
College Lease	198,956	198,956	198,956	198,956	198,956
Lease Seniors	13,044	13,308	13,308	13,308	13,308
Miscellaneous Revenue	15,350	15,350	15,350	15,350	15,350
Contract Revenue	11,707	12,000	12,380	12,730	13,112
Contracted Services RDKB Office	65,391	67,026	69,037	71,108	73,241
Janitorial Fees - Selkirk	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
Columbia Basin Trust	421,029	308,672	308,672	308,672	308,672
Previous Year's Surplus	47,711	-	-	-	-
Contributions From Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,808,346</b>	<b>\$ 1,809,012</b>	<b>\$ 1,695,605</b>	<b>\$ 1,810,120</b>	<b>\$ 2,218,653</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 435,427	\$ 442,806	\$ 456,091	\$ 469,773	\$ 483,866
Travel & Training	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030
Telephone	7,105	7,105	7,105	7,105	7,105
Insurance	25,359	25,359	25,359	25,359	25,359
Maintenance Mechanical	27,000	21,315	21,315	21,315	21,315
Maintenance Electrical	6,598	6,598	6,598	6,598	6,598
Office Supplies	3,015	3,015	3,015	3,015	3,015
Building Maintenance	29,740	29,740	29,740	29,740	29,740
Supplies Janitorial - Paper	4,060	4,060	4,060	4,060	4,060
Supplies Janitorial - Cleaners	4,060	4,060	4,060	4,060	4,060
Supplies Janitorial - Tools	6,090	6,090	6,090	6,090	6,090
Uniform Allowance	1,015	1,015	1,015	1,015	1,015
Utilities- Water & Sewer	1,523	1,523	1,523	1,523	1,523
Utilities- Heating Fuel	68,000	69,360	70,747	72,162	73,605
Utilities- Electricity	65,975	67,295	68,640	70,013	71,413
Utilities-Garbage	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
Vehicle Operation - Mileage	18,418	8,548	8,719	8,894	9,072
Board Fee	15,968	16,208	16,208	16,208	16,208
Grants to Recreation Societies	98,053	96,721	96,721	96,721	96,721
Columbia Basin Trust Admin Fee	15,059	15,059	15,059	15,059	15,059
Theatre Manpower	45,675	48,589	47,520	48,471	49,440
Theatre Materials	19,613	27,226	27,226	27,226	27,226
Box Office Supplies & Expenses	237,423	240,673	240,673	240,953	240,953
Capital Projects GTC&AC	153,669	275,506	236,978	333,618	724,067
Debt - Interest	6,200	5,000	-	-	-
Debt - Principal	87,000	87,000	-	-	-
Trail Memorial Center	-	-	-	-	-
City of Rossland CBT Projects	58,812	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770
City of Trail CBT Projects	127,248	98,843	98,843	98,843	98,843
Village of Warfield CBT Projects	45,070	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Beaver Valley CBT Projects	139,303	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Electoral Area 'B' CBT Projects	35,537	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Contingencies	12,802	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 1,808,346</b>	<b>\$ 1,809,012</b>	<b>\$ 1,695,605</b>	<b>\$ 1,810,120</b>	<b>\$ 2,218,653</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 019  
PARKS & TRAILS - BEAVER VALLEY**

**PARTICIPANTS: Fruitvale, Montrose, Electoral Area 'A'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 744,288	\$ 864,629	\$ 764,207	\$ 792,286	\$ 721,660
Federal Grant in Lieu	515	530	549	571	594
Federal Government Grant (Rinc)	49,750	-	-	-	1,000,000
User Fees	-	-	-	-	-
User Fees	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred From Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	55,557	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 850,110</b>	<b>\$ 865,160</b>	<b>\$ 764,756</b>	<b>\$ 792,857</b>	<b>\$ 1,722,254</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Village of Fruitvale Recreation	\$ 124,120	\$ 127,608	\$ 131,647	\$ 134,587	\$ 140,520
Beaver Valley Public Library	172,388	177,560	182,886	188,373	194,024
Board Fee	10,948	11,112	11,334	11,618	11,792
Village of Montrose Recreation	38,841	39,282	39,984	40,697	41,419
BV Arena Capital Projects	159,610	167,612	67,233	89,407	1,000,000
Purchased Services - City of Trail	209,350	213,537	217,808	222,164	226,607
Other Grants	41,853	20,449	21,164	22,011	22,891
Contribution to Reserves	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Municipal Capital Grants	88,000	103,000	87,700	79,000	80,000
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 850,110</b>	<b>\$ 865,160</b>	<b>\$ 764,756</b>	<b>\$ 792,857</b>	<b>\$ 1,722,254</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY**  
**FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN**  
**EXHIBIT NO. 020 011**  
**PARKS & TRAILS - BEAVER VALLEY**  
**BEAVER VALLEY ARENA**

PARTICIPANTS: Fruitvale, Montrose, Electoral Area 'A'

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 327,179	\$ 402,283	\$ 412,543	\$ 422,424	\$ 422,458
Federal Grant In Lieu	200	200	200	200	200
Skate Sharpening	2,335	2,381	2,441	2,477	2,514
Concession Revenue	45,675	46,589	47,753	48,470	49,197
Photocopying	914	932	956	970	984
Vending Machine Revenue	3,857	3,934	4,032	4,093	4,154
Ice Surface Rental	98,456	100,425	102,936	104,480	106,047
Admissions Arena	2,436	2,485	2,547	2,585	2,624
Public Skate - Bulk Ticket	-	-	-	-	-
Tiny Tot Lessons	1,015	1,035	1,061	1,077	1,093
Miscellaneous	2,030	2,071	2,122	2,154	2,187
Previous Year's Surplus	92,240	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 576,336</b>	<b>\$ 562,335</b>	<b>\$ 576,591</b>	<b>\$ 588,930</b>	<b>\$ 591,458</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 267,334	\$ 274,017	\$ 282,237	\$ 290,705	\$ 299,426
Telephone	3,147	3,210	3,290	3,340	3,390
Advertising	1,624	1,656	1,698	1,723	1,749
Board Fee	11,903	12,082	12,323	12,631	12,821
Staff Education & Training	2,030	2,071	2,122	2,154	2,187
Insurance	10,983	11,203	11,483	11,655	11,830
Building Equip Maintenance	20,000	20,400	20,910	21,224	21,542
Office Equip & Furniture	1,827	1,864	1,910	1,939	1,968
Office Supplies	1,015	1,035	1,061	1,077	1,093
Building Maintenance	18,270	18,635	19,101	19,388	19,679
Janitorial Supplies	6,496	6,626	6,792	6,893	6,997
Concession Supplies	29,435	30,024	30,774	31,236	31,704
Concession Contract	12,688	12,942	13,265	13,464	13,666
Vending Supplies	2,538	2,589	2,653	2,693	2,734
Employee Equip & Uniform	1,117	1,139	1,167	1,185	1,203
Utilities - Sewer & Water	1,015	1,035	1,061	1,077	1,093
Utilities - Heating Fuel	27,405	27,953	28,652	29,082	29,518
Utilities - Electricity	52,780	53,836	55,181	56,009	56,849
Utilities - Refuse	4,365	4,452	4,564	4,632	4,702
Grounds Maintenance	2,030	2,071	2,122	2,154	2,187
Equipment Replacement	59,861	34,453	34,453	34,453	34,453
Zamboni Operation	5,481	5,591	5,730	5,816	5,904
Zamboni Repairs & Maintenance	4,568	4,659	4,776	4,847	4,920
Vehicle Operation & Maintenance	17,105	17,247	17,428	17,540	17,653
Build Equip. - R&M Refrigeration	10,000	10,200	10,455	10,612	10,771
Cashier Contract	1,320	1,346	1,380	1,401	1,422
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 576,336</b>	<b>\$ 562,335</b>	<b>\$ 576,591</b>	<b>\$ 588,930</b>	<b>\$ 591,458</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY**  
**FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN**  
**EXHIBIT NO. 020 013**  
**PARKS & TRAILS - BEAVER VALLEY**  
**BEAVER VALLEY RECREATION**

**PARTICIPANTS: Fruitvale, Montrose, Electoral Area 'A'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 178,342	\$ 163,432	\$ 168,083	\$ 172,611	\$ 177,156
Federal Grant in Lieu	-	-	-	-	-
Marsh Crk. Park Space Rent	2,538	2,589	2,653	2,693	2,734
Not in Use	-	-	-	-	-
Adult Programming	21,315	21,741	22,285	22,619	22,958
Youth Programming	16,240	16,565	16,979	17,234	17,492
Miscellaneous	2,117	2,139	2,168	2,185	2,203
Previous Year's Surplus	14,868	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 235,420</b>	<b>\$ 206,466</b>	<b>\$ 212,168</b>	<b>\$ 217,342</b>	<b>\$ 222,543</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 131,212	\$ 134,493	\$ 138,527	\$ 142,683	\$ 146,964
Telephone	1,726	1,761	1,805	1,832	1,859
Advertising	5,075	5,177	5,306	5,386	5,466
Board Fee	10,948	11,112	11,334	11,618	11,792
Staff Education & Training	2,030	2,071	2,122	2,154	2,187
Memberships	508	518	531	539	547
Commission Expense	508	518	531	539	547
Space Rental	2,233	2,278	2,335	2,370	2,405
Office Equipment	2,700	3,050	3,300	3,300	3,300
Office Supplies	711	725	743	755	766
Ground Equip Maintenance	6,374	6,501	6,664	6,764	6,865
Program Supplies - Special Event	9,134	9,317	9,550	9,693	9,838
Program Supplies - Summer	2,030	2,071	2,122	2,154	2,187
Parks - Utilities (Electricity)	2,030	2,071	2,122	2,154	2,187
Parks - Grounds Maintenance	53,836	20,353	20,612	20,771	20,933
Vehicle Operating - Mileage	4,365	4,452	4,563	4,632	4,701
Grants to Other Recreations	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 235,420</b>	<b>\$ 206,466</b>	<b>\$ 212,168</b>	<b>\$ 217,342</b>	<b>\$ 222,543</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 021  
REGIONAL RECREATION COMMISSION  
GRAND FORKS, AREA 'D'**

**PARTICIPANTS: Grand Forks, Electoral Area 'D'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 380,084	\$ 388,986	\$ 401,052	\$ 411,671	\$ 415,497
Federal Grant In Lieu	-	-	-	-	-
Adult Programs	14,210	14,494	14,857	15,079	15,306
Youth Programs	23,000	23,460	24,047	24,407	24,773
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-
Fitness Programs	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Christina Lake Contract	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200	30,200
Equipment Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	1,122	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 448,616</b>	<b>\$ 457,140</b>	<b>\$ 470,165</b>	<b>\$ 481,357</b>	<b>\$ 485,775</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 43,664	\$ 44,450	\$ 45,561	\$ 46,928	\$ 48,336
Wages - Administration	76,137	77,646	79,186	80,756	82,358
Aquatic Instructor Wages	248,602	254,385	262,017	269,877	277,974
Contract Instructor Wages	5,304	5,410	5,545	5,629	5,713
Telephone & Communications	7,500	7,725	7,957	8,195	8,441
Advertising	7,308	7,454	7,641	7,755	7,871
Board Fee	10,948	11,112	11,334	11,618	11,792
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Training & Education	10,000	8,750	10,500	9,250	10,500
Management Information Systems	8,700	8,834	9,005	9,110	9,217
Membership & Ref Material	2,000	2,040	2,091	2,122	2,154
Rec Commission Expense	500	510	523	531	539
Safety Equipment	550	555	561	565	569
Office Supplies	5,583	5,695	5,837	5,925	6,013
Vehicle Operating	4,060	4,141	4,245	4,308	4,373
Program Supplies	8,628	8,801	9,021	9,156	9,293
Capital/Amortization	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Replacement	8,500	9,000	8,500	9,000	-
Contribution to Reserve	632	632	632	632	632
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 448,616</b>	<b>\$ 457,140</b>	<b>\$ 470,165</b>	<b>\$ 481,357</b>	<b>\$ 485,775</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 022  
REGIONAL RECREATION COMMISSION  
GREENWOOD, MIDWAY, AREA 'E'**

**PARTICIPANTS: Greenwood, Midway, Electoral Area 'E'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 42,283	\$ 42,302	\$ 42,328	\$ 42,361	\$ 42,381
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Grant In Lieu	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 42,283</b>	<b>\$ 42,302</b>	<b>\$ 42,328</b>	<b>\$ 42,361</b>	<b>\$ 42,381</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,292	\$ 1,318	\$ 1,351	\$ 1,371
Other Programs	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
Grants to Other Recs	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Midway Arena Grant	11,330	11,330	11,330	11,330	11,330
Greenwood Pool Grant	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 42,283</b>	<b>\$ 42,302</b>	<b>\$ 42,328</b>	<b>\$ 42,361</b>	<b>\$ 42,381</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 023  
RECREATION COMMISSION  
CHRISTINA LAKE**

**PARTICIPANT: Electoral Area 'C'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 42,903	\$ 49,667	\$ 50,564	\$ 51,203	\$ 52,030
Federal Grant In Lieu	25	25	25	25	25
Adult Programs	9,500	9,590	9,705	9,775	9,847
Youth Programs	4,115	4,197	4,302	4,367	4,432
Fitness Programs	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,000	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	3,780	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 62,323</b>	<b>\$ 63,479</b>	<b>\$ 64,596</b>	<b>\$ 65,370</b>	<b>\$ 66,335</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Wages - Full time	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Wages - Part Time	4,500	4,590	4,705	4,775	4,847
Contract Wages	6,000	6,120	6,273	6,367	6,463
Board Fee	1,273	1,292	1,318	1,351	1,371
Staff Training & Education	1,000	1,020	1,046	1,061	1,077
Commission Expenses	1,500	1,530	1,568	1,592	1,616
Vehicle Operating	1,000	1,020	1,046	1,061	1,077
Office Supplies	1,350	1,377	1,411	1,433	1,454
Program Expenses	11,500	11,730	11,730	11,730	11,730
Contracted Services	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Contribution to Reserve	30,200	30,800	31,500	32,000	32,700
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 62,323</b>	<b>\$ 63,479</b>	<b>\$ 64,596</b>	<b>\$ 65,370</b>	<b>\$ 66,335</b>



**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 024  
RECREATION FACILITIES  
CHRISTINA LAKE**

**PARTICIPANT: Electoral Area 'C'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Requisition (Parcel Tax)	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
From General Capital Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	11,319	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 51,319</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,292	\$ 1,318	\$ 1,351	\$ 1,371
Vehicle Operating	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Interest	700	840	-	-	-
Debt Principal	14,000	14,000	-	-	-
Capital/Amortization	-	-	-	-	-
Grants Local Organizations	35,346	23,868	38,682	38,649	38,629
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 51,319</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 025  
GRAND FORKS COMMUNITY CENTRE**

**PARTICIPANT: Electoral Area 'D'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Grant In Lieu	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200
Operating Contracts	-	13,800	13,800	13,800	13,800
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 026  
BOUNDARY MUSEUM SERVICE**

**PARTICIPANTS: Electoral Areas 'C' & 'D'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
Federal Grant In Lieu	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Contracts	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 027  
AREA "C" REGIONAL PARKS AND TRAILS**

**PARTICIPANT: Electoral Area "C"**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 244,200	\$ 227,446	\$ 200,886	\$ 207,324	\$ 202,780
Federal Grant In Lieu	25	25	25	25	25
Provincial Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Reserves	13,000	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	1,335	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 258,560</b>	<b>\$ 227,471</b>	<b>\$ 200,911</b>	<b>\$ 207,349</b>	<b>\$ 202,805</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Wages	\$ 39,063	\$ 39,794	\$ 40,540	\$ 41,301	\$ 42,077
Board Fee	6,997	7,137	7,280	7,425	7,574
Vehicle Operating	2,000	2,040	2,091	2,122	2,154
Commission Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance & Repairs	14,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Equipment Replacement	2,500	30,000	2,500	5,000	2,500
Grants To Local Organizations	21,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Contribution to Reserve	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Stewardship Society	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Park Security	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Parks & Trails	80,500	47,500	47,500	50,500	47,500
C.L. Solar Aquatic System	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000
Contracted Services	10,000	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 258,560</b>	<b>\$ 227,471</b>	<b>\$ 200,911</b>	<b>\$ 207,349</b>	<b>\$ 202,805</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 028  
BEAVERDELL RECREATION SERVICES - SPECIFIED AREA 'E'**

PARTICIPANT: Electoral Area 'E' Specified Area

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 19,950	\$ 19,950	\$ 19,950	\$ 19,950	\$ 19,950
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 19,950</u>	<u>\$ 19,950</u>	<u>\$ 19,950</u>	<u>\$ 19,950</u>	<u>\$ 19,950</u>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Grants to Local Organizations	\$ 19,950	\$ 19,950	\$ 19,950	\$ 19,950	\$ 19,950
Total Expenditure	<u>\$ 19,950</u>	<u>\$ 19,950</u>	<u>\$ 19,950</u>	<u>\$ 19,950</u>	<u>\$ 19,950</u>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 030  
GRAND FORKS ARENA**

**PARTICIPANTS: Grand Forks & Electoral Area 'D'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 404,455	\$ 412,093	\$ 410,380	\$ 423,322	\$ 419,732
Federal Grant In Lieu	-	-	-	-	-
Admissions Arena	13,700	13,974	14,323	14,538	14,756
Facility Rental Arena	110,540	108,707	111,424	113,096	113,096
Miscellaneous Revenue	5,500	8,250	5,500	5,500	5,500
Previous Year's Surplus	51,899	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 586,094</b>	<b>\$ 543,023</b>	<b>\$ 541,627</b>	<b>\$ 556,456</b>	<b>\$ 553,084</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries - Full Time	\$ 49,122	\$ 50,007	\$ 50,865	\$ 52,391	\$ 53,963
Wages - Full Time	158,201	162,156	167,020	172,031	177,192
Wages - Administration	51,129	52,407	53,979	55,599	57,266
Wages - Part Time	14,200	13,984	14,272	14,563	14,858
Radio Licence	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fee	10,613	10,772	10,988	11,262	11,431
Contracted Services	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	16,399
Insurance	11,348	11,575	11,864	12,042	12,223
Safety Equipment	8,000	7,650	7,841	7,959	8,078
Building Maintenance	49,725	26,690	26,282	26,646	27,016
Janitorial Supplies	6,090	6,212	6,367	6,463	6,560
Utilities - Water & Sewer	2,000	2,040	2,091	2,122	2,154
Utilities - Fuel	13,000	13,390	13,792	14,205	14,632
Utilities - Electricity	65,000	62,315	64,184	66,110	68,093
Utilities - Refuse	2,500	2,550	2,614	2,653	2,693
Grounds Maintenance	10,000	10,200	10,445	10,612	10,782
Capital/Amortization	17,500	-	-	-	-
Equipment Replacement	57,456	50,516	38,016	40,516	25,184
Zamboni Operation	7,500	7,650	7,841	7,959	8,078
Maintenance Refrigeration Plant	10,000	10,200	10,455	10,612	10,771
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve Account	25,711	25,711	25,711	25,711	25,711
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 586,094</b>	<b>\$ 543,023</b>	<b>\$ 541,627</b>	<b>\$ 556,456</b>	<b>\$ 553,084</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 031  
GRAND FORKS CURLING RINK**

**PARTICIPANTS: Grand Forks, Electoral Areas 'C' & 'D'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 35,000	\$ 43,750	\$ 43,750	\$ 43,750	\$ 43,750
Grant In Lieu	100	100	100	100	100
Miscellaneous Revenue	37,500	102,000	-	-	-
GF Curling Rink Rental	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Transfer From Reserve	10,888	933	933	933	933
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 85,988</b>	<b>\$ 149,283</b>	<b>\$ 47,283</b>	<b>\$ 47,283</b>	<b>\$ 47,283</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Board Fee	2,113	2,113	2,113	2,113	2,113
Insurance	4,735	4,735	4,735	4,735	4,735
Building Maintenance	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Capital/Amortization	60,000	102,000	-	-	-
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Interest	-	3,035	3,035	3,035	3,035
Debt Principal	-	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400
Previous Year's Deficit	2,140	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 85,988</b>	<b>\$ 149,283</b>	<b>\$ 47,283</b>	<b>\$ 47,283</b>	<b>\$ 47,283</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 040  
GRAND FORKS AQUATIC CENTRE**

**PARTICIPANT: Grand Forks, Electoral Area 'D'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 557,587	\$ 572,986	\$ 581,801	\$ 584,240	\$ 592,637
Federal Grant In Lieu	-	-	-	-	-
Admissions Aquatic Centre	108,000	112,320	116,813	121,485	126,345
Facility Rental Aquatic Centre	27,600	28,600	29,744	30,934	32,171
Retail Sales Aquatic Centre	9,000	9,180	9,410	9,551	9,694
Transferred From Reserves	15,000	12,000	9,000	5,000	5,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 717,087</b>	<b>\$ 735,086</b>	<b>\$ 746,767</b>	<b>\$ 751,210</b>	<b>\$ 765,847</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 16,374	\$ 16,713	\$ 17,055	\$ 17,400	\$ 17,752
Wages Full-Time	298,856	304,833	310,929	317,148	323,491
Wages - Administration	18,022	18,380	18,744	19,117	19,496
Wages Part-time	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fee	14,658	14,878	15,175	15,555	15,788
Contracted Building Maintenance	18,500	18,100	20,028	18,790	20,557
Insurance	7,460	7,609	7,800	7,917	8,035
Safety Equipment	1,750	1,770	1,796	1,811	1,827
Building Maintenance	31,700	28,525	34,263	25,665	25,430
Janitorial Supplies	2,000	2,040	2,091	2,122	2,154
Pool Chemicals	8,000	8,160	8,364	8,489	8,617
Retail Supplies	2,000	2,040	2,091	2,122	2,154
Clothing Allowance	1,500	1,530	1,568	1,592	1,616
Utilities - Water & Sewer	2,600	2,652	2,718	2,759	2,800
Utilities - Fuel	61,500	66,885	70,229	73,741	77,428
Utilities - Electricity	55,000	57,750	60,638	63,669	66,853
Utilities - Refuse	1,200	1,224	1,255	1,273	1,293
Grounds Maintenance	1,015	1,035	1,061	1,077	1,093
Capital/Amortization	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Replacement	38,000	53,102	43,102	43,102	41,602
Contribution to Reserve	237	237	237	237	237
Debt Interest	77,250	77,250	77,250	77,250	77,250
Debt Principal	50,373	50,373	50,373	50,373	50,373
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	9,092	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 717,087</b>	<b>\$ 735,086</b>	<b>\$ 746,767</b>	<b>\$ 751,210</b>	<b>\$ 765,847</b>



**FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN**  
**EXHIBIT NO. 045**  
**ELECTORAL AREA 'D' - REGIONAL PARKS & TRAILS SERVICE**

PARTICIPANT: Electoral Area 'D'

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 32,373	\$ 16,273	\$ 16,273	\$ 16,273	\$ 16,273
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue From Reserves	9,000	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 41,373</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273
Operating Contracts	40,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Contribution To Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	100	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 41,373</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 050  
REGIONALIZED FIRE PROTECTION - EAST END**

**PARTICIPANTS: Rossland, Trail, Fruitvale, Montrose, Warfield,  
Electoral Areas 'A' & 'B'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 3,063,977	\$ 3,299,741	\$ 3,326,011	\$ 3,411,873	\$ 3,426,589
Federal Grant In Lieu	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	11,000	1,015	1,035	1,061	1,077
Transfer From 9-1-1	321,313	332,559	344,199	356,246	368,714
Transfer From Emergency Preparedness	141,144	146,084	151,197	156,489	161,966
Ambulance Services Rent	8,650	11,350	11,577	11,866	12,044
Ross Spur Protection Agreement	6,500	6,598	6,729	6,898	7,001
From Equipment Reserve	179,267	31,395	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	193,827	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 3,935,678</b>	<b>\$ 3,838,742</b>	<b>\$ 3,850,748</b>	<b>\$ 3,954,433</b>	<b>\$ 3,987,392</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries - Chief, Asst. Chief, Dispatcher	\$ 339,136	\$ 344,315	\$ 352,392	\$ 363,375	\$ 374,702
Salaries - Career	1,951,515	2,048,669	2,035,787	2,106,955	2,180,615
Wages - Volunteers	63,780	63,780	63,780	63,780	63,780
Training/Seminars/Visual Aids	178,500	179,378	180,565	182,079	183,010
District Fire Chiefs & Asst. Chiefs	17,500	18,375	19,110	19,683	20,274
Uniform/Clothing Allowance	22,560	22,898	23,356	23,940	24,299
Medicals	5,000	3,045	3,106	3,184	3,231
Office Supplies	7,575	7,689	7,842	8,038	8,159
Shop Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Subscriptions	1,500	1,523	1,553	1,592	1,616
Shop Supplies	16,500	12,789	13,045	13,371	13,571
Insurance	11,825	12,002	12,242	12,548	12,737
Volunteer Benefits & Insurance	27,825	28,242	28,807	29,527	29,970
Insurance - Building	12,955	14,251	14,536	14,899	15,122
Insurance Vehicle	26,300	26,695	27,228	27,909	28,328
Board Fee	105,490	107,072	109,214	111,944	113,623
Telephone - Emergency/Admin.	18,000	18,270	18,635	19,101	19,388
Telephone - Companies	30,547	31,005	31,625	32,416	32,902
Utilities - Water & Sewer	1,890	1,918	1,957	2,006	2,036
Utilities - Heating Fuel	17,150	17,407	17,755	18,199	18,472
Utilities - Electricity	24,527	24,895	25,393	26,028	26,418
Memberships	1,500	1,523	1,553	1,592	1,616
Fire Prevention	13,000	13,195	13,459	13,795	14,002
Memberships	1,371	1,392	1,419	1,455	1,477
Communications Equipment R & M	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Equipment Replacement & Rep.	12,500	-	-	-	-
Safety Equipment	22,100	21,924	22,362	22,922	23,265
Communication Equipment R & M	39,565	12,087	12,205	12,355	12,447
Equipment Replacement	83,745	85,001	86,701	88,869	90,202
SCBA Tests and Repairs	65,270	43,017	11,854	12,151	12,333
Building Maintenance	83,944	81,300	82,926	85,000	86,610
First Responder Supplies	9,000	9,135	9,318	9,551	9,694
Fire Extinguisher Agents	6,600	5,075	5,177	5,306	5,386
Janitorial Supplies	11,000	11,165	11,388	11,673	11,848
SCBA Tests & Repairs	7,200	7,308	7,454	7,641	7,755
Fire Hose	21,300	21,620	22,052	22,603	22,942
Vehicle Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Financing	433,863	309,683	341,008	341,008	274,232
Vehicle Maintenance	57,500	58,363	59,530	61,018	61,933
Hydrant Maintenance Fees	72,011	73,451	74,920	77,168	79,483
Staff Development	40,000	-	-	-	-
Conventions	4,500	4,568	4,659	4,775	4,847
Travel/Mileage	5,600	5,684	5,798	5,943	6,032
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Servicing	-	-	-	-	-
Capital/Amortization	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Reserve	64,035	89,035	89,035	89,035	89,035
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 3,935,678</b>	<b>\$ 3,838,742</b>	<b>\$ 3,850,748</b>	<b>\$ 3,954,433</b>	<b>\$ 3,987,392</b>

TOTAL VEHICLE

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 051  
FIRE PROTECTION AREA 'C' - CHRISTINA LAKE**

**PARTICIPANT: Christina Lake Fire Protection Specified Area**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 249,358	\$ 325,385	\$ 331,252	\$ 335,892	\$ 339,804
Federal Grant In Lieu	200	200	200	200	200
Miscellaneous Revenue	100	100	100	100	100
Contribution From Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	71,497	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 321,155</b>	<b>\$ 325,685</b>	<b>\$ 331,552</b>	<b>\$ 336,192</b>	<b>\$ 340,104</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Insurance	\$ 36,908	\$ 37,026	\$ 37,177	\$ 37,270	\$ 37,364
Office Supplies	9,300	9,486	9,723	9,889	10,017
Wages Volunteers	63,998	64,957	66,257	67,913	68,932
Uniform Allowance	8,120	8,282	8,489	8,617	8,746
Travel	15,225	15,530	15,918	16,157	16,399
Board Fee	13,035	13,231	13,495	13,833	14,040
Training/Seminars	20,300	20,706	21,224	21,542	21,865
Membership & Ref. Material	1,523	1,553	1,592	1,616	1,640
Contribution To Reserve	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Debt - Interest	11,900	11,900	11,900	11,900	11,900
Debt - Principal	17,480	17,480	17,480	17,480	17,480
Vehicle Financing	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	10,150	10,353	10,612	10,771	10,933
Telephone	5,583	5,695	5,837	5,925	6,013
Building Maintenance	10,375	10,582	10,847	11,010	11,175
Building Maintenance - grounds	2,500	2,550	2,614	2,653	2,693
Utilities - Heating Fuel	5,000	5,100	5,228	5,306	5,386
Utilities - Electricity	4,669	4,762	4,881	4,955	5,029
Capital/Amortization	-	-	-	-	-
Communication Equipment R&M	10,150	10,353	10,612	10,771	10,933
Vehicle Operating	41,396	42,224	43,279	43,928	44,587
Shop Supplies	18,544	18,915	19,388	19,679	19,974
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 321,155</b>	<b>\$ 325,685</b>	<b>\$ 331,552</b>	<b>\$ 336,192</b>	<b>\$ 340,104</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 053  
FIRE PROTECTION AREA 'E' - BEAVERDELL**

**PARTICIPANTS: Beaverdell Fire Specified Area**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 43,382	\$ 38,097	\$ 38,097	\$ 38,097	\$ 38,097
Miscellaneous Revenue	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Revenue From Equipment Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 50,882</b>	<b>\$ 45,597</b>	<b>\$ 45,597</b>	<b>\$ 45,597</b>	<b>\$ 45,597</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Volunteer Honoraria & Benefits	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Travel & Vehicles	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Communications	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Memberships, Professional Fees	900	900	900	900	900
Board Fee	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273
Training	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Insurance	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936
Volunteer Recognition/Awards	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Building Maintenance	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Firefighting Equipment & Safety	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Dry Hydrant	2,750	2,750	2,750	2,750	2,750
Office Supply & Expense	400	400	400	400	400
Vehicle/Equipment Maintenance	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Capital / Amortization	3,000	-	-	-	-
Contribution To Equipment Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Debt - Interest	9,675	9,675	9,675	9,675	9,675
Debt - Principal	5,163	5,163	5,163	5,163	5,163
Contingency	2,000	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	285	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 50,882</b>	<b>\$ 45,597</b>	<b>\$ 45,597</b>	<b>\$ 45,597</b>	<b>\$ 45,597</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 054  
FIRE PROTECTION AREA 'E' - BIG WHITE**

**PARTICIPANT: Big White Fire Specified Area**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 804,078	\$ 1,169,641	\$ 1,208,467	\$ 1,600,737	\$ 1,646,942
Miscellaneous Revenue	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Previous Year's Surplus	129,675	-	-	-	-
Revenue From Capital Fund	-	-	-	4,000,000	-
From Equipment Reserve	245,000	335,000	270,000	175,000	175,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,183,753</b>	<b>\$ 1,507,641</b>	<b>\$ 1,481,467</b>	<b>\$ 5,778,737</b>	<b>\$ 1,824,942</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries - Officers	313,589	319,573	329,160	339,035	349,206
Wages & Benefits - Volunteers	91,968	96,414	102,928	111,797	122,522
Work Experience Program	30,000	30,600	31,365	31,835	32,313
Uniform Allowance	7,000	8,200	8,200	8,200	8,200
First Responder Program	16,210	18,342	18,832	19,084	19,340
Training/Seminars	29,600	30,732	32,044	33,251	34,553
Fire Prevention	7,140	7,283	7,428	7,574	7,723
Office Supplies	13,125	13,369	13,626	13,859	14,032
Membership & Reference Materials	2,000	2,050	2,081	2,112	2,144
Shop Supplies	5,075	5,151	5,228	5,307	5,386
Telephone	7,470	7,649	7,772	7,896	8,023
Utilities - Water & Sewer	3,570	3,659	3,714	3,770	3,826
Utilities - Electricity	34,000	34,850	35,373	35,903	36,442
SCBA Tests and Repairs	15,308	15,639	15,961	16,297	16,647
Building Maintenance	33,573	34,254	34,764	35,281	35,806
Communication Equipment R&M	11,744	12,037	12,247	12,461	12,678
Insurance	4,441	4,552	4,620	4,690	4,760
Board Fees	12,240	12,485	12,797	12,989	13,184
Safety Equipment	31,845	32,323	32,808	33,300	33,799
Vehicle Maintenance	79,902	82,480	86,462	90,722	95,282
Contracted Services	7,765	7,959	8,079	8,200	8,323
Hydrant Maintenance Fees	101,640	111,804	122,984	135,283	148,811
Travel/Mileage	8,004	8,144	8,231	8,318	8,407
Meetings	11,545	12,091	12,664	13,265	13,894
Contingencies	10,000	11,000	12,100	13,310	14,641
Debt - Interest	0	0	0	200,000	200,000
Debt - Principal	0	0	0	150,000	150,000
Capital/Amortization	245,000	335,000	270,000	4,175,000	175,000
Contribution To Reserve	50,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Previous Year's Deficit	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 1,183,753</b>	<b>\$ 1,507,641</b>	<b>\$ 1,481,467</b>	<b>\$ 5,778,737</b>	<b>\$ 1,824,942</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 055  
MIDWAY & BEAVERDELL EMERGENCY RESPONSE SERVICE**

**PARTICIPANTS: City of Greenwood, Village of Midway, Electoral Area 'E'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Operating Grants	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 056  
FIRE PROTECTION - GREENWOOD FIRE EXPANSION SERVICE**

**PARTICIPANT: Electoral Area 'E' Specified Area**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 18,273	\$ 18,748	\$ 18,748	\$ 18,748	\$ 18,748
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue From Equipment Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	500	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 18,773</b>	<b>\$ 18,748</b>	<b>\$ 18,748</b>	<b>\$ 18,748</b>	<b>\$ 18,748</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Contracted Fire Service	\$ 17,500	\$ 17,500	\$ 17,500	\$ 17,500	\$ 17,500
Board Fee	1,273	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248
Transfer To Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 18,773</b>	<b>\$ 18,748</b>	<b>\$ 18,748</b>	<b>\$ 18,748</b>	<b>\$ 18,748</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 064  
REFUSE DISPOSAL - SPECIFIED AREA 'E'  
BIG WHITE**

**PARTICIPANT: Big White Refuse Specified Area**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 149,052	\$ 203,685	\$ 207,119	\$ 213,163	\$ 214,174
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	79,798	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 228,850</b>	<b>\$ 203,685</b>	<b>\$ 207,119</b>	<b>\$ 213,163</b>	<b>\$ 214,174</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Wages & Benefits	\$ 13,635	\$ 13,745	\$ 13,901	\$ 14,093	\$ 14,291
Insurance	797	813	833	846	858
Board Fee	4,943	5,017	5,117	5,245	5,324
Site Maintenance	17,000	12,010	12,023	12,031	12,039
Operating Contracts (Transfer)	125,112	126,340	128,340	133,340	133,340
Tipping Fees - Kelowna	41,615	42,447	43,508	44,161	44,824
Utilities	2,436	2,485	2,547	2,585	2,624
Capital/Amortization - Transfer St.	22,500	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	812	828	849	862	875
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 228,850</b>	<b>\$ 203,685</b>	<b>\$ 207,119</b>	<b>\$ 213,163</b>	<b>\$ 214,174</b>



**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 065  
ELECTORAL AREA 'E' - REGIONAL PARKS & TRAILS SERVICE**

PARTICIPANTS: Electoral Area 'E' - Specified Area

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 6,273	\$ 6,273	\$ 6,273	\$ 6,273	\$ 6,273
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue From Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 6,273</b>	<b>\$ 6,273</b>	<b>\$ 6,273</b>	<b>\$ 6,273</b>	<b>\$ 6,273</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273
Operating Contracts	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution To Reserves	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 6,273</b>	<b>\$ 6,273</b>	<b>\$ 6,273</b>	<b>\$ 6,273</b>	<b>\$ 6,273</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 070  
ANIMAL CONTROL - EAST END  
CONTRACTS: Trail, Fruitvale, Montrose**

**PARTICIPANTS: Electoral Areas 'A' & 'B'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition - Electoral	\$ 22,572	\$ 23,082	\$ 23,543	\$ 24,019	\$ 24,496
Property Tax Requisition - Municipality	67,717	69,246	70,627	72,058	73,487
Licenses & Fines	1,750	1,785	1,830	1,857	1,885
Federal Grant In Lieu	152	155	159	161	164
Previous Year's Surplus	247	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 92,438</b>	<b>\$ 94,268</b>	<b>\$ 96,159</b>	<b>\$ 98,096</b>	<b>\$ 100,032</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 3,839	\$ 3,897	\$ 3,975	\$ 4,074	\$ 4,135
Operating Contracts	87,499	89,249	91,034	92,855	94,712
Office Supplies	300	306	314	318	323
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	800	816	836	849	862
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 92,438</b>	<b>\$ 94,268</b>	<b>\$ 96,159</b>	<b>\$ 98,096</b>	<b>\$ 100,032</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 071  
ANIMAL CONTROL - WEST END**

**PARTICIPANTS: Grand Forks, Greenwood, Electoral Areas 'C' & 'D'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 120,218	\$ 133,905	\$ 133,907	\$ 141,480	\$ 133,974
Licenses & Fines	8,120	8,282	8,489	8,617	8,746
Federal Grant In Lieu	102	104	107	108	110
Previous Year's Surplus	18,511	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 146,951</b>	<b>\$ 142,292</b>	<b>\$ 142,503</b>	<b>\$ 150,185</b>	<b>\$ 142,830</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 3,839	\$ 3,897	\$ 3,975	\$ 4,074	\$ 4,135
Insurance	500	510	523	531	539
Operating Contracts	105,862	106,040	106,040	106,040	106,040
Office Supplies	2,000	2,040	2,091	2,122	2,154
Debt - Principal	18,071	18,912	19,791	20,711	21,674
Debt - Interest	8,929	8,088	7,209	6,289	5,326
Maintenance	7,750	2,805	2,875	10,418	2,962
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 146,951</b>	<b>\$ 142,292</b>	<b>\$ 142,503</b>	<b>\$ 150,185</b>	<b>\$ 142,830</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 074  
BIG WHITE SECURITY SERVICE**

**PARTICIPANTS: Big White Specified Area**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 199,476	\$ 243,111	\$ 249,982	\$ 257,086	\$ 264,361
Federal Grant In Lieu	102	104	107	108	110
Previous Year's Surplus	38,915	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 238,493</b>	<b>\$ 243,215</b>	<b>\$ 250,088</b>	<b>\$ 257,194</b>	<b>\$ 264,471</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 4,339	\$ 4,404	\$ 4,492	\$ 4,604	\$ 4,674
Security Accommodation	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Operating Contracts	217,154	221,811	228,596	235,589	242,797
Contingencies	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 238,493</b>	<b>\$ 243,215</b>	<b>\$ 250,088</b>	<b>\$ 257,194</b>	<b>\$ 264,471</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 075  
BIG WHITE NOISE CONTROL SERVICE**

**PARTICIPANTS: Electoral Area 'E' - Specified Area**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 5,000	\$ 16,273	\$ 16,273	\$ 16,273	\$ 16,273
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273
Operating Contracts	3,727	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Transfer To Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,273</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 077  
AREA 'C' ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**PARTICIPANT: Electoral Area 'C'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
Miscellaneous Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenue From Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273
Operating Contracts	28,727	28,727	28,727	28,727	28,727
Contribution To Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 080  
MOSQUITO CONTROL - GRAND FORKS & AREA 'D'**

**PARTICIPANTS: Grand Forks & Electoral Area 'D'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 100,871	\$ 101,209	\$ 102,465	\$ 103,785	\$ 107,065
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Grant - WNV	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 100,871</b>	<b>\$ 101,209</b>	<b>\$ 102,465</b>	<b>\$ 103,785</b>	<b>\$ 107,065</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Wages	\$ 6,380	\$ 6,495	\$ 6,657	\$ 6,857	\$ 7,063
Board Fee	2,968	4,714	4,808	4,928	5,002
Pest Control contract	87,000	90,000	91,000	92,000	95,000
Contracted Services - WNV	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	4,523	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 100,871</b>	<b>\$ 101,209</b>	<b>\$ 102,465</b>	<b>\$ 103,785</b>	<b>\$ 107,065</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 081  
MOSQUITO CONTROL - CHRISTINA LAKE SPECIFIED AREA**

PARTICIPANT: Electoral Area 'C'

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 28,735	\$ 29,025	\$ 30,091	\$ 31,174	\$ 33,240
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	3,119	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 31,854</b>	<b>\$ 29,025</b>	<b>\$ 30,091</b>	<b>\$ 31,174</b>	<b>\$ 33,240</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,104	\$ 1,124	\$ 1,152	\$ 1,187	\$ 1,222
Board Fee	1,873	1,901	1,939	1,988	2,017
Pest Control Contract	28,877	26,000	27,000	28,000	30,000
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 31,854</b>	<b>\$ 29,025</b>	<b>\$ 30,091</b>	<b>\$ 31,174</b>	<b>\$ 33,240</b>



**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 090  
NOXIOUS WEED CONTROL - AREA 'A'  
COLUMBIA GARDENS**

**PARTICIPANT: Columbia Gardens Weed Control - Specified Area**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 23,501	\$ 27,179	\$ 27,818	\$ 24,674	\$ 25,086
Federal Grant In Lieu	25	25	25	25	25
Prov of BC Weed Control Grant	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Ministry of Transport Weed	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Other Agency Weed Control	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 41,526</b>	<b>\$ 45,204</b>	<b>\$ 45,843</b>	<b>\$ 42,699</b>	<b>\$ 43,111</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Wages	\$ 859	\$ 874	\$ 896	\$ 923	\$ 951
Board Fee	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273
Operating Contracts	36,774	43,057	43,673	40,502	40,887
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	2,621	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 41,526</b>	<b>\$ 45,204</b>	<b>\$ 45,843</b>	<b>\$ 42,699</b>	<b>\$ 43,111</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 091  
NOXIOUS WEED CONTROL AREA 'C'  
CHRISTINA LAKE MILFOIL**

**PARTICIPANT: Christina Lake Specified Area**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 288,655	\$ 287,944	\$ 289,089	\$ 349,450	\$ 348,828
Federal Grant In Lieu	75	75	75	75	75
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,030	2,071	2,122	2,154	2,187
Provincial Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	5,074	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 295,834</b>	<b>\$ 290,089</b>	<b>\$ 291,286</b>	<b>\$ 351,679</b>	<b>\$ 351,090</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 204,569	\$ 206,722	\$ 210,883	\$ 216,182	\$ 219,508
Travel & Training	7,060	4,141	4,245	4,308	4,373
Communication Equipment	1,198	1,222	1,253	1,271	1,290
Board Fee	1,756	1,782	1,818	1,863	1,891
Diver Medicals	1,624	1,656	1,698	1,723	1,749
Dive Equipment Repairs	2,104	1,636	2,177	1,702	2,227
Boat Operating Costs	20,392	14,592	10,455	10,612	10,771
Scuba Tank Refills	5,600	5,712	5,855	5,943	6,032
Vehicle Operating	5,000	5,100	5,228	5,306	5,386
Dive Equipment Rental	5,907	6,025	6,176	6,268	6,362
Contribution to Reserve	14,124	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000
Capital	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	26,500	26,500	26,500	81,500	81,500
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 295,834</b>	<b>\$ 290,089</b>	<b>\$ 291,286</b>	<b>\$ 351,679</b>	<b>\$ 351,090</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 092  
NOXIOUS WEED CONTROL AREA 'D' & 'E'**

**PARTICIPANTS: Electoral Areas 'D' & 'E'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 72,269	\$ 89,270	\$ 96,262	\$ 97,274	\$ 98,289
Grant In Lieu	20	20	20	20	20
Federal Govt Weed Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Income	50	50	50	50	50
Prov of BC Weed Control Grant	20,000	-	-	-	-
Ministry of Transport	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Other Provincial Agency	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Industry Partners	19,500	15,500	15,500	15,500	15,500
Province of BC - JOP Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 191,839</b>	<b>\$ 184,840</b>	<b>\$ 191,832</b>	<b>\$ 192,844</b>	<b>\$ 193,859</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Wages	\$ 4,908	\$ 4,996	\$ 5,121	\$ 5,275	\$ 5,433
Board Fee	1,273	1,292	1,318	1,351	1,371
Operating Contracts	185,500	178,552	185,393	186,218	187,055
Previous Year's Deficit	158	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 191,839</b>	<b>\$ 184,840</b>	<b>\$ 191,832</b>	<b>\$ 192,844</b>	<b>\$ 193,859</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 101  
STREET LIGHTING - BIG WHITE**

<b>PARTICIPANT: Big White Street Lighting Specified Area</b>					
--	--	--	--	--	--

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2013 BUDGET</b>	<b>2014 BUDGET</b>	<b>2015 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016 BUDGET</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 9,418	\$ 9,656	\$ 9,891	\$ 10,053	\$ 10,203
Revenue From Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	55	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 9,473</b>	<b>\$ 9,656</b>	<b>\$ 9,891</b>	<b>\$ 10,053</b>	<b>\$ 10,203</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,292	\$ 1,318	\$ 1,351	\$ 1,371
Utilities	8,200	8,364	8,573	8,702	8,832
Capital/Amortization	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 9,473</b>	<b>\$ 9,656</b>	<b>\$ 9,891</b>	<b>\$ 10,053</b>	<b>\$ 10,203</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 103  
BEAVERDELL STREET LIGHTING**

**PARTICIPANTS: Electoral Area 'E' - Specified Area**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Revenue From Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	7,064	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 7,064</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Contracted Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities	1,500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Contribution To Reserves	5,564	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 7,064</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 110  
REGIONAL AIRPORT - EAST END**

**PARTICIPANTS: Rossland, Trail, Fruitvale, Montrose, Warfield,  
Electoral Areas 'A' & 'B'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 100,000	\$ 38,303	\$ 38,303	\$ 38,303	\$ 38,303
Federal Grant In Lieu	250	250	250	250	250
Federal ACAP Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Airport User Fees (Leases)	4,494	4,494	4,494	4,494	4,494
Airport Parking Revenue	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Airline Passenger Fees	147,000	147,000	147,000	147,000	147,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	100,000	-	-	-	-
Fuel Recoveries	66,500	66,500	66,500	66,500	66,500
Revenue From Capital	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue From Reserve	56,000	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	76,778	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 671,022</b>	<b>\$ 276,547</b>	<b>\$ 276,547</b>	<b>\$ 276,547</b>	<b>\$ 276,547</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Wages	\$ 103,918	\$ 88,918	\$ 88,918	\$ 88,918	\$ 88,918
Telephone	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Board Fee	22,058	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273
Insurance	9,925	9,925	9,925	9,925	9,925
Maintenance & Repairs	63,195	63,195	63,195	63,195	63,195
Aviation Fuel Purchases	66,500	66,500	66,500	66,500	66,500
Utilities - Electricity	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Capital/Amortization	255,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Transfer to Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Debt - Interest	2,190	-	-	-	-
Debt - Principal	36,500	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	2,236	2,236	2,236	2,236	2,236
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 571,022</b>	<b>\$ 276,547</b>	<b>\$ 276,547</b>	<b>\$ 276,547</b>	<b>\$ 276,547</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 120  
HOUSE NUMBERING - AREA 'A' & 'C'**

**PARTICIPANTS: Electoral Areas 'A' & 'C'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Consultant Fees	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
Contingencies	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Total Expenditure	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 121  
HOUSE NUMBERING AREA 'D'**

**PARTICIPANT : Electoral Area 'D'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Consultant Fees	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,250
Contingencies	750	750	750	750	750
Total Expenditure	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>



**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 122  
HOUSE NUMBERING AREA 'B'**

**PARTICIPANT : Electoral Area 'B'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Consultant Fees	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,250
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	750	750	750	750	750
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 123  
HOUSE NUMBERING AREA 'E'**

**PARTICIPANT : Electoral Area 'E'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Consultant Fees	\$ 2,250	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	750	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 140  
REGIONAL LIBRARY SERVICES - WEST END**

Participants: Grand Forks, Electoral Areas 'C' & 'D'

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 341,768	\$ 342,293	\$ 342,364	\$ 342,454	\$ 342,510
Federal Grant In Lieu	250	250	250	250	250
Previous Year's Surplus	472	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 342,490</b>	<b>\$ 342,543</b>	<b>\$ 342,614</b>	<b>\$ 342,704</b>	<b>\$ 342,760</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 3,501	\$ 3,554	\$ 3,625	\$ 3,715	\$ 3,771
Operating Contracts	338,989	338,989	338,989	338,989	338,989
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 342,490</b>	<b>\$ 342,543</b>	<b>\$ 342,614</b>	<b>\$ 342,704</b>	<b>\$ 342,760</b>

REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 141  
LIBRARY - SPECIFIED AREA 'E'

PARTICIPANT: Electoral Area 'E' Specified Area

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 3,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,500</u>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Grants to Local Organizations	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Total Expenditure	<u>\$ 3,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,500</u>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 145  
GREENWOOD, AREA 'E' CEMETERY SERVICE**

**PARTICIPANTS: City of Greenwood, Electoral Area 'E' - Specified Area**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 15,000	\$ 6,248	\$ 6,248	\$ 6,248	\$ 6,248
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue From Reserve	713	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	2,535	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 18,248</b>	<b>\$ 6,248</b>	<b>\$ 6,248</b>	<b>\$ 6,248</b>	<b>\$ 6,248</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 1,248	\$ 1,248	\$ 1,248	\$ 1,248	\$ 1,248
Operating Contracts	17,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Contribution To Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 18,248</b>	<b>\$ 6,248</b>	<b>\$ 6,248</b>	<b>\$ 6,248</b>	<b>\$ 6,248</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 150  
CEMETERIES - EAST END**

PARTICIPANTS: Rossland, Trail, Fruitvale, Warfield, Montrose,  
Electoral Areas 'A' & 'B'

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 447,540	\$ 439,099	\$ 333,687	\$ 347,553	\$ 315,881
Federal Grant In Lieu	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Previous Year's Surplus	475	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 449,015</b>	<b>\$ 440,099</b>	<b>\$ 334,687</b>	<b>\$ 348,553</b>	<b>\$ 316,881</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Cemetery Contract Fruitvale	\$ 32,200	\$ 33,166	\$ 34,161	\$ 28,509	\$ 29,364
Board Fee	4,565	4,633	4,726	4,844	4,917
Cemetery Contract Rossland	15,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Cemetery Capital/Amortization	163,000	159,800	50,000	66,000	30,000
Cemetery Contract Trail	234,250	237,500	240,800	244,200	247,600
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 449,015</b>	<b>\$ 440,099</b>	<b>\$ 334,687</b>	<b>\$ 348,553</b>	<b>\$ 316,881</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 500  
BEAVER VALLEY WATER SUPPLY UTILITY**

**PARTICIPANTS: Fruitvale, Specified Area 'A'**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Users Fees	\$ 305,758	\$ 314,931	\$ 324,379	\$ 334,110	\$ 344,133
Fire Hydrant Maintenance Fee	10,379	10,587	10,798	11,014	11,235
Miscellaneous Revenue	11,500	500	200,000	500	500
Federal Grant In Lieu	200	200	200	200	200
Parcel Tax Village of Fruitvale	352,350	352,350	352,350	352,350	352,350
Parcel Tax Electoral Area 'A'	136,350	136,350	136,350	136,350	136,350
Transfer from Reserves	205,000	-	100,000	-	-
Transfer from Capital Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	36,890	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,058,227</b>	<b>\$ 814,917</b>	<b>\$ 1,124,077</b>	<b>\$ 834,524</b>	<b>\$ 844,768</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Purification & Treatment	\$ 306,600	\$ 315,798	\$ 328,430	\$ 341,567	\$ 355,230
Operating Contracts	46,570	47,967	49,886	51,881	53,956
Transmission & Distribution	60,500	62,315	64,808	67,400	70,096
Pumping	16,250	16,738	17,240	17,929	18,646
Salaries & Benefits	39,500	40,685	41,908	43,582	45,325
Other Water Supply	29,300	30,179	31,386	32,642	33,947
Hydrant Maintenance	16,000	16,480	17,139	17,825	18,538
Billing & Collections	7,750	7,983	8,302	8,634	8,979
Telephone	2,700	2,781	2,864	2,979	3,098
Board Fee	23,293	23,947	24,635	25,574	26,517
Insurance	8,000	8,240	8,487	8,827	9,180
Office Supply	-	-	-	-	-
Water Licence	900	927	955	993	1,033
Utilities - Electricity	2,000	2,060	2,122	2,207	2,295
Vehicle Operating	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	34,466	9,893	10,039	10,241	10,450
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Interest	131,408	131,408	131,408	131,408	131,408
Debt Principal	120,490	120,490	120,490	120,490	120,490
Capital/Amortization	212,500	-	100,000	-	-
Contribution to Reserve	-	(22,972)	163,981	(49,653)	(64,421)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 1,058,227</b>	<b>\$ 814,917</b>	<b>\$ 1,124,077</b>	<b>\$ 834,524</b>	<b>\$ 844,768</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 600  
COLUMBIA GARDENS WATER SUPPLY UTILITY**

**PARTICIPANTS: Fruitvale, Specified Area "A"**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 19,300	\$ 26,360	\$ 27,745	\$ 27,990	\$ 28,218
Miscellaneous Income	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
Provincial Water Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Hydrant Agreement	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688
Users Fees	2,640	2,640	2,640	2,640	2,640
Transfer From Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	19,283	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 55,411</b>	<b>\$ 43,188</b>	<b>\$ 44,573</b>	<b>\$ 44,818</b>	<b>\$ 45,046</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 1,982	\$ 2,012	\$ 2,052	\$ 2,103	\$ 2,135
Insurance	2,200	2,244	2,300	2,335	2,370
Operating Contracts	11,979	11,979	11,979	11,979	11,979
Repairs & Maintenance	13,100	13,100	13,100	13,100	13,100
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities- Electricity	10,150	10,353	10,612	10,771	10,933
Other Operating Expenses	1,000	1,000	2,030	2,030	2,030
Capital	10,000	-	-	-	-
Contribution To Reserve	5,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 55,411</b>	<b>\$ 43,188</b>	<b>\$ 44,573</b>	<b>\$ 44,818</b>	<b>\$ 45,046</b>



**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 650  
RIVERVALE WATER & STREET LIGHTING UTILITY**

**PARTICIPANTS: Rivervale Water Improvement District**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ -	\$ (277)	\$ (154)	\$ (178)	\$ (260)
User Fees - Water Toll	73,750	80,830	85,550	85,550	85,550
Fire Hydrant Agreement	633	633	633	633	633
Contract - Warfield Water	76,300	76,326	76,353	76,380	76,407
Miscellaneous Income	20,000	-	-	-	-
Federal Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Water Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Reserve	-	12,229	7,206	8,806	8,806
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	37,123	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 207,806</b>	<b>\$ 169,741</b>	<b>\$ 169,588</b>	<b>\$ 171,190</b>	<b>\$ 171,136</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Discounts	\$ 5,278	\$ 5,305	\$ 5,449	\$ 5,508	\$ 5,591
Board Fee	7,147	7,179	7,223	7,278	7,313
Insurance	800	816	836	849	862
Debt - Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Debt - Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees	20,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Repairs & Maintenance	11,331	10,600	10,600	10,600	10,600
Utilities- Electricity	465	474	486	493	501
Street Lighting	5,259	5,364	5,498	5,581	5,664
Salaries & Benefits - Admin	11,044	11,147	11,253	11,362	11,473
Salaries & Benefits - Rivervale	35,432	36,495	37,590	38,718	39,879
Salaries & Benefits - Warfield	57,225	57,245	57,264	57,285	57,305
Other Operating Expenses	7,500	7,650	7,841	7,959	8,078
Vehicle Operating	11,325	11,427	11,556	11,636	11,716
Small Tools	2,000	2,040	2,091	2,122	2,154
Capital	20,000	-	-	-	-
Contribution To Reserve	13,000	9,000	6,900	6,800	5,000
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 207,806</b>	<b>\$ 169,741</b>	<b>\$ 169,588</b>	<b>\$ 171,190</b>	<b>\$ 171,136</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY**  
**FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN**  
**EXHIBIT NO. 700**  
**EAST END REGIONALIZED SEWER UTILITY**

**PARTICIPANTS: Trill, Rossland, Warfield**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 1,234,798	\$ 1,289,243	\$ 1,365,254	\$ 1,387,270	\$ 1,409,475
Contingencies	37,538	17,888	18,335	18,610	18,890
Space Rental	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
Federal Grant In Lieu	3,287	3,287	3,287	3,287	3,287
Towns For Tomorrow Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Reserve Fund	120,000	50,000	-	-	-
Transfer from Oasls/Riversvale	24,389	25,121	25,874	26,651	27,450
Contribution from Capital Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	222,504	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,647,915</b>	<b>\$ 1,390,939</b>	<b>\$ 1,418,151</b>	<b>\$ 1,441,218</b>	<b>\$ 1,464,502</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Salaries & Benefits WWTP Admin	\$ 93,433	\$ 96,236	\$ 99,123	\$ 102,096	\$ 105,159
Administration Vehicle Operations	5,000	5,150	5,305	5,464	5,628
Board Fee	42,253	42,887	43,745	44,838	45,511
Training & Development	21,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Building Insurance	14,935	15,383	15,845	16,320	16,809
Consultant fees	130,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Other Administrative Costs	5,000	5,150	10,150	10,150	10,150
Land Leases	500	500	500	500	500
Capital/Amortization	155,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Equipment Replacement	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution To Reserve	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Debt- Interest	29,402	29,402	29,402	29,402	29,402
Debt- Principal	50,807	50,807	50,807	50,807	50,807
Provincial Emergency Program	170,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Lift Station Labour	31,171	32,106	33,089	34,061	35,083
Collection System Labour	12,159	12,523	12,899	13,286	13,685
R&M - Collections	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Collection Line Flow Metering	30,855	31,736	32,643	33,577	34,539
Utilities - Glenmerry Lift Stn	50,750	51,511	52,284	53,068	53,864
R&M - Glenmerry Lift Stn	30,000	30,900	31,827	32,782	33,765
Utilities - Murray Park Lift Stn	40,600	41,209	41,827	42,455	43,091
R&M - Murray Park Lift Stn	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Utilities - Sunningdale Lift Stn	1,523	1,546	1,569	1,593	1,616
R&M - Sunningdale Lift Stn	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Utilities - Robertson Lift Stn	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
R&M - Robertson Lift Stn	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Labour - Sewer Treatment Plant	268,378	274,871	283,117	291,611	300,359
Small Tools	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Operations	121,000	123,730	126,542	129,438	132,421
Digestion / Methane Collection	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Chlorine / Disinfection	52,500	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Solids Handling	48,000	45,500	45,500	45,500	45,500
Lab Testing	26,000	25,570	26,157	26,762	27,385
Disposal Permit	18,500	19,055	19,627	20,215	20,822
Vehicle Operating RDKB	24,400	25,132	25,886	26,663	27,462
Telephone	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500
Building HVAC	750	750	750	750	750
Other Supplies	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Utilities - Water/Sewer	500	500	500	500	500
Utilities - Electricity	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
Utilities - Natural Gas	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Refuse Collection	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Grounds Maintenance	9,500	9,785	10,079	10,381	10,692
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Previous Year's Deficit</b>	<b>\$ 1,647,915</b>	<b>\$ 1,390,939</b>	<b>\$ 1,418,151</b>	<b>\$ 1,441,218</b>	<b>\$ 1,464,502</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 710  
MILL ROAD SEWER COLLECTION SERVICES**

**PARTICIPANT: Residents in a Specific Area "A"**

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
User Fees (Parcel Tax)	\$ 968	\$ 969	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Users Fees	138	138	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,106</b>	<b>\$ 1,107</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Contingency	(\$1,107)	\$ 1,107	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Previous Year's Deficit	2,213	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 1,106</b>	<b>\$ 1,107</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 800  
OASIS-RIVERVALE SEWER UTILITY**

PARTICIPANTS: Oasis/Rivervale Sewer Specified Area

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Electoral Area 'B' Parcel Tax	\$ 30,463	\$ 36,144	\$ 37,141	\$ 38,229	\$ 39,527
Users Fees	30,336	30,621	30,985	31,208	31,208
Penalty Revenue	353	360	369	375	380
Sewage Facil. Assist Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Previous Year's Surplus	9,718	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 70,870</b>	<b>\$ 67,125</b>	<b>\$ 68,495</b>	<b>\$ 69,812</b>	<b>\$ 71,115</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Consultant Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Discounts	2,436	2,485	2,547	2,585	2,624
Board Fee	4,692	4,762	4,858	4,979	5,054
Property Insurance	1,015	1,035	1,061	1,077	1,093
Contribution to Reserve	5,000	-	-	-	-
Capital/Amortization	-	-	-	-	-
Labour - Callouts	7,725	7,957	8,195	8,441	8,695
Collection Line	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Telemetry	500	500	500	500	500
Utilities - Electricity	7,613	7,765	7,959	8,079	8,200
Pumping Station R&M	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500
Treatment and Disposal (Transfer)	24,389	25,121	25,874	26,651	27,450
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 70,870</b>	<b>\$ 67,125</b>	<b>\$ 68,495</b>	<b>\$ 69,812</b>	<b>\$ 71,115</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 900  
EAST END TRANSIT**

PARTICIPANTS: Rossland, Trail, Fruitvale, Montrose, Warfield,  
Electoral Areas "A" & "B"

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 1,159,430	\$ 1,259,261	\$ 1,292,471	\$ 1,334,248	\$ 1,384,790
Miscellaneous Revenue	500	510	523	531	539
IHA Fee For Service Contract	83,179	83,179	83,179	83,179	83,179
Farebox Revenue	307,014	307,014	307,014	307,014	307,014
Federal Grant In Lieu	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Previous Year's Surplus	267,584	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,820,207</b>	<b>\$ 1,652,464</b>	<b>\$ 1,685,687</b>	<b>\$ 1,727,472</b>	<b>\$ 1,778,022</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 45,891	\$ 46,579	\$ 47,511	\$ 48,699	\$ 49,429
Utilities - Electricity	1,320	1,346	1,380	1,401	1,422
Operating Contracts	1,571,041	1,571,041	1,602,462	1,642,523	1,691,799
Contingencies	201,955	33,497	34,334	34,849	35,372
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 1,820,207</b>	<b>\$ 1,652,464</b>	<b>\$ 1,685,687</b>	<b>\$ 1,727,472</b>	<b>\$ 1,778,022</b>

**REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN  
EXHIBIT NO. 950  
WEST END TRANSIT**

PARTICIPANTS: Grand Forks, Greenwood, Area 'D',  
and Electoral Area 'E' Specified Area.

DESCRIPTION	2013 BUDGET	2014 BUDGET	2015 BUDGET	2016 BUDGET	2017 BUDGET
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Property Tax Requisition	\$ 49,415	\$ 58,284	\$ 65,374	\$ 73,217	\$ 81,870
Farebox Revenue	8,802	8,802	8,802	8,802	8,802
Federal Grant In Lieu	75	75	75	75	75
Previous Year's Surplus	18,854	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 77,146</b>	<b>\$ 67,161</b>	<b>\$ 74,251</b>	<b>\$ 82,094</b>	<b>\$ 90,747</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Board Fee	\$ 1,373	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,428	\$ 1,464	\$ 1,486
Operating Contracts	75,773	65,760	72,822	80,630	89,261
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 77,146</b>	<b>\$ 67,161</b>	<b>\$ 74,251</b>	<b>\$ 82,094</b>	<b>\$ 90,747</b>

**Bylaw No. 1522  
SCHEDULE 'A'**

**Regional District of Kootenay Boundary  
Five Year Financial Plan 2013 - 2017**

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES:</b>					
<b>REVENUE:</b>					
Requisition from Local Governments	15,304,129	17,036,963	16,349,805	16,901,228	17,181,964
Parcel Tax	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Grants	2,323,290	2,172,379	2,173,135	2,184,059	2,174,851
Services Provided	822,700	852,985	855,175	867,894	880,627
User Fees	3,586,155	3,734,096	3,750,174	3,965,443	5,031,453
Other Sources of Revenue	604,687	524,071	345,061	345,563	346,037
Recovery of Common Costs	108,223	108,347	110,514	113,277	114,976
Board Fee Revenue	605,049	594,395	606,283	621,403	630,762
Transfer From 9-1-1/Emergency Preparedness	462,457	478,643	495,396	512,735	530,680
Interest Earned on Investments	50,750	51,511	52,541	53,855	54,663
Previous Year's Surplus	1,493,283	35,947	35,947	35,947	35,947
<b>Transfers From Other Funds:</b>					
Capital Fund		2,360,000	3,440,000	4,000,000	-
Reserve Fund	1,841,768	621,328	1,246,933	722,933	322,933
<b>Municipal Debt:</b>					
Municipal Debenture Debt	1,073,187	1,040,108	1,040,108	1,040,108	1,035,263
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>28,313,678</b>	<b>29,650,773</b>	<b>30,541,073</b>	<b>31,404,445</b>	<b>28,359,955</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>					
Other General Government Services	6,373,177	6,438,855	6,535,053	6,571,322	6,743,186
Waste Management	3,369,647	2,917,905	3,089,808	3,334,284	3,368,931
Recreation & Culture	4,684,779	4,650,335	4,699,603	4,786,356	4,840,841
Fire & Protection Services	6,187,590	6,112,826	6,164,339	6,349,260	6,447,163
Capital Expenditures	2,211,279	3,986,918	5,396,211	5,741,025	2,446,067
Grants to Other Programs	1,584,515	1,357,877	1,302,827	1,308,149	1,313,608
Transfers to Local Governments	386,860	396,176	385,171	374,219	379,474
Transfers to Reserve Funds	649,379	882,193	895,853	820,395	706,095
<b>Regional District Debenture Debt:</b>					
Debt Interest	384,341	439,167	355,069	511,416	510,453
Debt Principal	1,389,268	1,428,412	677,231	567,910	568,873
Previous Year's Deficit	19,556	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal Debenture Debt:</b>					
Debt Interest	678,025	651,254	651,254	651,254	651,254
Debt Principal	395,162	388,854	388,854	388,854	384,009
<b>Total Municipal Debenture Debt</b>	<b>1,073,187</b>	<b>1,040,108</b>	<b>1,040,108</b>	<b>1,040,108</b>	<b>1,035,263</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>28,313,678</b>	<b>29,650,773</b>	<b>30,541,073</b>	<b>31,404,445</b>	<b>28,359,955</b>

**Bylaw No. 1522**

**SCHEDULE 'A'**

**Regional District of Kootenay Boundary  
Five Year Financial Plan 2013 - 2017**

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
--	------	------	------	------	------

**WATER UTILITY FUNDS:**

**REVENUE:**

Requisition from Local Governments	19,300	26,083	27,591	27,811	27,958
Parcel Tax	488,700	488,700	488,700	488,700	488,700
Previous Year's Surplus	93,096	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Reserve Fund	205,000	12,229	107,206	8,806	8,806
Grants	200	200	200	200	200
User Fees & Sales	515,148	500,634	714,540	525,015	535,286
Transfer From Capital Fund	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,321,444</b>	<b>1,027,846</b>	<b>1,338,238</b>	<b>1,050,532</b>	<b>1,060,950</b>

**EXPENDITURE:**

Operations & Maintenance	809,046	787,421	812,959	838,987	865,973
Debt Interest	131,408	131,408	131,408	131,408	131,408
Debt Principal	120,490	120,490	120,490	120,490	120,490
Capital Expenditure	242,500	-	100,000	-	-
Transfer to Reserve Fund	18,000	(11,472)	173,381	(40,353)	(56,921)
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,321,444</b>	<b>1,027,846</b>	<b>1,338,238</b>	<b>1,050,532</b>	<b>1,060,950</b>

**SEWER UTILITY FUNDS:**

**REVENUE:**

Requisition from Local Governments	1,234,798	1,289,243	1,365,254	1,387,270	1,409,475
Parcel Tax	31,431	37,113	37,141	38,229	39,527
Previous Year's Surplus	232,222	-	-	-	-
Grants	3,287	3,287	3,287	3,287	3,287
Services Provided	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
User Fees & Sales	68,365	49,007	49,690	50,193	50,478
Transfer From Capital Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Reserves	120,000	50,000	-	-	-
Inter-Sewer Fund Transfer	24,389	25,121	25,874	26,651	27,450
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,719,891</b>	<b>1,459,171</b>	<b>1,486,645</b>	<b>1,511,030</b>	<b>1,535,617</b>

**EXPENDITURE:**

Operations & Maintenance	1,453,080	1,203,841	1,230,562	1,254,170	1,277,958
Debt Interest	29,402	29,402	29,402	29,402	29,402
Debt Principal	50,807	50,807	50,807	50,807	50,807
Capital Expenditure	155,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Inter-Sewer Fund Transfer	24,389	25,121	25,874	26,651	27,450
Previous Year's Deficit	2,213	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserve Fund	5,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,719,891</b>	<b>1,459,171</b>	<b>1,486,645</b>	<b>1,511,030</b>	<b>1,535,617</b>

**TRANSIT UTILITY FUNDS:**

**REVENUE:**

Requisition from Local Governments	1,208,845	1,317,544	1,357,845	1,407,465	1,466,661
Previous Year's Surplus	286,438	-	-	-	-
Grants	2,575	2,575	2,575	2,575	2,575
User Fees & Sales	399,495	399,505	399,518	399,526	399,534
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,897,353</b>	<b>1,719,624</b>	<b>1,759,938</b>	<b>1,809,566</b>	<b>1,868,769</b>

**EXPENDITURE:**

Operations & Maintenance	1,897,353	1,719,624	1,759,938	1,809,566	1,868,769
Previous Year's Deficit	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,897,353</b>	<b>1,719,624</b>	<b>1,759,938</b>	<b>1,809,566</b>	<b>1,868,769</b>



**Bylaw No. 1522**

**SCHEDULE 'A'**

**Regional District of Kootenay Boundary  
Five Year Financial Plan 2013 - 2017**

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
------	------	------	------	------

**TOTAL BUDGET (RDKB) consolidated**

**REVENUE:**

Requisition from Local Governments	17,767,072	19,669,833	19,100,496	19,723,775	20,066,058
Parcel Tax	560,131	565,813	565,841	566,929	568,227
Grants	2,329,352	2,178,441	2,179,197	2,190,121	2,180,713
Services Provided	828,100	858,385	860,575	873,294	886,027
User Fees & Other Sources	5,173,849	5,207,313	5,258,982	5,285,740	6,362,787
Recovery of Common Costs	106,223	108,347	110,514	113,277	114,976
Board Fee Revenue	605,049	594,395	606,283	621,403	630,762
Transfer From 9-1-1/Emergency Preparedness	462,457	478,643	495,396	512,735	530,680
Interest Earned on Investments	50,750	51,511	52,541	53,855	54,663
Previous Year's Surplus	2,105,039	35,947	35,947	35,947	35,947

**Transfers From Other Funds:**

Capital Fund	-	2,360,000	3,440,000	4,000,000	-
Reserve Fund	2,166,768	683,557	1,354,139	731,739	331,739
Inter Sewer Fund Transfer	24,389	25,121	25,874	26,651	27,450

**Municipal Debt:**

Municipal Debenture Debt	1,073,187	1,040,108	1,040,108	1,040,108	1,035,263
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>33,252,366</b>	<b>33,857,415</b>	<b>35,125,894</b>	<b>35,775,573</b>	<b>32,825,292</b>
----------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

**EXPENDITURE:**

Other General Government Services	6,373,177	6,438,855	6,535,053	6,571,322	6,743,186
Waste Management	3,369,647	2,917,905	3,089,608	3,334,284	3,368,931
Recreation & Culture	4,684,779	4,650,335	4,699,803	4,786,356	4,840,841
Fire & Protection Services	6,187,590	6,112,826	6,164,339	6,349,260	6,447,163
Water Utilities	809,046	787,421	812,959	838,987	865,973
Sewer Utilities	1,453,080	1,203,841	1,230,562	1,254,170	1,277,958
Transit Services	1,897,353	1,719,624	1,759,938	1,809,566	1,868,769
Capital Expenditures	2,608,779	4,086,918	5,596,211	5,841,025	2,546,067
Grants to Other Programs	1,584,515	1,357,877	1,302,827	1,308,149	1,313,608
Transfers to Local Governments	386,960	396,176	385,171	374,219	379,474
Transfers to Reserve Funds	672,379	920,721	1,119,234	830,042	689,174
Inter Sewer Fund Transfer	24,389	25,121	25,874	26,651	27,450
Previous Year's Deficit	21,769	-	-	-	-

**Regional District Debenture Debt:**

Debt Interest RDKB	545,151	599,977	515,879	672,228	671,283
Debt Principal RDKB	1,560,565	1,599,709	848,528	739,207	740,170

**Municipal Debenture Debt:**

Debt Interest Municipal	678,025	651,254	651,254	651,254	651,254
Debt Principal Municipal	395,162	388,854	388,854	388,854	384,009
<b>Total Municipal Debenture Debt</b>	<b>1,073,187</b>	<b>1,040,108</b>	<b>1,040,108</b>	<b>1,040,108</b>	<b>1,035,263</b>

<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>33,252,366</b>	<b>33,857,415</b>	<b>35,125,894</b>	<b>35,775,573</b>	<b>32,825,292</b>
--------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

# **THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS REQUEST FOR COUNCIL DECISION**

**DATE** : April 4, 2013

**TOPIC** : Application for Development Permit

**PROPOSAL:** Approval of a Development Permit to Attach a Non-illuminated Sign at 1960-68<sup>th</sup> Avenue

**PROPOSED BY** : Grant Hill, agent for Property Owner Dreamland Holdings Ltd.

---

## **SUMMARY:**

We are in receipt of an application for a development permit to attach a 4 foot by 5 foot, non-illuminated sign on the north of the existing commercial building, facing 68<sup>th</sup> Avenue. The property is located at 1960-68<sup>th</sup> Avenue. There will be no additions to the building, only a sign on the front of the existing building. The applicant wishes to advertise his u-brew business from this location.

Access to and from the parking area is from 68<sup>th</sup> Avenue and the sign will not affect any existing parking spaces. The artist's rendition of the sign shows Kettle River Vintners with a white background and black lettering. The Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure has responded by indicating that they do not have a problem with the location of the sign on the building.

## **STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:**

**Option 1:** Council receives the report and approves the development permit application made by Grant Hill, agent for Dreamland Holdings Ltd., property owner of property legally described as Lots 3, 4 and 5, Block 18, D.L. 380, S.D.Y.D., Plan 35, located at 1960-68<sup>th</sup> Avenue subject to compliance with City Bylaws, the Ministry of Transportation's requirements and in substantial compliance with the plans presented in the application.

## **OPTIONS AND ALTERNATIVES:**

**Option 1:** Council adopts a resolution to approve the application for a development permit in compliance with City Bylaws, the Ministry of Transportation's requirements and in substantial compliance with the plans presented: This option will allow the applicant to proceed to attach the sign and operate his new business at the property, as envisioned in the application subject to compliance with the City's Zoning Bylaw.

**Option 2:** Council declines to adopt the approving resolution. The applicant will not be in a position to attach the 4 x 5 foot non-illuminated sign advertising his u-brew business.

### **BENEFITS, DISADVANTAGES AND NEGATIVE IMPACTS:**

**Option 1:** The application meets the requirements of the City's Zoning Bylaw. The advantage to this option is that Council is seen as allowing the development to proceed provided there is compliance with City Bylaws. This development will allow a new business to advertise and operate in the City of Grand Forks.

**Option 2:** The disadvantage to not adopting the approving resolution will be that the applicant will not be in a position to commence the installation of the sign, advertising his new business.

### **COSTS AND BUDGET IMPACTS – REVENUE GENERATION:**

There is no actual cost to the City for this development.

### **LEGISLATIVE IMPACTS, PRECEDENTS, POLICIES:**

The requirement for a Commercial Development Permit and the guidelines to be considered when approving a permit are outlined in Sections 10.2.2 & 14.4.15 of the Sustainable Community Plan, a copy of which is attached to the Planning Technician's report.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head or Chief Administrative Officer

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed by Chief Administrative  
Officer

# THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

## STAFF MEMORANDUM

**To:** Sasha Bird, Manager of Technical Services

**Date:** April 4, 2013

**From:** Kathy LaBossiere, Planning Tech

### Black Knight Development Permit Application

The City has received a Development Permit application from Grant Hill, agent for Dreamland Holdings Ltd., owners of property legally described as Lots 3, 4 & 5, Block 18, D.L. 380, S.D.Y.D. Plan 35, located at 1960-68<sup>th</sup> Avenue (also known as the Black Knight Market building). The property in question is located in the Commercial Development permit area and is zoned Neighbourhood Commercial.

The applicant wishes to attach a 4 foot by 5 foot non-illuminated sign on the north side of the building facing 68<sup>th</sup> Avenue. Attached is a copy of the sign and a copy of the building where he wants to attach the sign.

The applicant has applied for a business licence to operate a u-brew business from the Black Knight Market building.

Access to and from the property is from 68<sup>th</sup> Avenue and the adjacent properties are zoned Neighbourhood Commercial.

Respectfully Submitted:



Kathy LaBossiere  
PLANNING TECH

N:planning/development permit/black knight sign/memo to MTS

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS**

7217-4<sup>th</sup> Street  
P.O. Box 220  
Grand Forks, B.C.  
V0H 1H0

Telephone: 250-442-8266  
Fax: 250-442-8000

**DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION**

APPLICATION FEE \$200.00

Receipt No. 163044

Requirement of the City of Grand Forks Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 1541 for all multi-family, hillside development, commercial, light industrial and environmentally sensitive developments, alterations and subdivisions. All new development where City services are available, will be subject to Development Cost Charges.

Registered Owner(s): BRAM MAN BOB SANI

DREAMLAND HOLDINGS LTD

Mailing Address: ~~801~~ ~~878~~ P.O. Box #2525

GRAND FORKS - B.C. V0H 1H0

Telephone: Home: ~~442-6224~~ ~~442-0112~~  
250-442-2599 (RES.) 250-443-1599 CELL

Legal Description:

LOTS 3, 4 + 5 BLOCK 18, D.L. 380, PLAN 35

Street Address: 1960 68TH AVE

**DECLARATION PURSUANT TO THE WASTE MANAGEMENT ACT**

I, BALBIK SANI, owner of the subject property described on this application form, hereby declare that the land which is the subject of this application has not, to my knowledge, been used for industrial or commercial activity as defined in the list of "Industrial Purposes and Activities" (Schedule 2) of the Contaminated Sites Regulation (B.C. Reg. 375/96). I therefore declare that I am not required to submit a Site Profile under Section 26.1 or any other section of the Waste Management Act.

x   
(signature)

02ND APRIL 2013  
(date)

OVER.....



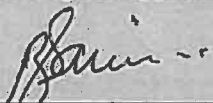
Description of Proposed Subdivision and or Development to be included in the Development Permit Area:

4 FOOT BY 5 FOOT PLYWOOD  
TO BE PLACED ON FRONT OF BUILDING  
FACING 68TH AVE  
NON ILLUMINATED

Submit the following information with the application:

1. For Commercial or Industrial subdivision applications – plan showing new lots to be created.
2. For development purposes, a legible site plan drawn to scale, showing the following:
  - (a) The boundaries and dimensions of the subject property.
  - (b) The location of any proposed or present buildings.
  - (c) Color rendition of proposed development.
  - (d) The location of off-street parking facilities.
  - (e) The location of off-street loading facilities.
  - (f) The location of any proposed access roads, screening, landscaping or fencing.
  - (g) The location of refuse containers and parking area lighting.
3. Professionally drawn site elevations, façade applications for proposed or present buildings, identifying colors, canopies, window trim and sign specifications.
4. Site Profile (if necessary in accordance with Section 946.2 of the Local Government Act).

Other information or more detailed information may be requested by the City of Grand Forks upon review of your application.

X   
Signature of Owner

02<sup>ND</sup> APRIL 2013  
Date

AGENT'S AUTHORIZATION

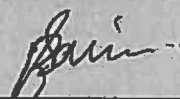
I hereby authorize the person/company listed below to act on my behalf with respect to this application and that the information provided is full and complete and to the best of knowledge to be a true statement of the facts.

Name of Authorized Agent: GRANT HILL

Mailing Address: 6175 BEACH ROAD

GRAND FORKS B.C. V0H 1H5

Telephone: 250 442 0020

X   
Owner(s) Signature of Authorization

*Sign*

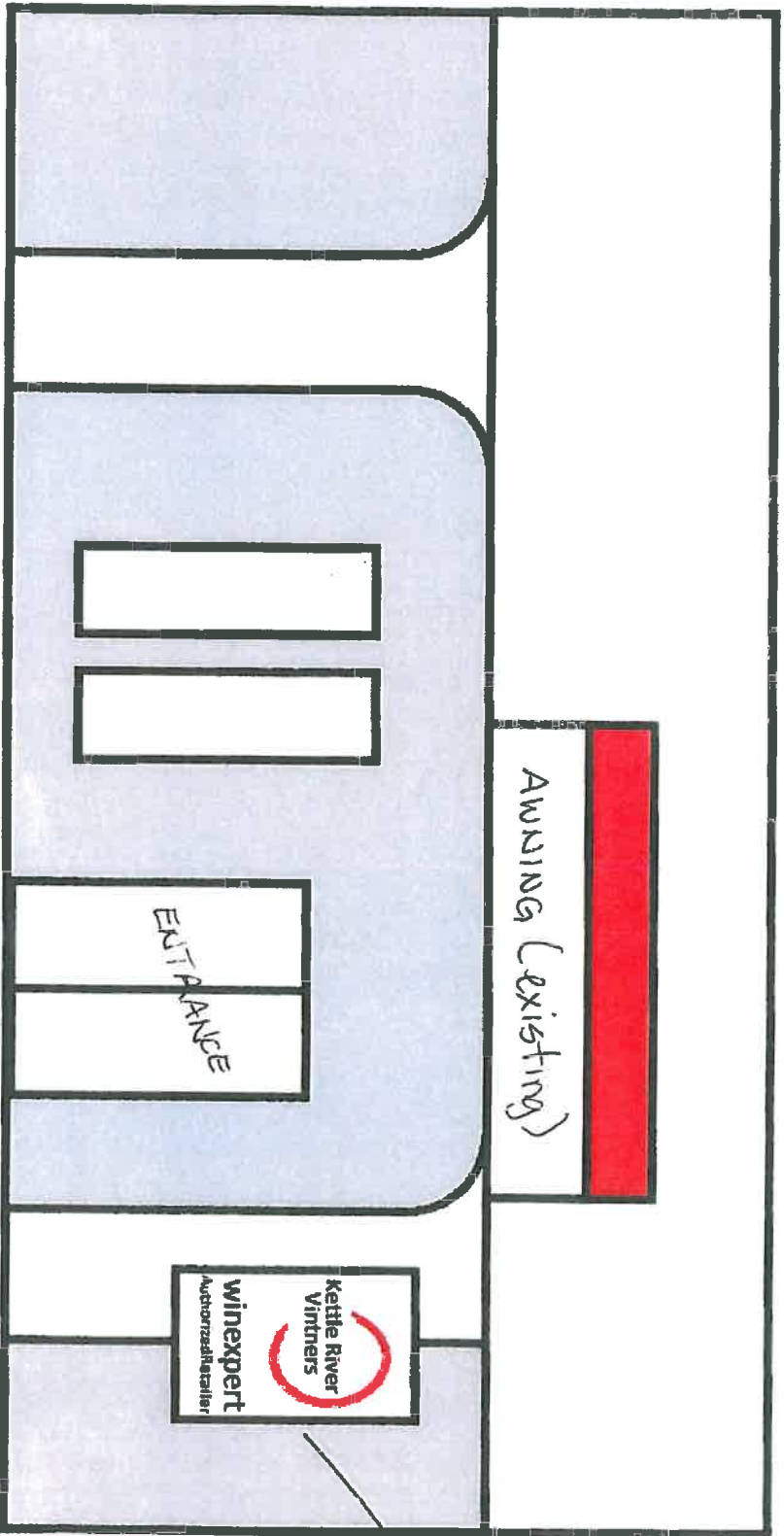


# Kettle River Vintners

# winexpert™

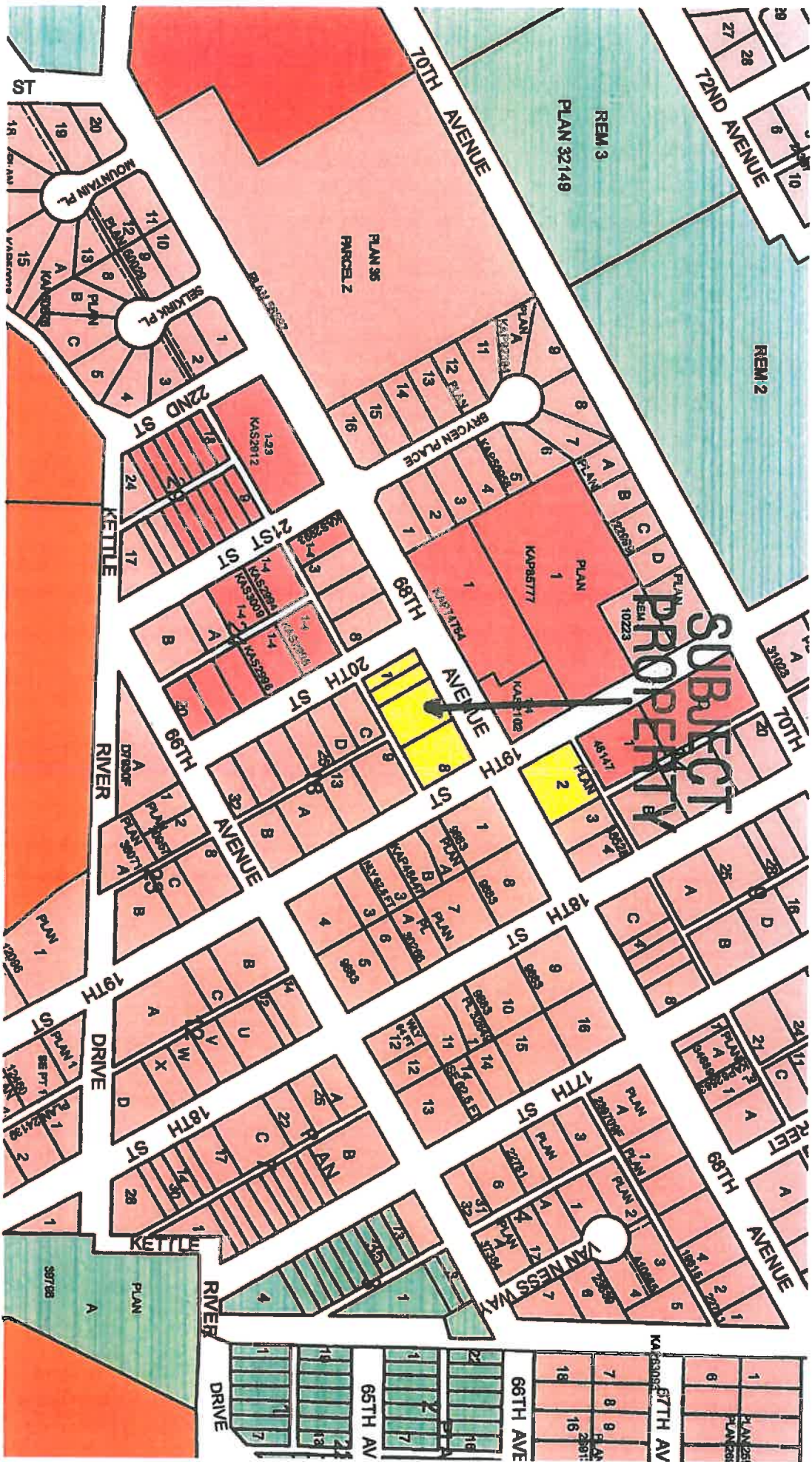
AUTHORIZED RETAILER

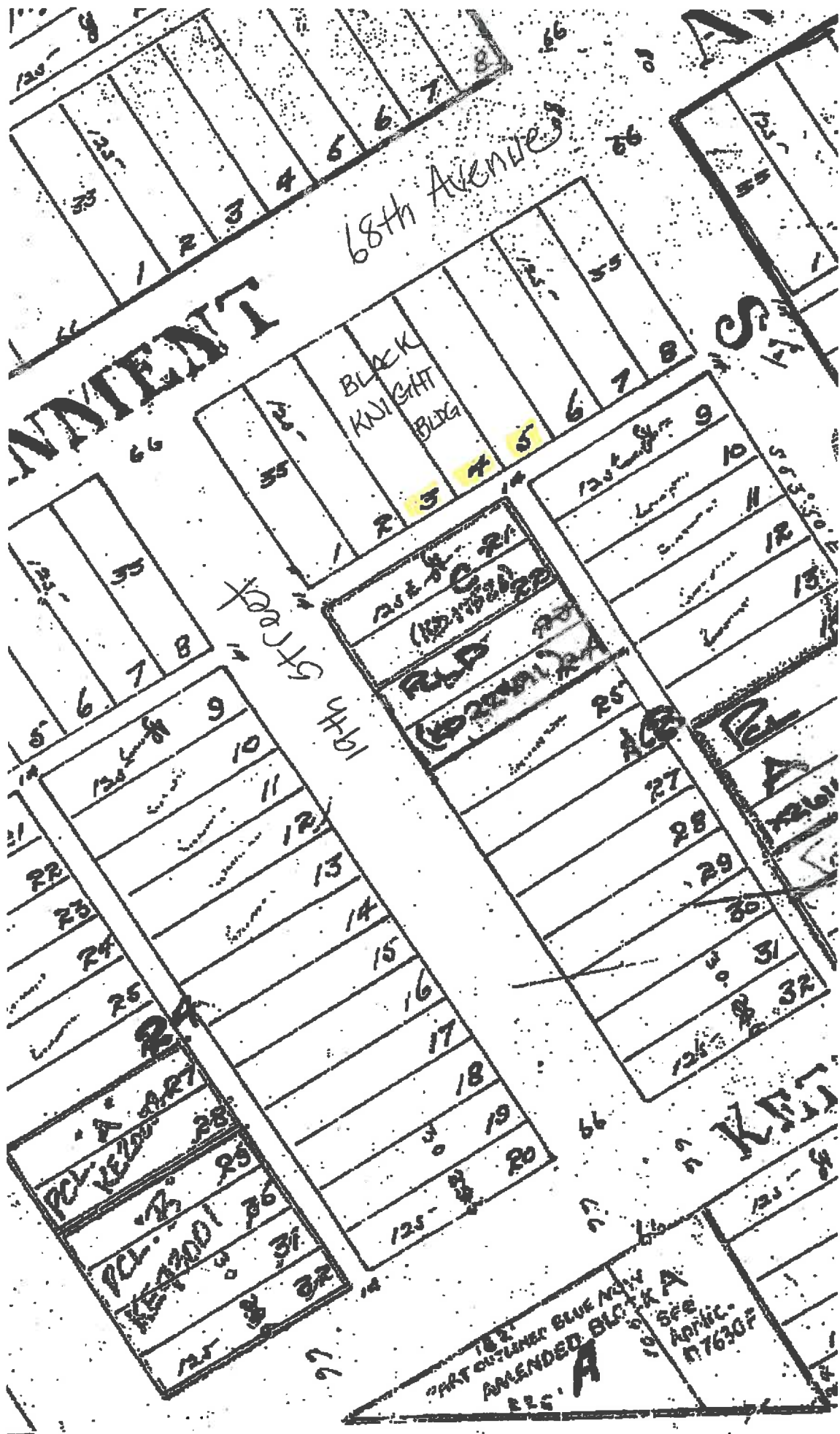




sign location

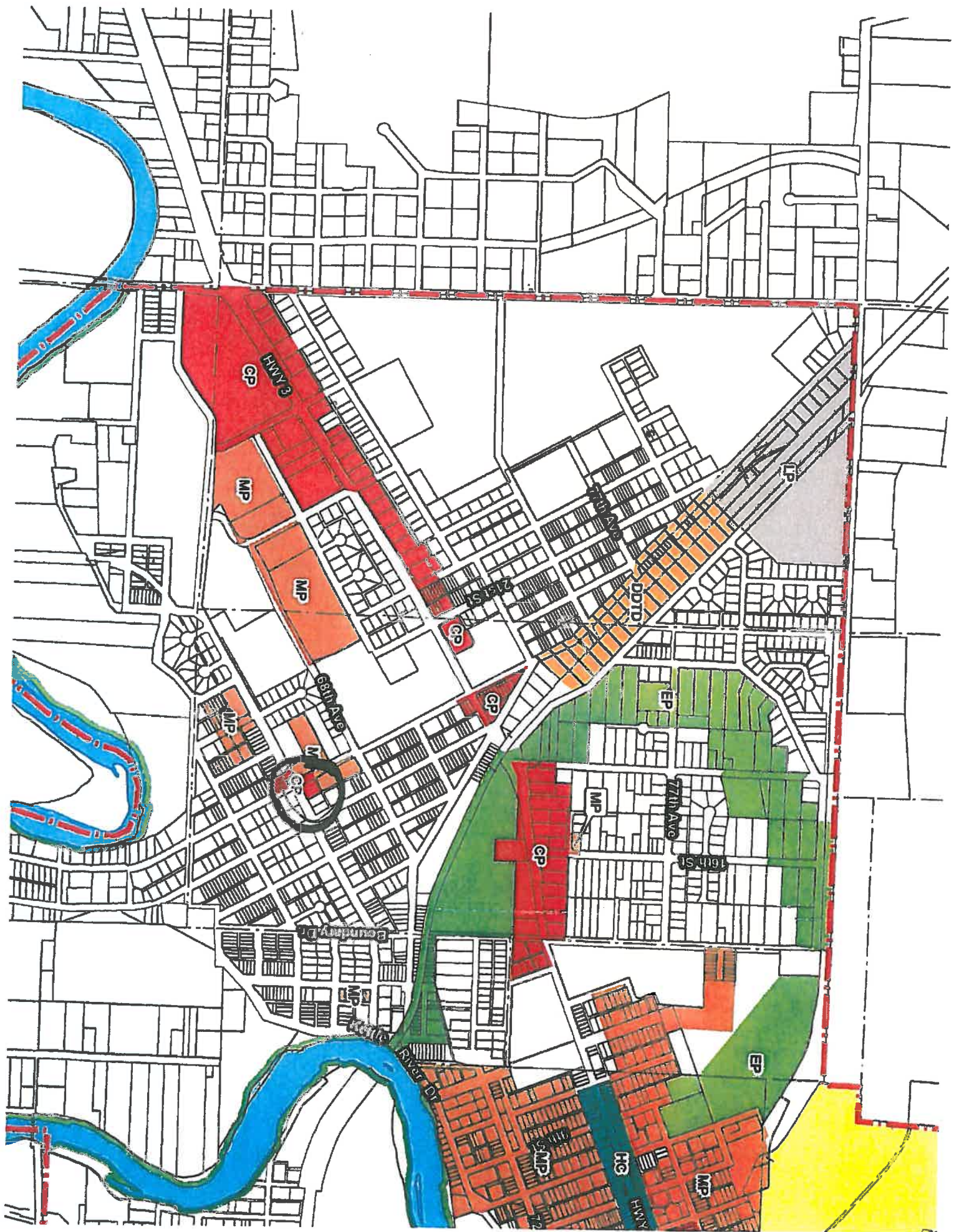






18th  
PART OUTLINE BLUE NEW  
AMENDED BLOCK A  
SPE  
APPLIC.  
N7630F







## **10.0 SUPPORT A DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY**

### **10.1 Introduction**

An important component of a sustainable community is the economic component. Maintaining a diversified economy is much more viable in the long-run than an economy focused solely on one industry.

The objectives and policies that aim to strengthen Grand Forks' economy and improve its economic viability are as follows, and apply to the following land use designations:

- Agricultural/Rural
- Airport
- Commercial Core
- Environmental Resource District
- Heavy Industry
- Heritage Corridor
- Highway and Tourist Commercial
- Hillside & Resource District
- Institutional
- Light Industry
- Low Density Residential
- Medium Density Residential
- Mixed Use Commercial/Residential
- Park & Open Space
- Residential Infill/Intensification

### **10.2 Objectives**

10.2.1 Support the retention of existing commercial and industrial enterprises in Grand Forks.

10.2.2 Encourage growth and diversification of the business sector.

10.2.3 Use the airport as an economic tool to retain, expand and attract commercial and institutional businesses and services.

### **10.3 Policies**

10.3.1 Use lands within the Airport designation primarily for aviation-related activities, such as aircraft parking, air transportation, freight, refueling and maintenance.

10.3.2 Promote the development of a "gateway" from Central Avenue Highway #3 into the City Centre.

10.3.3 Encourage communication providers to offer the necessary technology and services for home-based businesses to thrive in Grand Forks.

10.3.4 Develop incentives for the establishment of locally owned and operated businesses.

10.3.5 Ensure new commercial and industrial developments are planned in a manner that minimizes conflicts with residential and agricultural uses.

10.3.6 Ensure easy access to commercial and industrial areas is maintained for current and future growth and development.

10.3.7 Support tourism opportunities that can be combined with learning and education opportunities.

10.3.8 Support and encourage agriculture as a vital contributor to the local and regional economy.



- .13 Where setbacks are required between the building and the property line, the site should be provided with landscaping:
- along the property edge next to roadways; and
  - along the sides of buildings.

#### Lighting

- .14 Land uses or establishments should be designed to ensure that they do not produce a strong glaring light or reflection of that light beyond their lot lines. Shielded or controlled intensity lights are required.

#### Signage

- 14.4 .15 Signage should complement the building design and finish.

## **SECTION 40**

## **NC (Neighbourhood Commercial) Zone**

### **Permitted Uses**

1. The following uses and no others are permitted in a NC zone:

- (a) convenience stores;
- (b) restaurants and liquor licensed premises;
- (c) personal service establishments;
- (d) dwelling units in conjunction with the commercial operation.
- (e) ***\*post office***

Bylaw 1679

Permitted accessory uses and buildings on any parcel includes the following:

- (f) any accessory building or structure for the above noted uses.

### **Regulations**

2. On a parcel of land located within an NC zone:

#### **Minimum Parcel Size for Subdivision purposes**

- (a) There is no minimum parcel size and the parcel must be connected to a community sewage and water system;

#### **Number and type of Dwelling Units allowed**

- (b) Apartment units contained within the above-mentioned commercial activities are permitted. Not more than 30% of the principal building shall be used for apartments.

#### **Height**

- (c) No principal building or structure shall exceed 12 metres (40 ft) in height. No accessory building or structure shall exceed 4.8 metres (16 ft) in height;

#### **Setbacks**

Bylaw 1679

- (d) ***\*Except as otherwise specifically permitted in this bylaw, no building, structure or illuminated sign shall be located within 4.6 meters (15 ft) of a lot in a Residential zone.***



# THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL DECISION

**DATE** : April 15, 2013

**TOPIC** : Small Business & Residential Recycling & Household Organic Diversion Program

**PROPOSAL** : To Approve the Contract Agreement between the City of Grand Forks and the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary for the Small Business & Residential Recycling & Household Organic Diversion Program

**PROPOSED BY** : City Staff

---

### SUMMARY:

With the implementation of the new organics diversion program in the fall of 2012, the City of Grand Forks has entered into a new service contract with the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary for the Small Business & Residential Recycling & Household Organic Diversion Program. The new program saw a small increase in rates for the Organics Diversion of \$1.00 per month per residential household. The new rate saw each resident property being charged \$10.00 per month (\$20.00 Bi-monthly) for all of the garbage and recycling collection services within the City of Grand Forks as per the Garbage Amendment Bylaw 1937 (attached). Although the bylaw was adopted, there needed to be an official contract. The new contract between the City of Grand Forks and the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary for the Small Business & Residential Recycling & Household Organic Diversion Program will require that this contract be adopted by City Council. This contract is now presented to council for approval.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

**Option 1:** Council approves the new service contract agreement between the City of Grand Forks and the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary for Small Business & Residential Recycling & Household Organic Diversion Program.

### OPTIONS AND ALTERNATIVES:

**Option 1: Council Approves the Agreement, in the form attached:** This option approves the new service contract agreement between the City of Grand Forks and the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary for Small Business & Residential Recycling & Household Organic Diversion Program.

**Option 2: Council declines to approve the Agreement.** With the Garbage Collection Bylaw 1937, which was adopted by council in 2012, the City requires this service contract to carry out the decision of council with regard to the bylaw.

### BENEFITS, DISADVANTAGES AND NEGATIVE IMPACTS:

**Option 1:** There is no additional cost in approving this agreement.

**Option 2:** There is no advantage in declining to approve the agreement, inasmuch as the existing contract has been successfully been in effect since October of 2012.

**COSTS AND BUDGET IMPACTS – REVENUE GENERATION:**

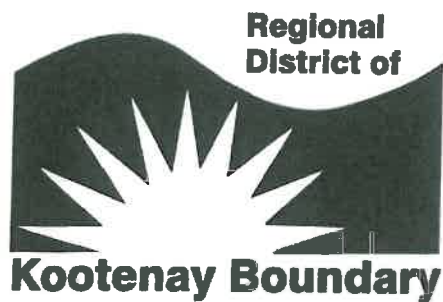
This increase in the garbage rate was previously adopted by council when they passed the Garbage Amendment, Bylaw 1387 on August 20, 2012

**LEGISLATIVE IMPACTS, PRECEDENTS, POLICIES:**

The Community Charter provides the authority for the City to enter into contracts for the provision of services to the taxpayers.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head or CAO  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed by Chief Administrative Officer





COLLECTION CONTRACT

July 1, 2012 – June 30, 2017

REGIONAL DISTRICT OF  
KOOTENAY BOUNDARY

RON LIDDLE – KETTLE VALLEY WASTE LTD.

---

# **Small Businesses & Residential Recycling & Household Organics Diversion Program**

---

- \* City of Grand Forks
  - \* Electoral Area C  
(Christina Lake)
  - \* Electoral Area D  
(rural Grand Forks)
- 

Regional District of  
Kootenay Boundary

---

Contract -- Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Recycling & Household Organics Diversion  
Program for Small Businesses & Residents

## Contents

### Contents

1. CONTRACT AGREEMENT .....	5
2. TERM of CONTRACT .....	7
2.1 PREAMBLE .....	7
2.2 PRICING.....	8
2.3 PAYMENT .....	9
2.4 PAYMENT WITHHELD.....	9
2.5 ANNUAL PRICE ADJUSTMENT.....	9
2.6 INCENTIVES .....	10
3. GENERAL CONDITIONS.....	10
3.1 SCOPE OF WORK .....	10
3.2 WHOLE CONTRACT.....	10
3.3 LABOUR STANDARDS .....	10
3.4 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT.....	11
3.5 REGIONAL DISTRICT'S RIGHT TO DO WORK.....	11
3.6 REGIONAL DISTRICT 'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE THE CONTRACT .....	11
3.7 VOLUNTARY ARBITRATION .....	12
3.8 QUALIFICATIONS OF WORKERS .....	12
3.9 INDEMNITY .....	12
3.10 PERFORMANCE SECURITY .....	12
3.11 PERMITS AND REGULATIONS.....	13
3.12 COMPLIANCE WITH WORKERS COMPENSATION ACT .....	13
3.13 LANDFILL SITE ACCESS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	13
3.14 CHANGES IN THE WORK .....	14
3.15 REMOVAL OF LIENS .....	14
3.16 RELEASE OF PERFORMANCE SECURITY .....	14
3.17 INSURANCE.....	14
3.18 INSPECTION OF THE WORK.....	15
3.19 CONTRACTOR'S RELATIONSHIP TO THE REGIONAL DISTRICT .....	16
3.20 PUBLIC HEALTH REGULATIONS .....	16
3.21 CONTRACTOR'S BUSINESS PRACTICE.....	16
3.22 VARIATION IN AMOUNT OF REFUSE .....	16
3.23 NO WAIVER .....	16
4. CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.....	18
4.1 WORK BY CONTRACTOR.....	18
4.2 COLLECTION AREA BOUNDARIES .....	18
4.3 RESIDENTIAL UNITS.....	18
4.4 SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITE .....	19
4.5 EQUIPMENT .....	19
4.6 INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE.....	19
4.7 EQUIPMENT STORAGE SITE .....	19
4.8 COLLECTION HOURS .....	20
4.9 ACCESS ONTO PRIVATE PROPERTY .....	20
4.10 SCHEDULES.....	20
4.11 STATUTORY HOLIDAYS .....	20
4.12 WASTE NOT ACCEPTED .....	20
4.13 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY .....	21
4.14 PUBLIC RELATIONS AND EMPLOYEE CONDUCT .....	21

4.15	SOLID WASTE ORIGIN.....	21
4.16	REPORTING REQUIREMENTS .....	22
4.17	UNITS OF MEASUREMENT .....	22
5.	INTERPRETATION.....	23
6.	RESIDUAL WASTE (Garbage) .....	26
6.1	RESIDUAL WASTE COLLECTION.....	26
6.2	RESIDUAL WASTE CONTAINERS .....	26
6.3	DISPOSAL FEES.....	26
7.	RECYCLABLES COLLECTION .....	27
7.1	DESCRIPTION OF RECYCLABLES COLLECTION SERVICE .....	27
7.2	AMOUNTS OF RECYCLABLES .....	27
7.3	CONTAINERS FOR RECYCLABLES .....	27
7.4	OWNERSHIP OF RECYCLABLES .....	27
7.5	NON-COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES .....	27
7.6	STEWARDSHIP MATERIALS .....	27
8.	YARD & GARDEN WASTE.....	28
8.1	YARD WASTE COLLECTION.....	28
8.2	TYPES OF MATERIALS .....	28
8.3	AMOUNT OF MATERIAL.....	28
8.4	COLLECTION CONTAINERS .....	29
9.	FOOD SCRAPS (ORGANICS) COLLECTION .....	30
9.1	COLLECTION AREA .....	30
9.2	TYPES OF MATERIALS .....	30
9.3	COLLECTION BINS.....	30
10.	RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS .....	31
10.1	RECORD KEEPING .....	31
10.2	MATERIALS WEIGHTS .....	31
10.3	REPORTING .....	31
10.4	VERIFICATION OF COMPLETION OF WORK.....	31
10.5	ANNUAL REPORTS .....	31
10.6	ANNIVERSARY DATE REPORTS.....	32
10.7	INCIDENT REPORTS.....	32
11.	COLLECTION .....	33
11.1	PICKUP SCHEDULE.....	33
11.2	CONTAINER LOCATIONS.....	33
11.3	PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT .....	33
11.4	NON-COMPLIANCE NOTICES.....	33
11.5	TRANSPORTATION COSTS .....	34
11.6	COLLECTION AREA .....	34
11.7	WEATHER AND STREET MAINTENANCE .....	34
11.8	MISSED COLLECTIONS .....	34
11.9	DISPOSAL OF MATERIAL.....	35
12.	ROUTES AND SCHEDULES .....	35
12.1	ROUTE APPROVAL .....	35
12.2	STREET ADDRESSES .....	35
12.3	HOLIDAYS .....	35
12.4	COLLECTION SCHEDULES .....	35
12.5	DELIVERY OF SCHEDULES .....	36
12.6	SCHEDULE TO BE MAINTAINED .....	36
12.7	WEATHER DISRUPTION TO SCHEDULE .....	36
13.	FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT .....	37
13.1	STORAGE FACILITY.....	37
13.2	GPS TRACKING.....	37

13.3	COLLECTION VEHICLES .....	37
14.	OPERATIONS AND PERSONNEL .....	38
14.1	CONTRACTORS STAFF .....	38
14.2	CUSTOMER SERVICE PHONE LINE .....	38
15.	PUBLIC EDUCATION and PUBLIC RELATIONS.....	39
15.1	PUBLIC EDUCATION .....	39
15.2	NEW RESIDENTS .....	39
APPENDIX # 1.....		40
	COLLECTION AREA MAPS.....	40
APPENDIX # 2 Grand Forks Bylaw 1937 .....		42
	Schedule A.....	46
	SCHEDULE OF RATES AND CHARGES.....	46
APPENDIX #3 CL GARBAGE AND RECYCLING		47

# 1. CONTRACT AGREEMENT

## CONTRACT AGREEMENT FOR THE COLLECTION OF SOLID WASTE IN THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS AND RDKB ELECTORAL AREAS OF AREA C AND AREA D

This Agreement made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2013.

BETWEEN:

Kettle Valley Waste  
2065 Haaglund Rd.  
Christina Lake, B.C.  
V0H 1E3

(hereinafter called the "Contractor")

OF THE FIRST PART,

AND:

THE REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
#202 - 843 ROSSLAND AVE.  
TRAIL, BRITISH COLUMBIA V1R 4S8

(hereinafter called the "Regional District")

This Agreement shall be valid until June 30, 2017 and may be renewed for a term agreed to by mutual consent of both parties.

WHEREAS the Regional District has engaged the services of the Contractor to carry out the solid waste collection services as defined herein;

NOW THEREFORE the Regional District and the Contractor undertake and agree as follows:

1. The Contractor undertakes and agrees to provide all necessary labour, equipment, materials and supervision, unless otherwise indicated, together with all work incidental thereto to perform all Work described in the Contract Documents.
2. The Regional District undertakes and agrees to pay the Contractor in Canadian funds for the performance of the Contract in accordance with the amount stipulated in the Tender Form, subject to performance of the Contract in accordance with the amount stipulated in the Tender Form, subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Contract.
3. The Contractor and the Regional District for themselves, their successors, administrators and permitted assigns undertake and agree to the full performance of their respective obligations under the Contract.
4. If either party desires to give notice to the other party under or in connection with the Contract, such notice will be effectively given upon actual service or three (3) days after being sent by Registered Mail to the Regional District at:

The Regional District of Kootenay Boundary  
#202 - 843 Rossland Ave.,  
Trail, BC V1R 4S8

Contractor at:

Kettle Valley Waste  
2065 Haaglund Rd.  
Christina Lake, B.C.  
V0H 1E3

5. The Contract remains in effect until 12:00 a.m. (midnight), June 30, 2017 unless otherwise terminated in accordance with its terms. The parties, by mutual agreement may substantively change the terms of the contract based on the proposal submitted in the Invitation to Tender process. The parties may also, by mutual agreement, extend or renew the Contract for an additional period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused to be affixed their Corporate Seals attested by the signature or their duly authorizing officers on the date first indicated herein.

THE CORPORATE SEAL OF  
Kettle Valley Waste  
was hereunto affixed by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signing Officer

C/S

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signing Office

THE CORPORATE SEAL OF  
THE CORPORATION OF THE  
REGIONAL DISTRICT OF  
KOOTENAY BOUNDARY  
was hereunto affixed by:

C/S

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Corporate Administration)

## **2. TERM of CONTRACT**

### **2.1 PREAMBLE**

This Contract will describe the terms and conditions of the Residential and Small Business Curbside Collection service. In exchange for fulfilling the Work as described in this Contract, to the satisfaction of the Regional District, the Regional District will compensate the Contractor as described in this Contract.

The Regional District of Kootenay Boundary (Regional District) has selected Kettle Valley Waste Ltd, hereafter known as KV Waste or 'The Contractor', as the successful contractor in the Request for Proposals process for the Solid Waste Collection service in designated areas of Area C, Area D and the City of Grand Forks.

The Regional District and KV Waste will cooperatively build capacity for effective service delivery and build public support for the service through the staggered implementation of the Food Scraps Collection Service. The Service will be introduced according to the following schedule:

\* Status Quo Services – From July 1, 2012 until such a time as mutually agreed on service changes are made. The terms and conditions of this Work will be described in this document.

\* Grand Forks city-wide green bin/kitchen scraps collection service. Targeted start date – October, 2012. The terms and conditions of this Work will be described in this document.

\* Curbside collection for Recycling, Food Scraps and Residuals for certain residents of Area C and Area D will be implemented as per direction from the RDKB Board of Directors with a target start date of September 2014.

## 2.2 PRICING

The RDKB will pay to the Contractor for Work based on a bid in the accepted proposal. However, the Regional District may direct the Contractor to carry out a combination of Work that was not envisioned in the Contractor's proposal. Until such time the contract is performed in full, as approved by the RDKB Board of Directors, the Contractor will receive a base monthly payment equal to 1/12 of \$325,000 per year.

The following unit prices will apply. Blank cells are subject to adjustment based on the CPI clause and will be completed and forwarded to the Contractor when the May 31<sup>st</sup> CPI British Columbia Transportation Index is available.

Bi-weekly <b>Recycling</b> Collection:	Number of units	Base Contract Price	Contract price July 2012 – July 2013	Adjusted rate: July 2013 - 2014	Adjusted rate: July 2014 - 2015	Adjusted rate: July 2015 - 2016	Adjusted rate: July 2016 - 2017
Grand Forks homes	1527	29.64	\$30.08				
Grand Forks multi-family	303	29.64	30.08				
Area C homes	787	45.00	45.68				
Area D homes	1000	37.05	37.61				

<b>Organics</b> (Weekly) and <b>Residuals</b> (Biweekly) Collection:	Number of units	Base Contract Price	Contract price 2012 - 2013	Adjusted rate: July 2013 - 2014	Adjusted rate: July 2014 - 2015	Adjusted rate: July 2015 - 2016	Adjusted rate: July 2016 - 2017
Grand Forks homes	1527	67.31	68.32				
Grand Forks multi-family	303	67.31	68.32				
Area C homes	787	67.31	68.32				
Area D homes	1000	67.31	68.32				

Grand Forks Residential Monthly Yard & Garden Waste	Number of Units	Base Contract Price	Contract price 2012 - 2013	Adjusted rate: July 2013 - 2014	Adjusted rate: July 2014 - 2015	Adjusted rate: July 2015 - 2016	Adjusted rate: July 2016 - 2017
City of Grand Forks homes	1527	13.70	13.91				



### **2.3 PAYMENT**

The Regional District shall, upon receipt of an invoice for successful completion of the Work from the Contractor for the month following that for which payment is claimed, pay to the Contractor on or before the last working day of the month following the month in which the Work was undertaken, one-twelfth (1/12) of the tendered annual lump sum for that year of the Contract.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to insure that all invoices are accurate and complete. The Parties acknowledge and agree that all invoices for Work are deemed to be final after sixty days and, for certainty, claims for Work performed more than sixty days prior to a claim being made will not be paid.

### **2.4 PAYMENT WITHHELD**

The Regional District may withhold or nullify the whole, or part of any payment in the following circumstances:

- when the Contractor is not performing the Work satisfactorily in accordance with this Contract;
- when defective Work is not being remedied;
- when a lien is filed against the lands and premises on which Work is being done, or reasonable evidence exists of the probable filing or registration of a lien;
- when there exists unsatisfied claims for damages caused by the Contractor in connection with the Works; or
- when the Contractor is failing to make prompt payments as they become due to sub-contractors or for material or labour.
- when sub-contractors or suppliers of materials are not receiving prompt payment, the Regional District may make payment to such sub-contractors or suppliers directly and deduct the amount of such payments from amounts otherwise due to the Contractor.

### **2.5 ANNUAL PRICE ADJUSTMENT**

The Contract price as listed in Section 2.2 will be adjusted annually on the anniversary date of the Contract according to the following formulae:

The percentage of the change in the CPI British Columbia Transportation Index for the period ending May 31<sup>st</sup>, times the Contract Proposal Unit Price or previous year's price.

## **2.6 INCENTIVES**

By entering into this agreement, the RDKB and the Contractor will commit to collaborate to create appropriate criteria to measure and price performance improvements in some or all of the following areas:

- customer service
- customer satisfaction
- percentage of diversion
- purity of recycling and compost streams
- reduction in the carbon footprint

## **3. GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **3.1 SCOPE OF WORK**

This Contract is for the supply of all labour, materials, supervision, machines, tools, plant, equipment and any incidentals necessary to collect and remove:

- Yard & Garden Waste from residences in the City of Grand Forks
- Recyclable material in the designated contract area as defined by applicable regulations and bylaws of the City of Grand Forks, Regional District of Kootenay Boundary and BC Environmental Management Act
- Residual waste in the designated contract area as defined by regulations and bylaws of the City of Grand Forks and the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary
- Organic waste (Food Scraps) in the designated contract area as defined by regulations and bylaws of the City of Grand Forks and the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary

The Work must be completed as directed by the RDKB to the satisfaction of the Director of Environmental Services in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

### **3.2 WHOLE CONTRACT**

The Contract Documents constitute the whole of the agreement between the parties, and include the proposal submitted by Kettle Valley Waste (Appendix 3). No verbal agreements or conversation with any officer, agent or employee of the Regional District, either before or after the execution of the Contract Agreement, shall affect or modify any of the terms herein contained.

### **3.3 LABOUR STANDARDS**

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the *British Columbia Employment Standards Act*, the *Workers' Compensation Act of the Province of British Columbia* and the provincial legislation regarding wages and labour regulations.

### **3.4    *ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT***

The Contractor shall not sublet, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of this Contract or any portion hereof, or his right, title or interest therein, or his obligations hereunder without written consent of the Regional District. No sub-contractor shall be engaged, except as set out in the Tender Form, without the written permission of the Regional District.

### **3.5    *REGIONAL DISTRICT'S RIGHT TO DO WORK***

If the Contractor should refuse, or fail, to supply adequate workmanship, products, or machinery and equipment for the scheduled performance of the Work, or neglect to prosecute the Work properly, or fail to respond to directives to correct non-performance on any of the provisions of the Contract, then the Regional District may notify the Contractor, in writing, that the Contractor is in default of his contractual obligations, and instruct him to correct the default within two (2) calendar days.

If the correction of the default cannot be completed within the two (2) calendar days specified, the Contractor shall be considered to be in compliance with the Regional District's instruction if he commences the correction of the default within the specified time, and in addition provides the Regional District with an acceptable schedule for such correction, and completes the corrections in accordance with such schedule.

If the Contractor fails to comply with these provisions, the Regional District may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy it may have, correct such default and may deduct the cost thereof from payment then or thereafter due the Contractor.

### **3.6    *REGIONAL DISTRICT 'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE THE CONTRACT***

If the Contractor should:

- a) be adjudged bankrupt, or make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of his insolvency, or
- b) fail to make sufficient payments due to his sub-contractors, or suppliers, or
- c) disregard laws or ordinances, or the Regional District 's instructions, or
- d) abandon the Work, or
- e) otherwise violate the fundamental conditions of the Contract,

the Regional District shall, by written notice, instruct the Contractor to correct the default within five (5) calendar days. If the default is not corrected within five (5) calendar days, then the Regional District may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy it may have, terminate the Contract.

If the Regional District terminates the Contract under the conditions set out above, the Regional District shall be entitled to:

- a) finish the Work by whatever method it may deem expedient but without undue delay or expense;
- b) withhold any further payments to the Contractor until the Work is finished;
- c) upon completion of the Work, determine the full cost of finishing the Work including compensation to the Regional District for its additional services and a reasonable allowance to cover the cost of any corrections required under the Contract, and charge the Contractor the amount by which the full cost exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract Price, or if such cost of finishing the Work is less than the unpaid balance of the Contract Price, pay the Contractor the difference.

### **3.7 VOLUNTARY ARBITRATION**

If both parties agree, in the case of any dispute arising between the Regional District and the Contractor as to their respective rights and obligations under this Contract, or in the event of an alleged breach of this Contract, either party may give to the other notice of such dispute and request arbitration thereof. The parties may agree to submit such matters to arbitration once all other reasonable steps to resolve the dispute have been taken. Arbitration will be carried out by a single arbitrator in accordance with the provisions of the *Commercial Arbitration Act* of the Province of British Columbia. The decision of the arbitrator shall be final and binding and each party shall bear its own costs of the arbitration.

The Contractor shall not cause a delay of the Work while the arbitration proceedings are pending or in progress.

### **3.8 QUALIFICATIONS OF WORKERS**

The Contractors shall at all times enforce safety rules, discipline and good order among its employees. Any person employed on the Work, who becomes intoxicated, intemperate, disorderly, incompetent or wilfully negligent, shall be removed from the Work.

All employees of the Contractor shall cooperate fully with directives from the Contract Director and/or the Designated Director.

### **3.9 INDEMNITY**

The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Regional District from and against all losses and all claims, demands, payments, suits, actions, damages, recoveries, and judgments of every nature and description brought or recovered against the Contractor, or the Regional District, by reason of any act or omission or alleged act or omission of the Contractor, its agents, employees, or sub-contractors in the execution or purported execution of the Work.

### **3.10 PERFORMANCE SECURITY**

The Proponent must provide a Confirmation of Performance Security – Performance Bond or written evidence from a Canadian banking institution that an Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit valid until July 1, 2017 has been issued that provides the RDKB with access to the

Security. The Performance Bond/Letter of Credit must be in the amount of \$100,000 to be held by the RDKB as security for due and faithful performance of the Contract by the Proponent.

To ensure the faithful execution and proper fulfillment of this Contract, the Performance Security provided to the Regional District by the Contractor, as specified in the Instructions to Tenderers, will be held by the Regional District until sixty (60) days following the completion of the Contract.

### **3.11 PERMITS AND REGULATIONS**

The Contractor, at his own expense, shall procure all permits, certificates and licenses required by law for the execution of the Work.

### **3.12 COMPLIANCE WITH WORKERS COMPENSATION ACT**

The Contractor shall ensure compliance on its part and on the part of all its sub-contractors with the *Workers' Compensation Act* and the *Occupational Health and Safety Regulations* thereunder.

In any case where pursuant to the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, an order is given to the Contractor, or one of its sub-contractors in respect to their operations under this Contract to cease operations because of failure to install or adopt safety devices or appliances or methods as directed, or required by the Act or Regulations thereunder, or because conditions of immediate danger exist that would be likely to result in injury to any person, and the Contractor does not comply with such order then the Regional District may issue Written Notice to the Contractor and may immediately arrange for the removal of this danger and the Contractor shall be liable for the costs of such arrangements, but such act by the Regional District shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for injury, loss of life, or damage which may occur in that situation.

In the event that the Contractor refuses or fails to comply with an order under the Workers' Compensation Act or Regulations thereunder, so that the performance of the Work is stopped, the Regional District may, upon written notice terminate the Contract and proceed in accordance with Item 3.6.

The Contractor shall, during the terms of this Agreement, maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance in order to fully protect both its employees and the Regional District as may be required by the law during the term of this Agreement, and shall on demand, if requested by the Regional District, show proof of good standing with the Board.

### **3.13 LANDFILL SITE ACCESS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

The Contractor shall have access to the Landfill Site during closed hours for the expressed purpose of disposing of materials gathered while doing the Work of this Contract. The Regional District shall make every reasonable effort to ensure that the Contractor is able to discharge loads and carry out the Work.

If Regional District staff are not in attendance when the Contractor discharges solid waste/garbage at the landfill site, the Contractor shall be responsible for site security and fire Protection. The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary from any costs or other actions which are attributable to actions of the Contractor at

the landfill site during closed hours.

### **3.14 CHANGES IN THE WORK**

The Regional District may order changes in the Work through additions, deletions, modifications or variations without invalidating the Contract. The value, if any, of such changes shall be taken into account in ascertaining the final amount of the Contract Price. All such Work shall be executed under the conditions of the contract.

No extra Work shall be carried out and no change in the Work shall be made, unless authorized in writing by the Regional District.

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by the Regional District are not described in the Work, they shall give the Regional District written notice thereof immediately, and shall then follow the instructions of the Regional District and complete the Work as directed by the Regional District. No such claim shall be valid unless so made. If the Contractor's claim is approved it shall be paid.

When there is a change in the Work not covered by Contract Prices, the value of such a change shall be determined by agreements on a lump sum in each instance between the Regional District and the Contractor.

### **3.15 REMOVAL OF LIENS**

The Contractor shall forthwith remove at its own expense all liens filed or registered against the lands and premises of the Regional District and/or the City of Grand Forks and the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Regional District from liability arising out of any such lien.

### **3.16 RELEASE OF PERFORMANCE SECURITY**

The performance security filed by the Contractor will be refunded to the Contractor within sixty (60) days following completion of this Contract provided that:

- a) a statutory declaration dated not earlier than forty (40) days after the date of the completion has been filed by the Contractor with the Regional District certifying that all materials, labour and claims incurred directly or indirectly on account of the Work have been fully paid by the Contractor;
- b) no affidavits or claims of lien are filed against the lands and premises on which the Work was done; and
- c) the Workers' Compensation Board has, at the request of the Contractor, filed with the Regional District certification that all assessments due by the Contractor have been paid.

### **3.17 INSURANCE**

Within seven (7) days following the execution of the Contract Agreement and prior to commencing any Work under the Contract, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, obtain and

maintain in force at all times during the Contract, insurance providing coverage to the Contractor, any sub-contractor performing Work provided by this Contract and the Regional District as named insured, in policies of insurance providing coverage called for by this article except fire, theft and collision insurance on vehicles owned by the Contractor. Such insurance shall contain a provision that the insurance shall apply as though a separate policy had been issued to each named insured. Each policy shall contain a clause stating that the policy shall not be cancelled or materially changed without the insurer giving at least fifteen (15) days notice by registered mail to the Regional District. Insurance coverage referred to in this article shall be by an insurance company and in a policy of insurance acceptable to and approved by the Regional District. The contractor shall deposit with the Regional District certified copies of the policies for all insurance herein required. The Regional District must be provided with proof and copies of this insurance coverage annually.

**a) Public Liability and Property Damage**

The Contractor shall insure against public liability and property damage for amounts equal to or greater than those listed below:

**PUBLIC LIABILITY**

Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00) for death or injury to any one or more persons arising from any one occurrence

**PROPERTY DAMAGE**

One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) for damage to property arising from any one occurrence.

ALTERNATIVELY Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00) all inclusive risk policy covering public liability and property damage.

The deductible or reimbursement for any policy required under this section shall not exceed Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) per claim.

**b) Automobile Insurance, Owned and Non-Owned**

The Contractor shall, during the lifetime of the Contract, carry standard automobile policies covering all licensed vehicles owned by it, registered in its name or leased to it, for no less than Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00) inclusive.

The Contractor shall ensure that the Regional District, its officers and employees are saved harmless from any liability whatsoever out of the Contractor's performance or non-performance by any sub-contractor, and shall pay any and all legal or other costs incurred by the Regional District as a result of such performance or non-performance.

**3.18 INSPECTION OF THE WORK**

The Regional District and its representatives shall at all times have unfettered access to inspect the Work whenever it is in progress. Periodic inspections of the Contract area will be made by the staff appointed by the Regional District to verify that the service supplied by the Contractor is adequate in all respects. Such periodic inspections shall not relieve the Contractor in any way from making its own inspections, to ensure that the Work is being satisfactorily performed.

The Contractor must provide the Regional District with unfettered access to historical data generated by GPS vehicle tracking devices. This data must be available for a minimum of 60 days and shall contain the capacity to indefinitely retain specific route data.

### **3.19 *CONTRACTOR'S RELATIONSHIP TO THE REGIONAL DISTRICT***

It is understood and agreed that the relationship of the Contractor to the Regional District under the provisions of this Contract is one of an independent Contractor, and nothing herein contained shall be construed as creating any employer-employee relationship.

The Work performed by the Contractor remains the intellectual property of the Regional District. All efficiencies, techniques and technology developed by the Contractor while performing the Work for the Regional District remain the property of the Regional District. These efficiencies, techniques and technologies may become part of future Contracts tendered by the Regional District.

### **3.20 *PUBLIC HEALTH REGULATIONS***

The Contractor shall carry out and obey every reasonable order and instruction given by the Director pursuant to the Contract and shall abide by every order issued pursuant to the *Waste Management Act* or the *Health Act*, in performing the Work under this Contract.

### **3.21 *CONTRACTOR'S BUSINESS PRACTICE***

No equipment shall be parked or stored on Municipal streets or Provincial highways except during actual periods of collection of solid waste, recycling or yard and garden waste as required by the Contract.

The Contractor shall supply and maintain a telephone service, to be attended by a competent representative at all times during normal business hours, to which all queries and complaints regarding waste collection in the Contract area may be directed. Complaints received must be rectified without delay to the satisfaction of the Solid Waste Program Coordinator.

The Contractor shall maintain a complete log, to include time of call and addresses of the calling party, and the nature of all complaints or enquiries received, and the action taken to rectify the matters in question. The log shall form a component of the Monthly Report.

### **3.22 *VARIATION IN AMOUNT OF REFUSE***

There may be considerable variation in the amount of garbage and/or recycling to be picked up in a given area from week to week. The Contractor shall meet this variation in demand by using extra equipment, manpower and overtime, if required, in order that all collections are made on the scheduled date.

### **3.23 *NO WAIVER***



The failure the Regional District to require performance of any provision shall not affect the Regional District's right to require performance at any time thereafter, nor shall a waiver of any breach or default of this Contract constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach or default or a waiver of the provision itself.

## **4. CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS**

### **4.1 WORK BY CONTRACTOR**

The Work of this Contract, to be performed by the Contractor, shall include but not be specifically limited to:

- Once-a-week collection and removal of residential solid wastes (recyclables, food scraps and residuals) at residential properties within the boundaries of the City of Grand Forks as is consistent with RDKB Bylaw 1504 and City of Grand Forks Garbage Collection Regulations Bylaw 1937 and all subsequent and updated versions and consistent with the schedule approved by the RDKB and City of Grand Forks.
- Once-a-week collection and removal of solid waste wastes (recyclables, food scraps and residuals) from residential properties from designated residents in Electoral Areas C and D as directed by the RDKB in a manner consistent with RDKB bylaws to appropriate facilities at the Grand Forks Landfill;
- Collection and removal of yard and garden waste from all residential units once per month from March to November of each year, within the City of Grand Forks municipal boundaries according to a schedule approved by RDKB and the City of Grand Forks.
- Transport of these materials to the Grand Forks Landfill or other locations described in this Contract;
- gather data and report monthly/ annually on the Contractor's activities related to the Work as requested by the RDKB

Where this Contract is silent, the Work shall be done as directed by the Regional District.

### **4.2 COLLECTION AREA BOUNDARIES**

For purposes of this Contract, the residential collection area boundary shall be designated as residences within the City of Grand Forks and parts of Area C and Area D designated by maps in Appendix A.

### **4.3 RESIDENTIAL UNITS**

The Contractor shall collect Residual Waste from all Residential Units in the City of Grand Forks. Residential Units shall be responsible for providing Solid Waste receptacles in accordance with the description in this Contract. Residential units shall be defined according to Grand Forks bylaws as 'those residences which pay the City of Grand Forks for the solid waste collection utility'.

The Contractor will supply waste collection services as deemed appropriate by the RDKB to residents of multi-family complexes who pay the City directly for utilities.

#### **4.4     *SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITE***

The Contractor shall have access to unload and deposit solid waste material in designated areas at the Landfill Site during regular operating hours or at other times by special arrangement.

At all times that Regional District staff is not carrying out operations and is not present at the site:

- Immediately upon entering and leaving the site the Contractor shall lock the gate and shall ensure that no unauthorized persons enter or remain on the site.
- The Contractor shall ensure that no waste of any kind is removed from the landfill site and that no salvaging operation is being carried on without authorization from the Landfill Site operator.
- The Contractor shall not undertake or permit any activity that may cause environmental impairment.
- The Contractor shall act in accordance with all landfill site regulations either verbal or posted.

#### **4.5     *EQUIPMENT***

The Contractor shall supply all Equipment necessary to safely undertake the Work of this Contract.

All vehicles and other equipment shall be maintained in satisfactory working order; meeting or exceeding provincial standards.

#### **4.6     *INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE***

In the event of mechanical problems beyond the Contractor's control which may result in an interruption and/or delay of regularly scheduled service, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Regional District by phone and within twenty-four (24) hours, resume service by effecting repairs to Equipment or by the supply of alternative equipment. Costs which may be incurred by the Contractor to resume service shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

#### **4.7     *EQUIPMENT STORAGE SITE***

Neither the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary nor the City of Grand Forks shall have any obligation to the Contractor to provide a site for the storage and maintenance of Equipment and vehicles necessary to undertake the Work of this Contract. Any vehicle storage and maintenance site for solid waste collection vehicles and related Equipment proposed to be utilized by the Contractor shall have the appropriate zoning designation in accordance with the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary or City of Grand Forks Zoning Bylaws.

#### **4.8     *COLLECTION HOURS***

Every effort must be made to ensure that Work associated with this Contract does not negatively impact users of the service or cause violations of applicable noise bylaws. The Work shall be completed between the hours of 8am and 6pm unless by prior arrangement.

#### **4.9     *ACCESS ONTO PRIVATE PROPERTY***

The Contractor shall not enter upon any private property unless by agreement with the owner or occupier thereof.

#### **4.10   *SCHEDULES***

The Contractor shall obtain the approval of the Regional District for its proposed solid waste and yard waste collection schedule in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor and the Regional District shall provide residents and Grand Forks City Hall with route schedules and collection information.

Any modifications or charges to the approved collection routes and schedules proposed by the Contractor must receive the approval of the Regional District prior to implementation. The Contractor shall advertise any proposed schedule and route modifications in local newspapers. All notices and advertisements related to the Contract must be approved by the Regional District prior to publication. The costs for such public notices shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

#### **4.11   *STATUTORY HOLIDAYS***

Collection of residuals, food scraps, recyclables and Yard & Garden Waste that is regularly scheduled for Statutory Holidays shall be completed as per the schedule. Regularly scheduled collection that falls on Christmas and New Year's Day shall be rescheduled to the day previous or the day following the Holiday. This schedule shift will be approved by mutual consent of both the Regional District and the Contractor.

The Schedule must be approved in time for publication in the annual Regional District Recycling Collection Calendar.

#### **4.12   *WASTE NOT ACCEPTED***

The Contractor shall collect all Residual Waste within the City of Grand Forks except:

- Residual Waste not contained in an acceptable receptacle as defined herein;
- if the weight of the individual Solid Waste receptacle exceeds 23 kilograms;

- "Special Wastes" as defined in the Environmental Management Act, "Special Waste Regulations";
- Materials defined under the Environmental Management Act as the responsibility of specified stewardship groups for recycling.
- "Dangerous Goods" as defined in the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act; or
- Waste identified by RDKB bylaws as not accepted for disposal in RDKB landfills.

In the event that the Contractor does not pick up Solid Waste from a Unit covered by this Agreement, the Contractor shall immediately notify the owner or occupier, or leave notice at the premises.

A log of incidents of non-service will form part of the monthly and annual reporting.

#### **4.13 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

The Contractor shall perform the Work to the satisfaction of the Director. The Contractor will be notified verbally and in writing of any deficiencies in the Work. At the request of the Regional District, the Contractor shall attend meetings that may pertain to the execution of the Work under this Contract.

#### **4.14 PUBLIC RELATIONS AND EMPLOYEE CONDUCT**

The Contractor shall exercise respectful public relations in carrying out its obligations under this Contract and its employees shall be made conscious of their responsibilities in this regard.

The Regional District may request the removal from the Work of any employee who commits one or more of the following acts during the performance of the Work:

- demonstrates intoxication or impairment;
- uses foul, profane, vulgar or obscene language, or gestures;
- solicits gratuities from the public for services performed hereunder;
- refuses to handle solid waste materials for reasons unrelated to the terms of the Contract;
- commits a willful or reckless action in disregard of safety of persons, buildings or equipment;
- commits any act which may constitute a public nuisance or disorderly conduct;
- demonstrates insolence, insubordination or disrespectful interaction with representatives of the Regional District;
- acts in a manner which brings derision or disrepute to the Regional District as a whole or the RDKB's Solid Waste Management Services.

#### **4.15 SOLID WASTE ORIGIN**

Solid waste collected by the Contractor for disposal at the Landfill Site under the terms of this contract must originate only from within the area specified by the terms of this Contract.

The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that refuse collected while performing the Work can be identified and reported as distinct and separate from materials collected elsewhere.

#### ***4.16 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS***

The Contractor will be required to weigh every vehicle carrying garbage, food scraps, yard waste and recyclables into the Grand Forks Landfill and to ensure that the net weight is recorded if no attendant is on duty.

The Contractor will submit monthly and annual reports as described in Section 10.

#### ***4.17 UNITS OF MEASUREMENT***

In all cases where the gathering and reporting of weight is required, the units of measurement shall be kilograms and metric tonnes.

In all cases where the gathering and reporting of distance is required, the unit of measurement shall be metres and kilometers.

In all cases where the reporting of volume is required, the unit of measurement shall be litres.

## 5. INTERPRETATION

In this Section in addition to definitions set out in Section 1 of this Contract, words and expressions set out below shall have the following meanings unless the context requires otherwise:

**"Additional Unit"** means a residential establishment to which solid waste collection and recycling removal service is required to be given from time to time in addition to the existing units.

**"Bi-weekly collection"** means collection every other week.

**"Bulky Items" or "Large Items"** means Garbage or recycling materials that do not fit into standard garbage or recycling containers. The Contractor is not expected to collect items if the items:

- do not easily fit into the collection compartment;
- exceed 23 kgs in weight;
- represent a hazard to the operator;
- exceed the 'container collection limit' and do not have extra Garbage Tags
- are banned from disposal according to RDKB bylaws

**"Contract"** means the whole of the terms and conditions contained in the Request for Proposals – including all Addendums, and the following Contract Agreement – including all Appendixes which describe the Work of Curbside Recycling and Garbage Collection Service for the **Regional District**.

**"Contractor"** means the Contractor engaged by the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary for the Work of collecting, removing and disposal or processing of solid waste in the City of Grand Forks, and parts of Area C and Area D in accordance with these Contract Documents.

**"Composting Facility"** means the Grand Forks Landfill on 8798 Granby Rd. Grand Forks or any adjacent property that may be developed.

**"Construction & Demolition Debris"** means materials associated with home construction and renovation. This includes wood, insulation, flooring, roofing, concrete, asphalt or any other material that the Regional District has determined to have differentiated tipping fee.

**"Director"** means the Director of Environmental Services of the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary or his designate who shall direct and oversee the Work.

**"Food Scraps", "Household Organics" or "Organics"** means all plant or animal material present in the Garbage stream. This includes raw and cooked food waste, kitchen scraps, food soiled paper towels, tissue paper, bones, meat and fish products, and other food related material. **Food Scraps** does **\*not\*** include textiles, construction & demolition material or Yard & Garden Waste.

**"Glass"** means material which is either, beverage containers, food containers and window glass. None of these materials are included in the definition of recyclable material. Glass food containers are presently collected only at Regional District recycling bins.

**"Landfill Site"** means the Grand Forks Landfill site - 8798 Granby Rd. Grand Forks

**"Parties"** means the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary and Kettle Valley Waste.

**"Recyclable Materials" or "Recyclables"** means commingled materials designated by the Regional District as materials for collection: metal food containers, aluminum foil and non-refundable aluminum and tin cans; rigid plastic containers #1 to #7, film plastic (bags and wrap), newspapers, corrugated cardboard, mixed waste paper, and any other material which may be designated recyclable by the Regional District. This does not include Glass, Styrofoam, waxed paper or refundable beverage containers.

**Recycling Container** means the commingled recycling container. The preferred/promoted container is a clear blue plastic bag. Reusable containers are acceptable, provided the attendant is: 1) able to assess the contents for non-program materials and 2) identify the container as a recycling container.

**Recycling Transfer Facility** means a facility set up at the Grand Forks Landfill for the sole purpose of receiving recyclable materials collected as part of this Contract.

**"Regional District"** means the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary.

**"Residuals", "Residual Waste" or "Garbage"** means any material emanating from households in the **Regional District** which is not otherwise designated as a recyclable product, materials managed by Stewardship groups or materials defined by this **Contract** as **Organics** or **Yard & Garden Waste**.

**"Residuals Collection Container"** means a container of not more than 100 litres capacity, of not more than 23 kilograms, and having a waterproof cover; or transparent plastic bags of not less than two (2) mil thickness. Containers must allow the driver the capacity to evaluate the material for the presence of Recyclables or banned materials.

**"Small Business" or "Small Businesses"** means those establishments that generate quantities of materials similar to those of an average residential unit.

**"Solid Waste"** means designated materials described in the **Regional District** Solid Waste Management Plan. This includes **Food Scraps, Recyclables** and **Residuals**.

**"Successful Completion of the Work"** shall mean the completion of the activities of providing the Recycling and Garbage Collection Service (the **Work**) as per the direction of the **Regional District** and to the satisfaction of the **Regional District**.

**"Units"** are house counts for determining payment for the Work of the Service. Multi-family complexes will be regarded as the number of individual residential units.

**"Weekly Collection"** means that part of the **Work** which is conducted every calendar week.

**"Work"**: means the whole of the activities, materials, and labour required to be done by the Contractor under this **Contract**. The **Work** is the activities of the **Contract**, 'as directed by the **Regional District**'.



**“Yard & Garden Waste”** means all organic material produced by a residential yard or garden including grass clippings, hedge and tree pruning material up to two-inches in diameter, weeds and material from flower beds and vegetable gardens.

## **6. RESIDUAL WASTE (Garbage)**

Residual Waste is defined as any municipal solid waste produced by a household which is not otherwise designated as **Recyclable, Food Scraps, Yard & Garden Waste** or materials are, or become, managed by Stewardship groups.

### **6.1 RESIDUAL WASTE COLLECTION**

The Contractor will collect Residual Waste from the Residential Premises within the City of Grand Forks and applicable areas of Area C and D on a bi-weekly basis, in compliance with City of Grand Forks and RDKB bylaws, or as directed by the RDKB and transport and deliver the Residual Waste to the Approved Disposal Site.

The Board of Directors of the RDKB and the City of Grand Forks Council will designate which areas are to receive this service.

### **6.2 RESIDUAL WASTE CONTAINERS**

The Contractor will collect only one (1) container of Residual Waste from the Residential Premises per collection period (two weeks) as per applicable bylaws of the City of Grand Forks and the RDKB. Additional containers may be collected provided they demonstrate proof of payment approved by the City of Grand Forks.

Containers must not weigh more than 23kgs. Collection Drivers must ensure proper handling of the Resident's containers.

The Contractor must not collect Large or Bulky items that do not fit in garbage containers.

The Contractor must not collect materials identified in RDKB bylaws as materials banned from disposal at landfills in accordance with the Solid Waste Management Plan and applicable Provincial laws and regulations.

### **6.3 DISPOSAL FEES**

The Contractor will not be responsible for the payment of any Residual Waste disposal fees.

The Contractor will not be responsible for any fines or penalties relating to improper delivery of garbage and for inclusion of unacceptable waste in a load.

The Contractor will be responsible for fines arising from improperly using Regional District facilities and Bylaw infractions.

Notwithstanding the above, the Regional District and the Contractor will cooperate to identify and eliminate any source of unacceptable waste entering the waste system.

## **7. RECYCLABLES COLLECTION**

### **7.1 DESCRIPTION OF RECYCLABLES COLLECTION SERVICE**

The Contractor will collect the Recyclable Materials from the Residential Premises within the Collection Area on a bi-weekly basis, and transfer, transport and deliver the Recyclables (the "Recyclable Materials") to the compactor on-site at the Grand Forks Landfill.

### **7.2 AMOUNTS OF RECYCLABLES**

The Contractor will collect all Recyclables which are placed in the proper containers at the Curbside for collection. There is no maximum limit to the amount of recyclable material collected from a residential unit.

### **7.3 CONTAINERS FOR RECYCLABLES**

The preferred container for commingled recycling is a clear blue plastic bag. For residents who regard this to be a barrier to participation, the program will also allow material to be placed in clearly marked cardboard boxes or other containers that allow most of the contents to be evaluated.

The provision of the recycling collection container or plastic bag shall be the responsibility of the resident.

The full container must not exceed 23 kgs in weight.

### **7.4 OWNERSHIP OF RECYCLABLES**

The Contractor will, at no time, have property rights to the recyclable materials. All recyclable materials become property of the Regional District as soon as they are collected at the curb.

### **7.5 NON-COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES**

Should residents fail to follow the proper procedures for sorting for recyclables, garbage and food waste, the Contractor shall collect the correct Materials and leave a standard non-compliance notice, in a form approved by the Regional District to encourage proper participation.

### **7.6 STEWARDSHIP MATERIALS**

This Contract recognizes the Regional District's regulatory responsibility to operate a service designed to manage packaging material. Should Provincial regulations change, the Parties will negotiate adjustments to the Contract to ensure the compliances with the regulations.

## **8. YARD & GARDEN WASTE**

### **8.1 YARD WASTE COLLECTION**

Yard Waste collection will be provided only to those residents within the city limits of Grand Forks. This curbside collection service is to be provided on a monthly basis during the months of March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, and November. The Schedule for collection must be approved by the Regional District and the City of Grand Forks by October 1st of the preceding year.

The contractor must collect materials in accordance with applicable City of Grand Forks bylaws and RDKB

### **8.2 TYPES OF MATERIALS**

The Contractor will collect organic materials originating in the yard of the resident including:

- leaves,
- grass,
- flower pot material (small amounts of dirt),
- garden material,
- hedge clippings and woody material:
  - no longer than 1 m.
  - no thicker than 5 cm
  - bundled with string,
  - in bundles weighing no more than 23kg.

The following material types will not be collected:

- Construction and Demolition material
- 'significant' amounts of dirt
- bundles/bunches/containers weighing more than 23kg
- rocks

### **8.3 AMOUNT OF MATERIAL**

The amount of material allowed to be collected is determined by City of Grand Forks Bylaw and could vary according to priorities set out in solid waste collection bylaws. In 2013, Bylaw 1937 describes collection limits as follows:

*Yard waste may be in a can without a lid weighing a maximum of 22 kg, in compostable paper bags weighing a maximum of 22 kg, or in bundles, weighing a maximum of 22kg, to a maximum of three such containers, bags or bundles. Each bundle of tree prunings must be three inches in diameter or less and three feet long*

#### **8.4     *COLLECTION CONTAINERS***

Residents will be encouraged to use of biodegradable bags sanctioned by the Compost Quality Alliance. The bag shall weigh less than 23 kgs.

## **9. FOOD SCRAPS (ORGANICS) COLLECTION**

### **9.1 COLLECTION AREA**

The Contractor will collect organic kitchen scraps from residents of 'residential dwellings' as defined by City of Grand Forks Bylaws, who pay applicable utility fees for this service. The collection of Green Bins will be done each week according to the schedule agreed upon between the Contractor, The City of Grand Forks and Regional District.

### **9.2 TYPES OF MATERIALS**

The Contractor will work with the RDKB and the City of Grand Forks to ensure that the following materials are collected in the Curbside Food Scraps Collection program:

- Baked goods, breads, cookies
- Eggs & Egg shells
- Cheese rinds & moldy cheese
- seafood shells
- Leftover candy and snacks
- fruit pits, seeds, etc.
- Muffin/cupcake papers
- seed/nut shells
- Coffee, including filters
- facial tissue
- Tea bags or loose tea
- paper towels
- Fish bones, skins, guts
- Soiled, waxed or oily (vegetable) paper
- Meat, bones, skin, fat
- Rotten fruits & vegetables
- Biodegradable paper
- Clamshells, clamshells, containers, pizza boxes
- Rinds and Peelings
- Wet Newspapers
- Leftover rice & pasta
- Houseplants, including soil
- Disposable diapers, (contained in a paper bag)
- Kitty litter, (contained in a paper bag)
- Animal waste (contained in a paper bag)
- Hamster & bird cage liner waste (contained in a paper bag)

### **9.3 COLLECTION BINS**

The Contractor will collect organic materials from residents who have place the appropriate materials in 'Green Bins' supplied by the City of Grand Forks and approved by the Regional District.

The Contractor must have semi-automated equipment suitable to collect the container regardless of the weight.

## **10. RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

### **10.1 RECORD KEEPING**

The Contractor will be required to gather and store the following information:

- the weights of the different materials collected,
- accurate residential and business participation rates,
- revenue and balances of container and bag inventories,
- verification of routes completed (historical GPS records)
- phone logs of complaints and questions regarding the Service
- Kilometers driven and carbon used in the performance of the Work

### **10.2 MATERIALS WEIGHTS**

All Residuals, Recyclable Materials and Yard & Garden Waste collected shall be weighed by type and identified by route.

Records of such weights and material types shall be provided by the Contractor to the Regional District on monthly report sheets and totaled for the annual report.

### **10.3 REPORTING**

Within five (5) working days after the last day of each month, the Contractor shall submit to the Director a monthly project report to include at least the following:

- Summaries of weights for all Recyclable Materials, Yard & Garden Waste and Residual Waste collected.
- A summary of missed pick-ups and customer complaints telephone log.
- A summary of Contract bags or tags sold and used.
- A Year-to-date summary of the monthly reports
- A list of notable or repeat 'refused service' incidents
- Phone logs of complaints and questions about the Service

### **10.4 VERIFICATION OF COMPLETION OF WORK**

The Contractor will provide unfettered access to real-time and historical route data including route traveled, time, fuel consumption and records of routes completed. This data must be available for verification for 60 days and must allow for specific data to be stored indefinitely.

### **10.5 ANNUAL REPORTS**

Within sixty (60) calendar days of the last day of the calendar year, the Contractor shall submit an annual report which includes, at least, the following:

- A summary of all the information included in the monthly reports listed in 6.4

- A summary of total distance traveled by all the vehicles and all other equipment used in the performance of this Contract.

#### **10.6 ANNIVERSARY DATE REPORTS**

On the anniversary date of the commencement of the Contract, the Contractor shall provide the following information:

- A list of all Collection Vehicles and equipment used in the performance of the contract
- Demonstrated Proof of an updated and current Performance Bond.
- Demonstrated Proof of compliance with the Contract Requirements for vehicle and liability insurance coverage
- Demonstrated Proof that the Contractor is in good standing with WorkSafe BC.

#### **10.7 INCIDENT REPORTS**

The Contractor must disclose, investigate and provide written report on any incident which occurs during the performance of the Work, which involves:

- Property damage either to the contractor's equipment, private property or public infrastructure in excess of \$5,000
- Death, dismemberment or injury to any worker employed in performing 'the Work' which causes the worker to lose a day of work or more.
- Death, dismemberment or injury to a Third Party who was deliberately or inadvertently interacting with the Work.

The report must include results of investigations by Work Safe BC, law enforcement authorities and insurance companies.

Accidents or damage occurring to Collection Vehicles or Equipment which could adversely affect the performance of the Contract shall be reported to the Contract Manager within 24 hours of occurrence.

Any Incidents which may adversely impact on the public's perception of the Service or become a matter of legal interest must be reported, in writing, to the Regional District.



## **11. COLLECTION**

### **11.1 PICKUP SCHEDULE**

Curbside Collection shall be performed in strict compliance with this agreement. Curbside Collection shall begin after 8:00 a.m. and is to be complete by 6:00 p.m. on a designated pick-up day.

### **11.2 CONTAINER LOCATIONS**

The Contractor will make Collections on all public streets and highways, and will, with the permission of the landowner, make Collections on private streets, private property and lane locations to provide Collection Services to Residential Premises within the Collection Area as approved by the Regional District.

### **11.3 PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

The Contractor will:

- Immediately retrieve all materials for collection which are dropped or blown about by the wind including any debris or liquid which falls from a Collection Vehicle;
- Return each Container in a neat and orderly manner at the original Container Location after performing Collections; and
- It is expected that there will be normal wear and tear on containers provided by Residents. Care must be exercised by Collection Drivers to ensure that these Containers are not abused. Collection Containers, either supplied by the Resident, the City of Grand Forks or by the Regional District must be replaced if damaged by the Contractor or Employee through neglect or negligence.

### **11.4 NON-COMPLIANCE NOTICES**

Any items that have been deemed to not be part of the collection program must be left in a neat and orderly manner with a Regional District-provided 'non-compliance' note describing why the item(s) were not collected.

When items are left uncollected, the following provisions will apply:

- The Contractor will advise Residents by written or verbal notice of the requirements for Collections (the "Advisories"), including advising on matters such as Container Locations, Container specifications, acceptable Collection Materials and segregation of materials (the "Collection Requirements");
- If the Contractor cannot perform Collections because of non-compliance with any of the Collection Requirements, the Contractor will leave a notice, tag or sticker placed on the Container identifying the nature of the noncompliance (the "Notice of Non-Compliance");
- Notices of Non-Compliance for the Resident will be provided to the Contractor by the Regional District and will include both the Regional District and the Contractor's contact information;

- The Notice of Non-Compliance will courteously state that the specific materials were left behind because they were not compliant, and explain how to achieve compliance.

### **11.5 TRANSPORTATION COSTS**

The Contractor will bear all costs of transportation of Collection Materials to the Approved Disposal Site.

### **11.6 COLLECTION AREA**

The Collection Area and Current Route map is attached as Appendix 1.

Any change to the Collection Area zone map contained in Appendix 1 to this Schedule must be approved by the Regional District.

The Contractor will work with the Regional District to identify eligible residents who are not receiving service and will work with the Regional District to expand the service.

### **11.7 WEATHER AND STREET MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall collect Materials for Collection under all weather conditions, save and except floods, exceptionally heavy snowfalls, or conditions amounting to an Act of God which prevents collection. Even in such exceptional cases the Contractor shall carry out the Collection Services in areas or parts of areas in which collection can be made and ensure missed residents are serviced as soon as is reasonably possible.

Service shall be disrupted or discontinued only with the permission of the Manager and shall be resumed as quickly as possible, or as stipulated by the Director.

The Regional District shall not be responsible for towing charges or damage to Collection Vehicles occasioned by the condition of highways, roads, streets or lanes within the Regional District.

All employees of the Contractor have the right to refuse 'unsafe work' as defined by Work Safe BC regulations. This does not excuse the Contractor from completing the Work as scheduled.

### **11.8 MISSED COLLECTIONS**

The Contractor will record all notices of Missed Collections, whether by phone or otherwise, in the Complaint Logbook.

The following provisions apply to Missed Collections:

- If a resident, the Regional District or any other source notifies the Contractor that a Container was missed during collections, unless the container was tagged with a Notice of Non-Compliance, the Contractor will promptly retrieve the Missed Collections as provided in this section without any additional cost to the Regional District;
- If notice of the Missed Collections is received before 3:00 p.m. on a weekday, the

Contractor will retrieve the Missed Collections on the same day that notice is received;

- If notice of the Missed Collections is received after 3:00 p.m. on a weekday, the Contractor will retrieve the Missed Collections by 10:00 a.m. the next day after notice is received;

A resident who puts out their materials after 8am will not be considered a Missed Collection.

### ***11.9 DISPOSAL OF MATERIAL***

The Contractor shall not deposit Recyclable Materials, Household Organics Waste, Yard & Garden Waste or Residuals in any Approved Disposal Site except with the specific approval of the RDKB, and in accordance with any directions from RDKB Staff.

## **12. ROUTES AND SCHEDULES**

### ***12.1 ROUTE APPROVAL***

The Contractor will obtain the Director or the Director Designates written approval for any changes to the collection routes required to perform the Collection Services. Routes must include all existing Residential Premises locations and must be consistent with the established collection days.

### ***12.2 STREET ADDRESSES***

The Contractor shall work with the City of Grand Forks and the Regional District to establish a suitable formula to ascertain the number of homes and businesses receiving Services. This formula should be used each year to ensure the number of homes serviced is consistent with the number of homes Invoiced.

### ***12.3 HOLIDAYS***

The present collection system schedule will not change for any holidays except Christmas and New Years Day.

### ***12.4 COLLECTION SCHEDULES***

The Regional District regularly communicates with residents about how to participate in waste management services. This includes the production and distribution of a region-wide collection schedule. The Contractor shall work cooperatively to assist the Regional District in creating and funding the production and distribution of all information relating to this service.

Through policies and public educations, the RDBK shall actively encourage residents to participate in the collection service. The Contractor is an important partner in promoting diversion.

### ***12.5 DELIVERY OF SCHEDULES***

The Regional District and the Contractor will cooperate on public education throughout the term of the Contract

All information must be distributed to residents at least two weeks prior to the start of the Contract according to a plan approved by the Regional District.

Two weeks' notice shall be given by the Contractor to the Manager and Residential Premises prior to any route changes. Revised schedules shall be issued to all affected Residential Premises two weeks prior to implementation

### ***12.6 SCHEDULE TO BE MAINTAINED***

There may be considerable variation in the quantity of Collection Materials to be collected from week-to-week or from season-to-season. The Contractor will maintain the Regular Schedule despite such variation, whether by using additional equipment, personnel and overtime or any other means, all at the Contractor's sole cost, as part of the Collection Services.

Where a road or other point has limited access as a result of construction or any other reason, every reasonable effort will be made to perform Collection Services and maintain the Regular Schedule.

### ***12.7 WEATHER DISRUPTION TO SCHEDULE***

If, as provided in Section 11.7, weather conditions or other circumstances impede Collection Services in part of the Collection Area, Collections will be made in other parts not so affected.

The Contractor will use additional equipment, personnel and overtime or any other means to restore the Regular Schedule and will service the missed areas later the same day and/or on the following day until all missed areas have been collected. If the roads are still not accessible on the following day of collection, the Contractor will provide the Regional District with a detailed list of the streets still missed, and collection will resume on the next scheduled collection day or as soon as the roads are accessible.

The Contractor must have the equipment necessary to safely perform the Work.

A policy detailing responses to Snow and Adverse Weather related disruptions is appended and will be amended as required prior to the Commencement Date.

## **13. FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**

### **13.1 STORAGE FACILITY**

The Contractor shall provide a facility for storage and maintenance of equipment and vehicles used in the fulfillment of this service contract. The facility must comply with all local, provincial and federal laws including zoning and building permits.

Failure to comply with local, provincial or federal laws may constitute a breach of Contract.

### **13.2 GPS TRACKING**

The Contractor shall provide the Regional District with unfettered access to historical vehicle tracking data to verify the satisfactory completion of the Work. Such data must be maintained for 60 days with the capacity to store specific data for a longer period.

### **13.3 COLLECTION VEHICLES**

The Contractor shall at all times provide, maintain and operate a sufficient number of Collection Vehicles, as approved by the Manager, to properly maintain the level of service specified in this agreement.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintenance, repairs and all other operating costs or requirements of the Collection Vehicles including fuel, licensing, insurance, regular washing, storage, repairs and paint.

The Contractor shall keep all Collection Vehicles used by the Contractor clean at all times.

The Contractor shall be prohibited from displaying signage on any of the Collection Vehicles except as approved by the Regional District.

At least 30 days prior to the Commencement Date of the Contract, the Contractor shall provide Collection Vehicles which:

- Are less than five years old at the Commencement Date;
- Have fully enclosed metal bodies mounted on a truck chassis of sufficient capacity and strength to load and unload all Materials for Collection;
- Comply with all federal, provincial and municipal government requirements;
- Are properly constructed and maintained to eliminate the depositing of any material or fluid and mechanical or hydraulic liquids onto the streets;
- Are signed and painted according to direction provided by the Regional District. Signing and painting shall include the logo or name of the Contractor on the door of the vehicle.
- The Collection Vehicles shall also display the telephone number and website URL where Residents may find responses to service questions.
- In the case of vehicles to be used for the collection of different material streams, they should be sufficiently enclosed to prevent loss or spillage of the materials and contain an interchangeable compartment or partition system for the different types of materials collected.

## **14. OPERATIONS AND PERSONNEL**

### ***14.1 CONTRACTORS STAFF***

The Contractor shall, at all times during the term of this Contract, have a local manager charged with the responsibility of supervising the operations of the Contractor and shall maintain a local office at all times and a telephone staffed during all working hours throughout the duration of this contract. The office shall have suitable means of communication at all times with the collection crews.

The Contractor shall employ properly qualified and trained equipment operators, labourers and supervisory staff for the operation of the garbage, food waste and recycling collection Contract and shall make available a sufficient number of equipment operators and labourers to complete the performance of the Collection Services.

All employees of the Contractor shall have proper identification in their possession when performing duties related to the Contract, demonstrating that they are carrying out their duties under this agreement and representing the Regional District's solid waste collection program.

### ***14.2 CUSTOMER SERVICE PHONE LINE***

The Contractor shall maintain a telephone line which shall be advertised as a point of contact for residents needing information about the Service.

The Contractor shall provide adequately-trained staff whose duties shall include receiving telephone calls and providing information specific to the Contract during normal working hours.

All calls relating to the Service shall be logged and records sent to the Regional District on a monthly basis.

Calls which pertain to Regional District waste management policies should be referred to Regional District staff.

Calls which pertain to City of Grand Forks policies, staff or bylaws are to be referred to appropriate City staff

## **15. PUBLIC EDUCATION and PUBLIC RELATIONS**

### ***15.1 PUBLIC EDUCATION***

The Contractor acknowledges that its employees, agents and subcontractors will be dealing with the public in carrying out the Collection Services under this agreement and that it is of primary importance to the Regional District that excellent relations with the public be maintained and that all persons under the control of the Contractor conduct themselves in a courteous and respectful manner conducive to good public relations.

The Contractor shall make staff available for public relations training sessions as may be required by the Director.

In addition to any promotion undertaken by the Regional District, the Contractor may undertake additional promotion which he feels will benefit the program. Any promotional materials must be approved in writing by the Manager prior to distribution.

The Contractor shall co-operate, to the extent possible, with community groups who involve themselves with recycling.

The Contractor shall, at his or her own expense, make personnel available to assist the RDKB in public education and awareness activities as required.

The RDKB shall be responsible for the costs of producing and distributing core education and promotional material. The Contractor will be responsible for costs of public education for route changes initiated by the Contractor.

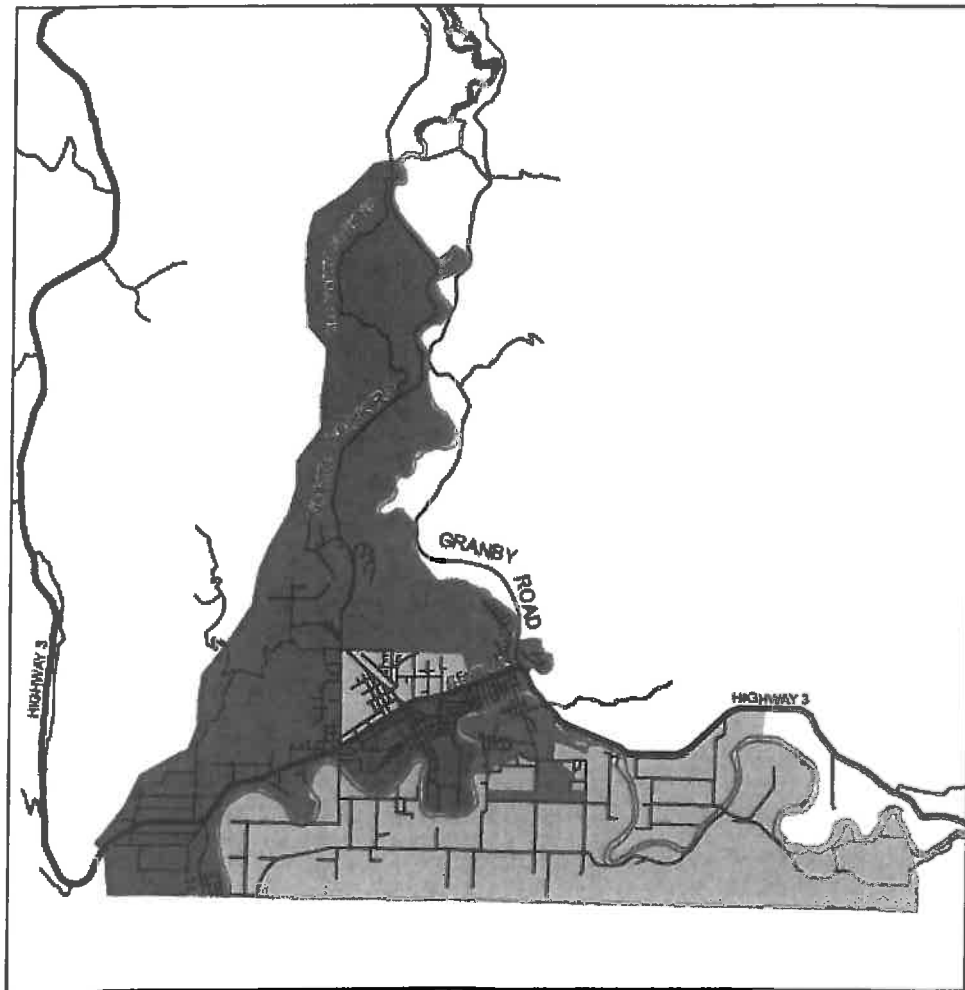
### ***15.2 NEW RESIDENTS***

The RDKB will work with the Contractor to ensure that each new resident has easy access to information about the collection service including the collection schedule and guidelines for proper containers and sorting requirements.

## APPENDIX # 1

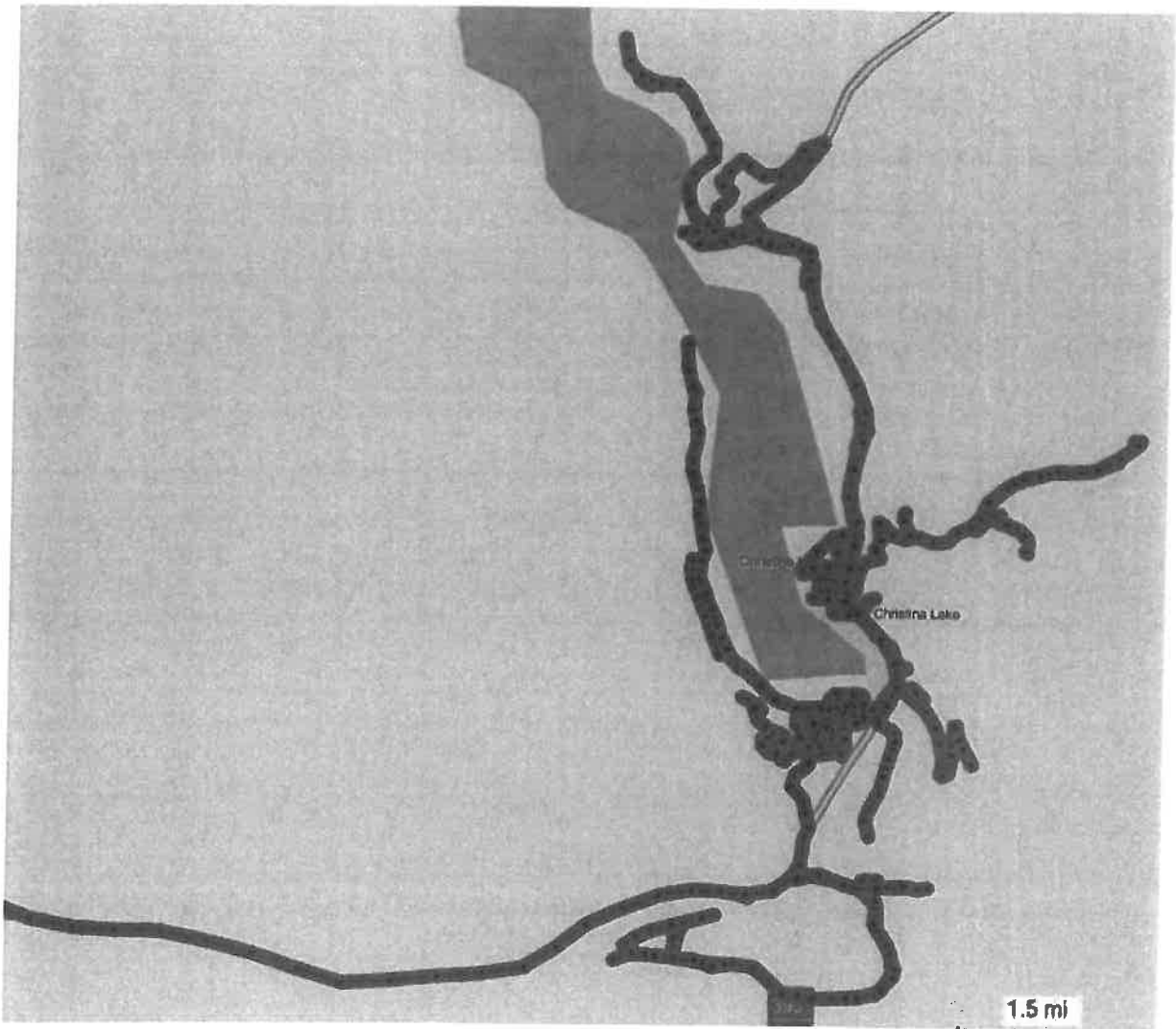
### *COLLECTION AREA MAPS*

Map of Grand Forks and Area D





MAP of Christina Lake (Area C)



## APPENDIX # 2 Grand Forks Bylaw 1937

### THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

#### BYLAW NO. 1937

A Bylaw to amend the City of Grand Forks  
Residential Garbage Collection Regulation  
Bylaw No. 1798, 2006

=====

**WHEREAS** Council may, by bylaw, amend the provisions of a Garbage Regulations and Rates Bylaw pursuant to the provisions of the Community Charter;

**AND WHEREAS** Council of the Corporation of the City of Grand Forks believes it is in the public interest to amend the Garbage Regulations and Rates Bylaw;

**NOW THEREFORE** Council of the Corporation of the City of Grand Forks, in open meeting assembled, **ENACTS**, as follows:

1. This Bylaw may be cited for all purposes as **“Garbage Regulations and Rates Amendment Bylaw No. 1937, 2012”**.
2. That Section 3 “Definitions” be amended by amending the definition of “Garbage” to read as follows:

“Garbage” means household waste generated by operations incidental to the premises, and excludes food waste recycling, recyclables and yard waste.”

3. That Section 3 “Definitions” be amended by adding the definition of “Food Waste Recycling” as follows”

*“Food Waste Recycling” means food scraps and other materials resulting from a plant or an animal and which includes the following:*

- *Baked goods, breads, cookies*
- *Eggs & Egg shells*
- *Cheese rinds & moldy cheese*
- *seafood shells*
- *Leftover candy and snacks*
- *fruit pits, seeds, etc.*
- *Muffin/cupcake papers*
- *seed/nut shells*
- *Coffee, including filters*
- *facial tissue*

- Tea bags or loose tea
- paper towels
- Fish bones, skins, guts
- soiled, waxed, oily
- Meat, bones, skin, fat
- Rotten fruits & vegetables
- biodegradable paper
- clamshells, clamshells, containers, pizza boxes
- Rinds and Peelings
- Wet Newspapers
- Leftover rice & pasta
- houseplants, including soil
- disposable diapers, (contained in a paper bag)
- kitty litter, (contained in a paper bag)
- animal waste (contained in a paper bag)
- Hamster & bird cage liner waste (contained in a paper bag)

4. That Section 3 "Definitions" be amended by adding the definition of "Food Waste Recycling Collection" as follows"

*"Food Waste Recycling Collection" means the collection of food waste contained in the green bin provided by the City"*

5. That Section 3 definition of "Residential Dwelling" be amended as follows:

*"Residential Dwelling" means – Single Family Dwellings*

- Duplexes
- Triplexes
- Rowhouses, Townhouses, Gated Communities and Manufactured Home Parks

6. That Section 8 be amended to read as follows:  
*"Food Waste Recycling" will be collected by the Garbage Collector, on a weekly basis, on the day specified by the Garbage Collector. Garbage will be collected by the Garbage Collector on a bi-weekly basis, on a day specified by the Garbage Collector. Yard Waste will be collected on the dates specified each year by the Garbage Collector."*

7. That Section 9 be amended to read as follows:

*"Every owner of a residential dwelling unit, as defined in this bylaw, shall provide and maintain in sanitary condition and in good repair, a container to contain garbage. The Garbage Collector will pick up one container of garbage weighing a maximum of 22kg, every two weeks, as outlined in "Schedule A" of this bylaw. Owners or occupiers of residential dwelling units, as defined in this bylaw may purchase "tag-a-bag" tags for all containers of garbage in excess of the one bag*

*limit, outlined in Schedule A of this bylaw, and the Garbage Collector will pick up the extra tagged garbage on garbage collection days only.*

*Food Waste Recycling will be collected by the Garbage Collector in the container (Green Bin) provided by the City on a weekly basis. Yard waste will be collected by the Garbage Collector nine times per year, on the dates specified by the Garbage Collector.*

*Yard waste may be in a can without a lid weighing a maximum of 22 kg, in compostable paper bags weighing a maximum of 22 kg, or in bundles, weighing a maximum of 22kg, to a maximum of three such containers, bags or bundles. Each bundle of tree prunings must be three inches in diameter or less and three feet long tied in bundles not exceeding the equivalent of a garbage can.*

8. That Section 20 be amended to read as follows:

*"Due to the fact that the City must maintain the service to all residential properties, the fee for residential garbage collection service, including the collection of food waste recycling and yard waste, shall be collected for properties which may become vacant for a period of time during the billing year."*

9. That Bylaw No. 1798, cited as "Residential Garbage Collection Regulation Bylaw No. 1798, 2006", be amended by deleting "Schedule A" and replacing it with a new "Schedule A", which is attached hereto and identified as "Appendix 1".

10. This bylaw shall come into force and effect upon adoption.

Read a **FIRST** time this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012.

Read a **SECOND** time this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012.

Read a **THIRD** time this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012.

**FINALLY ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Brian Taylor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corporate Officer – Diane Heinrich

## **C E R T I F I C A T E**

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a true copy of Bylaw No. 1937 as passed by the Municipal Council of the City of Grand Forks on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012.

---

Corporate Officer of the Municipal Council of the  
City of Grand Forks

**Schedule A**

**SCHEDULE OF RATES AND CHARGES**

Residential Garbage Collection Service

\$10.00 per month  
(\$20.00 bi-monthly)  
Per residential  
dwelling unit as  
defined in this bylaw

Residential Garbage Collection Service includes:

- Maximum of one (1) container or bag every second week of garbage as defined in this bylaw.
- Green Bin provided by the City, with food waste recycling material will be collected every week.
- Yard waste collection will be collected 9 times per year

"Tag-A-Bag" tags for bags of garbage in excess  
Of the one-bag limit every two weeks

6 tags for \$18.00

# THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS REQUEST FOR COUNCIL DECISION

**DATE** : March 10th, 2013  
**TOPIC** : Patio Request for 2013 for Jogas Espresso Cafe  
**PROPOSAL** : Council Approval for Parking Space Patio for 2013  
**PROPOSED BY** : Jogas

---

## **SUMMARY:**

In 2011, Jogas Espresso Cafe requested the use of a parking stall to place an outdoor patio in front of their business which was approved by the City as a pilot project. Due to the success of their patio the initial year, Jogas utilized the space again in 2012, and this year, the owners have contacted the City with same annually required request. As the business owners place more than three tables on their outdoor patio, Council's approval is required in accordance with Council's current policy regarding Sidewalk Patios on City Property No. 111 (attached). Additionally attached is the original written request as submitted by the owners when the pilot project was initiated.

## **STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:**

**Option 1:** Council approves the use of one parking spot in front of Jogas for the business owners to place their outdoor patio from May 1<sup>st</sup> to October 1<sup>st</sup> as was done in the previous years.

## **OPTIONS AND ALTERNATIVES:**

**Option 1:** Council approves the use of one parking spot in front of Jogas for the business owners to place their outdoor patio from May 1<sup>st</sup> to October 1<sup>st</sup> as was done in the previous years.

**Option 2: Council declines to approve the outdoor patio.** This option would not allow the owners of Jogas Café to have an outdoor patio for 2013.

## **BENEFITS, DISADVANTAGES AND NEGATIVE IMPACTS:**

**Option 1:** Outdoor patios have become popular in a lot of Cities and towns and have become commonplace in some areas throughout BC

**Option 2:** There is no advantage in declining the owners the use the parking space other than the availability of the additional parking spot for downtown use.

## **COSTS AND BUDGET IMPACTS – REVENUE GENERATION:**

There is no direct cost impact to the City.

## **LEGISLATIVE IMPACTS, PRECEDENTS, POLICIES:**

There is no legislative impact. Council would be following the guidelines of their own policy.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed by Chief Administrative Officer

## CITY OF GRAND FORKS

<b>POLICY TITLE:</b>	<b>Sidewalk Patios on City Property</b>	<b>POLICY NO:</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>EFFECTIVE DATE:</b>	<b>February 6 , 2006</b>	<b>SUPERSEDES:</b>	
<b>APPROVAL:</b>	<b>February 6<sup>d</sup> , 2006</b>	<b>PAGE:</b>	<b>1 of 1</b>

### **POLICY:**

This policy defines a process by which restaurant or Café operators may apply to encroach onto or occupy a portion of the public sidewalk directly adjacent to the restaurant's property for the purpose of extending seating capacity to an outdoor area while enhancing the streetscape of the downtown core.

### **PURPOSE:**

To provide a guide to the issuance of permits for placement of limited street furniture (daytime) and construction of sidewalk cafes or patios associated with adjacent restaurant property.

### **PROCEDURE:**

The following types of applications may be submitted under this policy:

1. **Applications for Small Sidewalk Patios.** Patios where furniture is brought in each evening and does not exceed three (3) tables (maximum 24" width) and six (6) chairs. Permitting shall be at the discretion of the City Manager or a designate and does not require Council approval. The attached application package for Small Sidewalk Patio on City Sidewalks applies.
2. **Applications for a Large Sidewalk Patios.** This involves occupation of City controlled property that is more extensive than (1.) above and/or requires the installation of railings, or other defined boundaries on the sidewalk. The necessary application package is attached. Public Works Superintendent will assist the proponent with this proposal that must be submitted to the City Manager for approval, who may in his discretion refer it to City Council for approval. Any applications that are not approved by the City Manager shall be forwarded to City Council for their information.



Hello.

We would like approval from the city to close off one parking spot in front of our business to put in a patio.

The size of one spot is approx 8x19.5 feet, we would construct a wooden platform with railing that would be removable,

to accommodate snow removal. This patio would be up May 1<sup>st</sup> to Oct 1<sup>st</sup>. With all the talk on downtown revitalization we would like to be the

forerunner, and get the ball rolling to encourage people to spend some time downtown. We would also like to say that one of our neighbours on Market Ave. is excited to see this happen.

The only thing we would require from the city would be cement barricades on either end for safety. The city of Nelson has numerous patios on Baker St. All the business's I spoke with in Nelson, say the city has been very receptive to patios as well as farmer's market's throughout their downtown core.

Please consider this request and reply in a timely manner so that we may not let another season go by without taking advantage of our downtown core

Thank You

Roger & Donna Soviskov

Jogas Espresso Cafe

236 market ave

box 309

Grand Forks bc voh 1h0

250-442-5558

Roger Soviskov

cell 250 443-1940

jogas.ca



Please consider the environment before printing this email.



## THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

### COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY FOR APRIL 15th, 2013

Date: April 9th, 2013  
 Agenda: April 15th, 2013  
 Proposal: To Receive the Items Summarized for Information  
 Proposal By: Staff

#### **Staff Recommendation:**

That Information Items numbered 10(a) to 10(g) be received and acted upon as recommended.

	ITEM	SUBJECT MATTER	RECOMMENDATION
<b>CORRESPONDENCE TO/FROM MAYOR AND COUNCIL</b>			
10 (a)	National Public Works Week	Public Works Association of BC is seeking support to recognize and promote National Public Works Week	That Council determine that a letter be written, thanking PWABC for the work they do and advising of Council's acknowledgement of Public Works Week.
10(b)	Union of Spiritual Communities of Christ	USCC Union of Youth Festival, requesting Mayor Taylor's attendance at the Annual Union of Youth Festival taking place at the Brilliant Cultural Centre in Castlegar	That Mayor Taylor advise if he is planning to attend the festivities this year.
<b>CORRESPONDENCE TO/FROM STAFF</b>			
10(c)	RDKB Bylaw No. 1524 - bylaw to increase the annual requisition for the Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre	This bylaw increases the tax requisition at the Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre from \$500,000 to \$625,000 per year.	That Council resolve that the Corporation of the City of Grand Forks supports the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary adopting bylaws No. 1524 being a bylaw to increase the annual requisition for the Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre from \$500,000 to \$625,000.
10(d)	Manager of Development and Engineering	Re: Tool Time Supplies Ltd. And their request for parking pattern changes.	Staff is recommending a cost estimate be prepared for Council's consideration for the 2014 Budget.
<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>			
10(e)	Ad for Visitors Choice	Ad for the 2013 Visitors Choice Tourism Guide, deadline for approval April 16th, 2013.	That Council receive and approve the proposed ad for the 2013 Visitors Choice Tourism Guide in order to meet the April 16 <sup>th</sup> deadline.
10(f)	Canadian Cancer Society	Relay for Life	Receive for Information
<b>FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT</b>			
10(g)	Office of the Prime Minister	Acknowledging receipt of the resolution of Council regarding negotiations for a Canada-European Union economic partnership agreement	Receive for Information



**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS**

**COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY**  
**FOR APRIL 15th, 2013**

INFORMATION FROM UBCM/FCM/AKBLG			
MINUTES FROM OTHER ORGANIZATIONS			

RECEIVED

10(a)

MAR 25 2013

THE CORPORATION OF  
THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS**PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION  
OF BRITISH COLUMBIA**CHAPTER OF CANADIAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION  
PO BOX 1456 STN MAIN KAMLOOPS BC V2C 6L7<http://pwabc.cpwa.net>**FILE CODE**

March 18, 2013

Attention: Honourable Mayors,  
Members of Council and  
Chief Administrative Officers*WE31 - PWABC - NATIONAL Public Works Week  
MAY 19-25, 2013***Re: National Public Works Week, May 19-25, 2013 – "Because of Public Works"**

The Public Works Association of British Columbia (PWABC) is seeking your support to recognize and promote National Public Works Week (NPWW) by acknowledging May 19-25, 2013 as National Public Works Week in your community. This year's theme is "Because of Public Works"

National Public Works Week is observed each year during the third full week of May and this is the 53<sup>rd</sup> year. NPWW calls attention to the importance of public works in community life and seeks to acknowledge the efforts of tens of thousands of men and women in North America who provide and maintain civil infrastructure and services. NPWW also allows Councils remind the public of the 24/7 services that they are responsible for and are proud of, and many make this an annual celebration in their communities.

The APWA encourages public works agencies and professionals to take the opportunity to celebrate the week by parades, displays of public works equipment, high school essay contests, open houses, programs for civic organizations and media events. The occasion is marked each year with scores of resolutions and proclamations from mayors and governors and raises the public's awareness of public works issues and increases confidence in public works agencies like yours who are dedicated to improving the quality of life for present and future generations.

For your convenience, I have attached a sample Council proclamation that you may consider using. You may wish to go to [www.cpwa.net/About/npww/](http://www.cpwa.net/About/npww/) for information about this year's theme and resources on making your Public Works Week a success. If you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact Jeannette Austin, Executive Director at 250.819.6290. Thank you for making a difference.

Please note that declarations should be forwarded to:  
PWABC  
PO BOX 1456 STN MAIN  
KAMLOOPS BC V2C 6L7

Yours truly,

David Spananese, President PWABC

**PROCLAMATION***"Public Works: Creating a Lasting Impression"*

**PUBLIC WORKS WEEK**  
**MAY 19-25, 2013**

**WHEREAS:** *public works infrastructure, facilities and services are vital to the health, safety and well-being of the residents of (Enter your city/municipality/town/etc name); and*

**WHEREAS:** *such facilities and services could not be provided without the dedicated efforts of public works professionals, engineers and administrator who are responsible for building, operating and maintaining the public works systems that serve our citizens; and*

**WHEREAS:** *the Public Works Association instituted Public Works Week as a public education campaign "to inform communities and their leaders on the importance of our nation's public infrastructure and public works services"; and*

**WHEREAS:** *it is in the public interest of citizens and civic leaders to gain knowledge of the public works needs and programs of their respective communities;*

**WHEREAS:** *Public Works Week also recognizes the contributions of public works professionals.*

**NOW THEREFORE, I, (Enter Mayor's Name), Mayor of the (Enter your city/municipality/town/etc name), do hereby proclaim the week of May 19-25, 2013, as **Public Works Week** in Enter your municipality.**

*Dated this day of 2013.*

---

(Enter Mayor's Name), Mayor

81st Annual PWABC  
Technical Conference &  
Trade Show  
Nanaimo, BC  
September 16-18, 2013



Celebrate National Public Works  
Week

"Because of Public Works..."

May 19-25, 2013

Resources available on the  
PWABC Website:

- How-to Guide
- Colouring Sheets
- Activities

Provincial Contests:

- Posters
- Colouring Sheets
- "Public Works in Action"  
Photos



Upcoming Courses  
Certified Public Works  
Supervisor Program

**INFR 1110**

April 8-12, 2013

**INFR 1130**

May 6-10, 2013

Other Courses offered by the  
PWABC

Introduction to Construction  
Inspection

**Lower Mainland-**

April 29- May 1, 2013

**Island**

May 13-15, 2013

Introduction to Public Works  
Introduction to Construction  
Management

**COMING SOON**



March 1, 2013  
Honourable Mayor Brian Taylor  
Box 220  
Grand Forks BC VoH 1H0

RECEIVED

APR - 3 2013

THE CORPORATION OF  
THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

1876 Brilliant Road,  
Castlegar, BC V1N 4K2  
Tel: (250) 365-3613  
Fax: (250) 365-5477  
Email: usccbcc@shaw.ca

Dear Mr. Taylor

**USCC Union of Youth Festival**  
**"The Spark Within – What Awakens You?"**

The Union of Spiritual Communities of Christ, specifically the Union of Youth, requests the honour of your presence at the 66<sup>th</sup> Annual Union of Youth Festival taking place at the Brilliant Cultural Centre in Castlegar, B. C., on May 18 and 19, 2013.

This year's Festival Theme, **"The Spark Within" – What awakens you** encompasses the 70<sup>th</sup> anniversary of our organization's bilingual monthly publication, ISKRA, meaning spark in English. The publication and its name were conceived by the late Honourary Chairman of the USCC, John J. Verigin, CM OBC with the purpose of furthering the spiritual growth and cultural enlightenment of readers. With this theme we are asking participants to ponder - **What awakens you?** To us the word "awakens" could incorporate "inspires, motivates, drives, recharges, enlightens" and any other feelings that may be associated with the most important things in your life.

We are inviting you, to join us at this special festival which will feature presentations that showcase our rich cultural diversity in the West Kootenay - a weekend where we can collectively celebrate and motivate each other with words and music that will inspire us to take positive actions towards the betterment of our world.

The festival begins on Saturday morning with presentations from children and youth and continues on through Saturday afternoon with traditional Doukhobor a cappella singing by various choirs of all ages and introductions of visiting dignitaries and guests. The festival continues into Saturday evening, filled with lighthearted entertainment, showcasing talent both local and from within our province. On Sunday morning the festival begins with a traditional Doukhobor prayer service and concludes in the afternoon with an array of wonderful inspiring presentations that will be sure to leave your hearts full.

The weekend will also be an opportunity to connect with family, friends and many other festival attendees, to sample traditional Doukhobor vegetarian dishes and to view displays of local hand crafts, literature, CDs, and other items for sale. Our organization and community would be most honored by your presence and participation at this year's Festival.

We would be most grateful for your response to our invitation by April 16, 2013 and would be pleased to greet you as well as your friends on arrival. Please advise us of any special needs you may have so that we can ensure that your visit with us is enjoyable. We look forward to a positive response to our invitation.

Sincerely yours,

John J. Verigin  
Executive Director  
Union of Spiritual Communities of Christ

**FILE CODE**

WE3, 14 USCC Union of Youth  
U1 - Festival Invitation

APR - 9 2013

THE CORPORATION OF  
THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

April 8, 2013

City of Grand Forks  
Box 220  
Grand Forks, B.C. V0H 1H0

**ATTN: MS. DIANE HEINRICH, CORPORATE OFFICER**

Dear Diane:

**RE: R.D.K.B. BYLAW NO. 1524 – GRAND FORKS & DISTRICT AQUATIC CENTRE**

Attached, please find a copy of the above noted bylaw. This bylaw increases the tax requisition at the Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre from \$500,000 to \$625,000 per year. Both Director Russell and Director Taylor, the service participants, have given their support to this bylaw.

In order to finalize the bylaw, I require a resolution from the City of Grand Forks. The following is an example of the resolution I require.

***BE IT RESOLVED*** that the Corporation of the City of Grand Forks supports the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary adopting Bylaw No. 1524 being a bylaw to increase the annual requisition for the Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre from \$500,000 to \$625,000.

If you require anything further, please feel free to contact me.

Yours truly,



Elaine Kumar  
Director of Corporate Administration

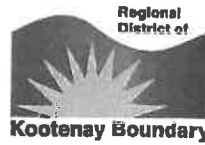
EK  
encl.  
cc Reader File

**FILE CODE**

WEB, R2 - Bylaw No. 1524 -  
G.F. & District  
Aquatic Centre







## REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY

### BYLAW NO. 1524

A Bylaw to amend Bylaw No. 1361 cited as a Bylaw to convert the Grand Forks Aquatic Centre Function to a local service and establish the requisition at \$500,000 per year.

---

**WHEREAS** the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary has, by Bylaw No. 1361, established a service for an Aquatic Centre Service;

**AND WHEREAS** the Board wishes to amend Bylaw No. 1361 to increase the maximum annual requisition for the service;

**AND WHEREAS** the Board has obtained the required consent of the majority of the participants of the function, in accordance with Section 802(1)(b) of the Local Government Act;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary, in open meeting assembled enacts as follows:

1. This Bylaw may be cited as "Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre Service Amendment Bylaw No. 1524, 2013".
2. Section 5 (maximum annual requisition) of Bylaw No. 1361 shall be amended as follows:  
"The maximum amount that may be requisitioned annually for the service shall not exceed Six Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand dollars (\$625,000)".

Read a **FIRST** time this 31<sup>st</sup> day of January, 2013.

I, Elaine Kumar, Director of Corporate Administration of the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of Bylaw No. 1524, 2013 cited as "Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre Service Amendment Bylaw No. 1524, 2013" as read a first time this 31<sup>st</sup> day of January, 2013.

---

Director of Corporate Administration

Read a **SECOND** time this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

Read a **THIRD** time this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

I, Elaine Kumar, Director of Corporate Administration of the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of Bylaw No. 1524, 2013 cited as "Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre Service Amendment Bylaw No. 1524, 2013" as read a third time this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

---

Director of Corporate Administration

**RECONSIDERED**, finally passed and adopted this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Corporate Administration

I, Elaine Kumar, Director of Corporate Administration of the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of Bylaw No. 1524, 2013 cited as "Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre Service Amendment Bylaw No. 1524, 2013" as reconsidered and finally adopted this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Corporate Administration

Written consent to adopt this bylaw was received from the Director of Electoral Area 'D'.

Written consent to adopt this bylaw was received from the City of Grand Forks.

APR - 9 2013

THE CORPORATION OF  
THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

April 8, 2013

City of Grand Forks  
Box 220  
Grand Forks, B.C. V0H 1H0

**ATTN: MS. DIANE HEINRICH, CORPORATE OFFICER**

Dear Diane:

**RE: R.D.K.B. BYLAW NO. 1524 – GRAND FORKS & DISTRICT AQUATIC CENTRE**

Attached, please find a copy of the above noted bylaw. This bylaw increases the tax requisition at the Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre from \$500,000 to \$625,000 per year. Both Director Russell and Director Taylor, the service participants, have given their support to this bylaw.

In order to finalize the bylaw, I require a resolution from the City of Grand Forks. The following is an example of the resolution I require.

***BE IT RESOLVED*** that the Corporation of the City of Grand Forks supports the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary adopting Bylaw No. 1524 being a bylaw to increase the annual requisition for the Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre from \$500,000 to \$625,000.

If you require anything further, please feel free to contact me.

Yours truly,



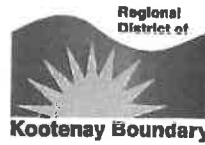
Elaine Kumar  
Director of Corporate Administration

EK  
encl.  
cc Reader File

**FILE CODE**

WEB, R2 - Bylaw No. 1524 -  
G.F. & District  
Aquatic Centre





## REGIONAL DISTRICT OF KOOTENAY BOUNDARY

### BYLAW NO. 1524

A Bylaw to amend Bylaw No. 1361 cited as a Bylaw to convert the Grand Forks Aquatic Centre Function to a local service and establish the requisition at \$500,000 per year.

---

**WHEREAS** the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary has, by Bylaw No. 1361, established a service for an Aquatic Centre Service;

**AND WHEREAS** the Board wishes to amend Bylaw No. 1361 to increase the maximum annual requisition for the service;

**AND WHEREAS** the Board has obtained the required consent of the majority of the participants of the function, in accordance with Section 802(1)(b) of the Local Government Act;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary, in open meeting assembled enacts as follows:

1. This Bylaw may be cited as "Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre Service Amendment Bylaw No. 1524, 2013".
2. Section 5 (maximum annual requisition) of Bylaw No. 1361 shall be amended as follows:  
"The maximum amount that may be requisitioned annually for the service shall not exceed Six Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand dollars (\$625,000)".

Read a **FIRST** time this 31<sup>st</sup> day of January, 2013.

I, Elaine Kumar, Director of Corporate Administration of the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of Bylaw No. 1524, 2013 cited as "Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre Service Amendment Bylaw No. 1524, 2013" as read a first time this 31<sup>st</sup> day of January, 2013.

---

Director of Corporate Administration

Read a **SECOND** time this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

Read a **THIRD** time this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

I, Elaine Kumar, Director of Corporate Administration of the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of Bylaw No. 1524, 2013 cited as "Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre Service Amendment Bylaw No. 1524, 2013" as read a third time this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

---

Director of Corporate Administration

**RECONSIDERED**, finally passed and adopted this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Corporate Administration

I, Elaine Kumar, Director of Corporate Administration of the Regional District of Kootenay Boundary, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of Bylaw No. 1524, 2013 cited as "Regional District of Kootenay Boundary Grand Forks & District Aquatic Centre Service Amendment Bylaw No. 1524, 2013" as reconsidered and finally adopted this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Corporate Administration

Written consent to adopt this bylaw was received from the Director of Electoral Area 'D'.

Written consent to adopt this bylaw was received from the City of Grand Forks.



## THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

### STAFF MEMORANDUM

**To:** Mayor and Council

**Date:** April 5, 2013

**From:** Sasha Bird, Manager of Development and Engineering

#### TOOL TIME SUPPLIES LTD.

On February 27, 2013, a letter, addressed to Mayor and Council, was received from Tool Time Supplies Ltd. requesting that the City change the parking pattern on 3<sup>rd</sup> Street between Central Avenue and 75<sup>th</sup> Avenue.

The owner of Tool Time Supplies stated that he was having parking issues in front of his business due to large vehicles parking in front of his business for long periods of time that were not his customers. The owner requested that the angle parking be created on the east side of 3<sup>rd</sup> Street and that parallel parking be changed to the west side of 3<sup>rd</sup> Street, to alleviate the parking issues by creating more parking for his customers.

Staff have contacted the surrounding businesses and residences and inquired as to how the change would affect their business or residence if the City of Grand Forks was to reverse the parking scheme. Some businesses and the sole resident were in favour, one was opposed and the rest stated that it did not matter, either way was fine.

Staff have spoken with the owners of Tool Time and visited the location in question. There are some sidewalk modifications and other minor changes that would be required in order to best serve all the businesses .

Staff is recommending that a cost estimate be prepared for Council consideration for the 2014 Budget.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "SJB", is located below the "Respectfully submitted," text.

Sasha Bird,  
Manager of Development and Engineering

in 55th Avenue

DESIGNATED PARCEL 7 OF BLOCK 12

DESIGNATED PARCEL 8 OF BLOCK 12

D.L.

16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5

Posting  
see D.C.  
A8444

2

16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5

17	18
27.5	27.5
1	2
27.5	27.5
21	22
27.5	27.5

17	18
27.5	27.5
1	2
27.5	27.5
21	22
27.5	27.5

16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5

PART OUTLINED BLOCK  
AMENDED Lot 6  
SEE H10547F

PART OUTLINED  
GREEN AMENDED  
LOT 5  
HIDEAL

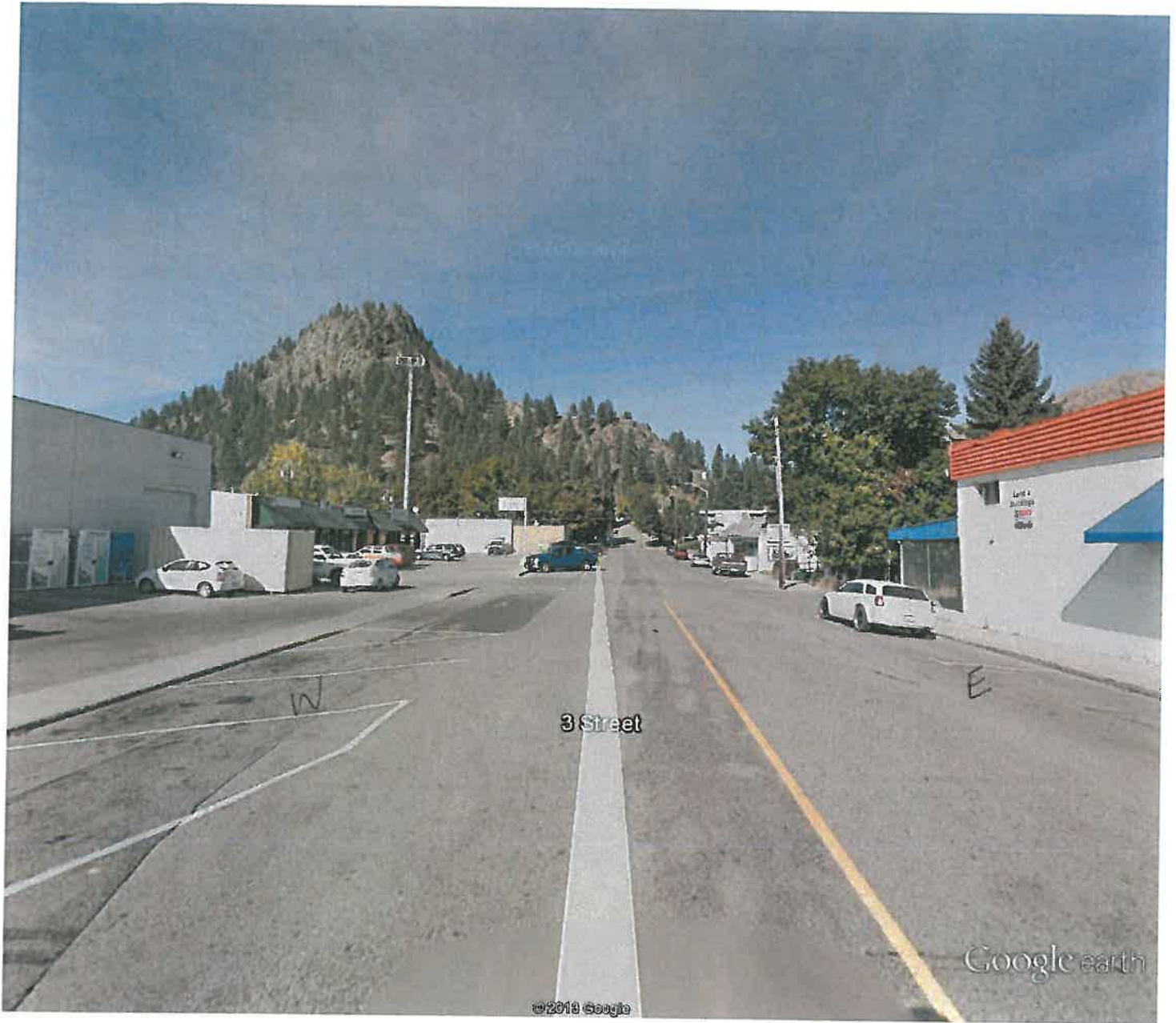
16	15	14	13
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
17	18	19	20
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
1	2	3	4
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
21	22	23	24
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5

17	18	19	20
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
1	2	3	4
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
21	22	23	24
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5

16	15	14	13
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
17	18	19	20
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
1	2	3	4
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
21	22	23	24
27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5

1A

55th Avenue



Google earth

feet  
meters





# VISITORS' CHOICE

## ADVERTISING PROOF FORM

### Boundary Country 2013

PLEASE READ THROUGH YOUR PROOF CAREFULLY—CHECK ALL IMPORTANT INFORMATION

*The publisher reserves the right to charge for corrections after the third proof.*

#### IMPORTANT CLIENT NOTICE!

Your signature represents your acceptance of responsibility for the attached advertisement's presentation and copy to appear in the final printed product.

**Return by fax to 1.800.899.4300**

#### PLEASE CHECK ONE OF THE FOLLOWING BOXES:

- ☐ ad is approved as is    ☐ ad is approved with changes noted  
☐ make changes—provide revised proof

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Print Name:** \_\_\_\_\_



# WELCOME HOME.

— IT MAY NOT BE YOUR HOME. BUT IT'S OURS. —

Tree-lined streets, warm Canadian climate, small-town charm, idyllic setting and friendly people aside, you'll discover the spirit of Grand Forks is the welcoming sort. Whether you're looking to settle down, settle in, or just stopping by, you'll understand why we're the welcoming home of original peaceful living.

Discover more at: [www.GrandForksBC.com](http://www.GrandForksBC.com)



**Original peaceful living.**



Grand Forks Visitor Centre  
 524 Central Ave, Grand Forks  
 250.442.5835

BOUNDARY  COUNTRY

Adventure: Unlimited.





RECEIVED

APR - 3 2013

THE CORPORATION OF  
THE CITY OF GRAND FORKSCanadian Cancer Society  
British Columbia and Yukon

March 30, 2013

Everyone has been affected by cancer in one way or another. Every year, the Canadian Cancer Society fights back against this terrible disease in communities throughout Canada and right here in the Boundary.

Please consider supporting one of Canada's most recognizable charities and the world's largest cancer event. Increase your group's profile in the community and support the Boundary's **Relay For Life** in one or more of the following ways:

- 1) **Participate as a Team** – you can register at [www.relaybc.ca](http://www.relaybc.ca).  
I have included a poster for your meeting room or lunch room, to encourage your friends/coworkers/teammates to get involved. You can start a team by registering online at [www.relaybc.ca](http://www.relaybc.ca) and asking your teammates to register online as well.
- 2) Volunteer your time at the event.
- 3) Donate in support of *Relay For Life* in Grand Forks at [www.relaybc.ca](http://www.relaybc.ca).

**Relay For Life in Grand Forks** is being held on Saturday June 1, 2013 at James Donaldson Park. This inspirational, non-competitive 12 hour event brings you and your community together to celebrate life and fight cancer. The event includes a Survivors' Reception, Luminary Ceremony, entertainment, food, activities and much more! *Relay* has a festival-like atmosphere that you can enjoy regardless of your age or fitness level!

Please find enclosed some further information on the impact your group can have in the fight against cancer by supporting **Relay For Life**. Your support will help the Canadian Cancer Society fund leading-edge cancer research, offer reliable information, provide community support services for people living with cancer, and advocate for healthy public policy.

### **We can't beat cancer without you!**

If you have any questions or would like additional information, please do not hesitate to contact Jacquie or Jenn by email at [Jennifer\\_edwards@live.ca](mailto:Jennifer_edwards@live.ca) or calling Yaky Jacquie's at 250-442-3332.

Thank you for your consideration!

Warmest Regards,

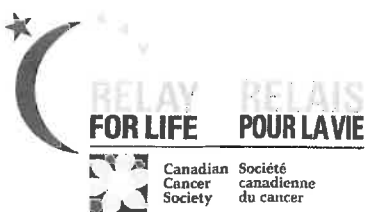
*Jennifer Edwards*  
2013 Leadership Co-Chair  
Boundary *Relay For Life* Committee

&

*Jacquie Wolff*  
2013 Leadership Co-Chair  
Boundary *Relay For Life* Committee

*Poster placed on  
(Bulletin) Board*

**FILE CODE**  
*WE4* *CI* *Relay For Life*  
*RI- Canadian Cancer*  
*relayforlife.ca* *Society*



**2013 is the Canadian Cancer Society's 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary. By joining us during this special year, you will help make Relay For Life the most successful ever.**

### **What is Relay For Life?**

*Relay For Life* is an inspirational, non-competitive, 12-hour fundraising event that brings you and your community together to celebrate life and fight cancer. *Relay For Life* has a festival-like atmosphere that your family, friends and co-workers can enjoy - regardless of age or fitness level!

Teams of 10-15 people fundraise individually and as a team to help the Canadian Cancer Society save lives and support those who are facing cancer now. *Relay* participants make a commitment to raise at least \$100 and are supported with all the tools needed to reach their goals.

At *Relay*, teams gather with cancer survivors at their local track, stadium or sports field and take turns walking laps throughout the event. Each team is encouraged to keep one member on the track during the event, while all around them the party is in full swing. Most teams stay in the decorated tent city, united together to enjoy music, food, activities, entertainment and to celebrate life.

2012 *Relay For Life*, British Columbia & Yukon stats:

- More than 14,200 participants were involved in 49 events
- Over 1,900 cancer survivors celebrated by walking the Survivors' Victory Lap
- Over 13,700 luminaries were lit in honour or in memory of loved ones
- 3,700 volunteers played a role in making it all happen
- Together, we raised almost \$5 million for the fight against cancer

2012 *Relay For Life*, Canada-wide stats:

- More than 170,000 participants were involved in 501 events
- Over 37,000 cancer survivors celebrated by walking the Survivors' Victory Lap
- Over 490,000 luminaries were lit in honour or in memory of loved ones
- Close to 32,000 volunteers played a role in making it all happen
- Hundreds of thousands of Canadians supported Relay For Life by donating, volunteering, walking in the survivor victory lap and participating on Teams
- Together Canadians raised close to \$51 million for the fight against cancer

### **What makes Relay special?**

*Relay For Life* is a global movement against cancer, taking place in 20 countries worldwide, including over 500 communities across Canada. Although every *Relay* is unique, they all share:

- Survivors' Victory Lap – Cancer survivors are surrounded by an emotional wave of support as they walk the first lap of the evening. In this moment, survivors **celebrate** success in their battle with cancer and give hope to those still facing the disease.
- Luminary Ceremony - Luminaries are special candles that honour cancer survivors and **remember** loved ones who have lost their fight with cancer. After being lit during a ceremony at dusk, luminaries provide light and inspiration to participants.
- Fight Back Ceremony – Participants join together to make a personal commitment to **fight back** against cancer in their own lives all year long.

### **Where does the money go?**

Every dollar you raise at *Relay For Life* helps the Canadian Cancer Society to have more impact, against more cancers in more communities than any other cancer charity in Canada. You are helping us to:

- *Fund life-saving cancer research.* More people are surviving cancer than ever before. Today, 62% of people diagnosed with cancer will survive compared to only 25% in the 1940s when we began funding research.
- *Stop cancer before it starts.* Our researchers are leading the fight to prevent cancer while we promote healthy lifestyles and advocate for policies that protect our health.
- *Ensure no one facing cancer is alone* by offering compassionate services and support to those living with cancer and their families and friends.
- *Empower Canadians with information* about cancer to help them make informed choices about their health.

This year marks the Canadian Cancer Society's 75<sup>th</sup> year in the fight for life. Throughout this milestone year, the Society will celebrate victories made possible by donors, volunteers, partners and staff, while continuing to work towards a future where no Canadian fears cancer.

*"Relay For Life feels like a festival and a celebration of life. While cancer may have touched each of our lives it isn't going to beat us."* – Tammy Horvath, cancer survivor

*"Our team had a great time working together to reach our fundraising goals. As we walked the track at Relay, it was so meaningful knowing that our efforts will make a real impact in the fight against cancer."* – David White, team captain

### **Join Us**

As a **team captain**, you can take a leadership role to unite friends, family and co-workers together to mobilize a powerful team of cancer-fighters.

As a **participant**, you can join a team, unite in the fight and celebrate life! You and your team can put the fun in fundraising and then come together to enjoy music, food, activities and entertainment in the decorated tent city.

As a **survivor**, you can celebrate your own victory against cancer while sharing in a remarkable experience that brings strength and courage to all those who have been touched by the disease.

As a **volunteer**, you can give a little time to make a big difference. Our generous volunteers are the heart of *Relay*. By donating your time, you will be part of a global movement and a local party!

# Join our *Relay For Life* team!

**Walk one hour.  
Raise a few dollars.  
Help fight cancer.**



**Event:** Boundary *Relay For Life*, James Donaldson Park, Grand Forks  
**Date:** Saturday June 1, 2013 from 10am-10pm

## **What is *Relay For Life*?**

The Canadian Cancer Society *Relay For Life* is an inspiring event that brings together more than 170,000 people throughout Canada to celebrate the lives of those who have battled cancer, remember loved ones lost, and empower individuals and communities to fight back against cancer. It is an inspirational, non-competitive event where teams of people walk around a track while surrounded by entertainment, activities and hope. *Relay* brings people in our community together who have a common goal of fighting cancer. Join us!

Team Captain: \_\_\_\_\_  
Team Name: \_\_\_\_\_

## Team Sign-Up

Name	Phone number

The funds raised help the Canadian Cancer Society do everything we can to prevent cancer, save lives and support people living with cancer.

**\*Register on-line at [www.relaybc.ca](http://www.relaybc.ca).** Start a team by registering online at relaybc.ca and asking your teammates to then register online as well. Contact your team captain or Jenn & Jacquie at Yaky Jacquie's Cafe 442-3332 or email [jennifer\\_edwards@live.ca](mailto:jennifer_edwards@live.ca) for offline registration or more information

Office of the  
Prime Minister



Cabinet du  
Premier ministre

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0A2

RECEIVED

APR - 3 2013

THE CORPORATION OF  
THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS

March 25, 2013

His Worship Brian Taylor  
Mayor of the City of Grand Forks  
P.O. Box 220  
7217 - 4th Street  
Grand Forks, British Columbia  
V0H 1H0

Dear Mayor Taylor:

I would like to acknowledge receipt of a resolution of the City of Grand Forks regarding negotiations for a Canada-European Union economic partnership agreement.

You may be assured that the views expressed in the resolution have been carefully considered. As a copy of your correspondence has already been sent to the Honourable Edward Fast, Minister of International Trade, I am certain that he will have appreciated receiving this information.

Thank you for writing to the Prime Minister.

Yours sincerely,

*M. Bredeson*

M. Bredeson  
Executive Correspondence Officer

WE3, **FILE CODE**  
Canada G4 - Acknowledgement of  
Resolution  
Office of Prime Minister



## THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS REQUEST FOR COUNCIL DECISION

**DATE** : April 4, 2013  
**TOPIC** : Bylaw 1947 – Amendment to the City of Grand Forks Zoning Bylaw  
**PROPOSAL** : Final Reading  
**PROPOSED BY** : Manager of Technical Services

---

### SUMMARY:

At the Regular Meeting of Council held on April 2, 2013, Council gave third reading to Bylaw No. 1947, "Amendment to the City of Grand Forks Zoning Bylaw No. 1947, 2013". This bylaw intends to rezone property located at 6876 Boundary Drive, legally described as Parcel X, Block 5, District Lot 382, Plan 22 from R-1 (Single & Two Family Residential) zone to R-2 (Residential Small Lot) zone.

The Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure have signed the Bylaw and Council can now consider giving final reading to the Bylaw.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

**Option 1:** Council consider giving final reading to Bylaw No. 1947 – Amendment to the City of Grand Forks Zoning Bylaw.

### OPTIONS AND ALTERNATIVES:

**Option 1: Council gives Bylaw No. 1947 final reading.** This option completes the rezoning process and the property located at 6876 Boundary Drive would be re-zoned as R-2 (Small Lot Residential) with potential to subdivide and construct another single family dwelling.

**Option 2: Council determines not to give the Bylaw final reading.** This option intends that the status quo will remain and the zoning of property located at 6876 Boundary Drive will remain as R-1 (Single & Two Family Residential) zone and the applicants will forfeit the rezoning application fee.

### LEGISLATIVE IMPACTS, PRECEDENTS, POLICIES:

The authority to adopt this bylaw is contained in the Local Government Act.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head or  
Chief Administrative Officer

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed by Chief Administrative Officer

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS**

**BYLAW NO. 1947**

**A Bylaw to Amend the City of Grand Forks  
Zoning Bylaw No. 1606, 1999**

=====

**WHEREAS** Council may, by bylaw, amend the provisions of the Zoning Bylaw pursuant to the Local Government Act;

**AND WHEREAS** Council has received an application to rezone property located 6876 Boundary Drive;

**NOW THEREFORE** Council for the Corporation of the City of Grand Forks, in an open meeting assembled, **ENACTS**, as follows:

1. That the City of Grand Forks Zoning Bylaw No. 1606, 1999 be amended to rezone the property located at 6876 Boundary Drive, legally described as Parcel X, Block 5, District Lot 382, S.D.Y.D., Plan 22 from the R-1 (Single & Two Family Residential) zone to the R-2 (Residential Small Lot) zone, as shown outlined in bold on the attached map identified as Schedule "X".
2. That this Bylaw may be cited as the "**Amendment to the City of Grand Forks Zoning Bylaw No. 1947, 2013**".

Read a **FIRST** time this 4<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

Read a **SECOND** time this 4<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

**PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE ADVERTISED**, pursuant to the Local Government Act this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March and also this 13<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

**PUBLIC HEARING HELD** this 18<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

Read a **THIRD** time this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2013.

**APPROVED** by the Ministry of Transportation on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approving Officer



**FINALLY ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of April, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Brian Taylor - Mayor**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Diane Heinrich – Corporate Officer**

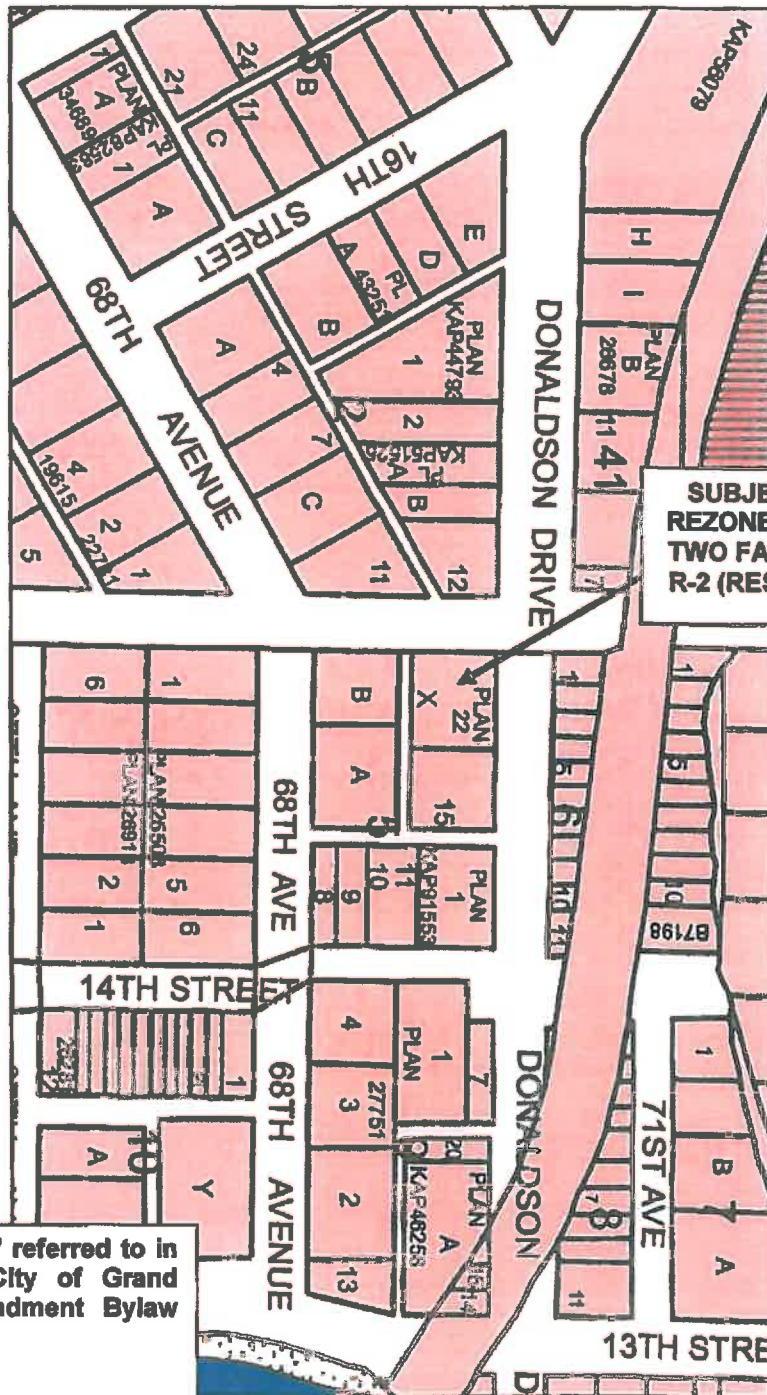
**CERTIFICATE**

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a true copy of Bylaw No. 1947 as passed by the Municipal Council of the City of Grand Forks on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of April, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Corporate Officer for the  
Municipal Council of the City of Grand Forks**

**CITY OF GRAND FORKS  
ZONING MAP**

**SCHEDULE "X"**



**SUBJECT PROPERTY TO BE  
REZONED FROM R-1 (SINGLE &  
TWO FAMILY RESIDENTIAL) TO  
R-2 (RESIDENTIAL SMALL LOT)**

**This is Schedule "X" referred to in  
Section 1 of the City of Grand  
Forks Zoning Amendment Bylaw  
No. 1947, 2013.**

**Date of Adoption**

**Corporate Officer**

**The Corporation of the City of Grand Forks**

**COPY**

P.O. Box 220  
Grand Forks, B.C.  
VOH 1H0

7217-4th Street  
Telephone (250) 442-8266  
Fax (250) 442-8000

**Zoning AND/OR Official Community Plan Amendment  
Application**

Application to amend the Zoning Bylaw AND/OR Official Community Plan Bylaw

**Zoning OR Official Community Plan Application Fee:**



**\$1,000.00**

Receipt No. 161339

**Zoning AND Official Community Plan Application Fee:**



**\$1,200.00**

Receipt No. \_\_\_\_\_

The subject fee is applicable to each request for an amendment to the Zoning or Official Community Plan Bylaw, or to both. Should this request not proceed to Public Hearing, one-half (1/2) the fee (\$500.00 or \$600.00) shall be refunded.

Registered Owner of Property to be rezoned:

Jason James Turner

Linda Jean Caron

Mailing Address:

Box 2493

Grand Forks, B.C.

VOH 1H0

Telephone:

(250) 442-5078

Full Legal Description of property to be rezoned:

PCT X (X206574), Block 5, Plan KAP22, D.L. 382, S.O.Y.D

Street Address of Property

6876 Boundary Drive

Please outline the provisions of the respective Bylaw that you wish to vary or supplement and give your reasons for making this request:

We wish to change the zoning of the subject property from R1 to R2 (Small Lot Residential) in order to subdivide the subject property and build a new home on the newly created lot.

Parcel X is 12,000 sq ft  
want to create a 5,300 sq ft lot & a 6,700 sq ft lot after rezoning

**DECLARATION PURSUANT TO THE WASTE MANAGEMENT ACT**

I, J. Turner, L. Caron, owner of the subject property described on this application form, hereby declare that the land which is the subject of this application has not to my knowledge been used for industrial or commercial activity as defined in the list of "Industrial Purposes and Activities: (Schedule 2) of the Contaminated Sites Regulation (B.C. Reg. 375/96). I therefore declare that I am not required to submit a Site Profile under Section 26.1 or any other section of the Waste Management Act.

J. Turner, L. Caron  
(signature)

21 January 2013  
(date)

Please submit the following information with this application:

- (i) the legal boundaries and dimensions of the subject property;
- (ii) the location of permanent buildings and structures existing on the property;
- (iii) the location of any proposed access roads, parking, driveways, and any screening, landscaping and fences;
- (iv) the location and nature of any physical or topographic constraints on the property (ie: streams, ravines, marshes, steep slopes etc)

=====

Upon reviewing your application, the City of Grand Forks may request other, or more detailed information.

=====

The information provided is full and complete and is, to the best of my knowledge, a true statement of facts relating to this application.

J. Turner H. La  
Signature of Owner

21 January 2013  
Date

=====

**AGENT'S AUTHORIZATION**

I hereby authorize : \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

N/A

(full name, address and telephone number of Agent)

to act on my behalf with regards to this application.

\_\_\_\_\_

Owner's Signature

The personal information on this form is collected under the authority of the Local Government Act. The information collected will be used to process your application for a Rezoning or Official Community Plan amendment. If you have questions about the collection use and disclosure of this information, contact the "Coordinator City of Grand Forks.



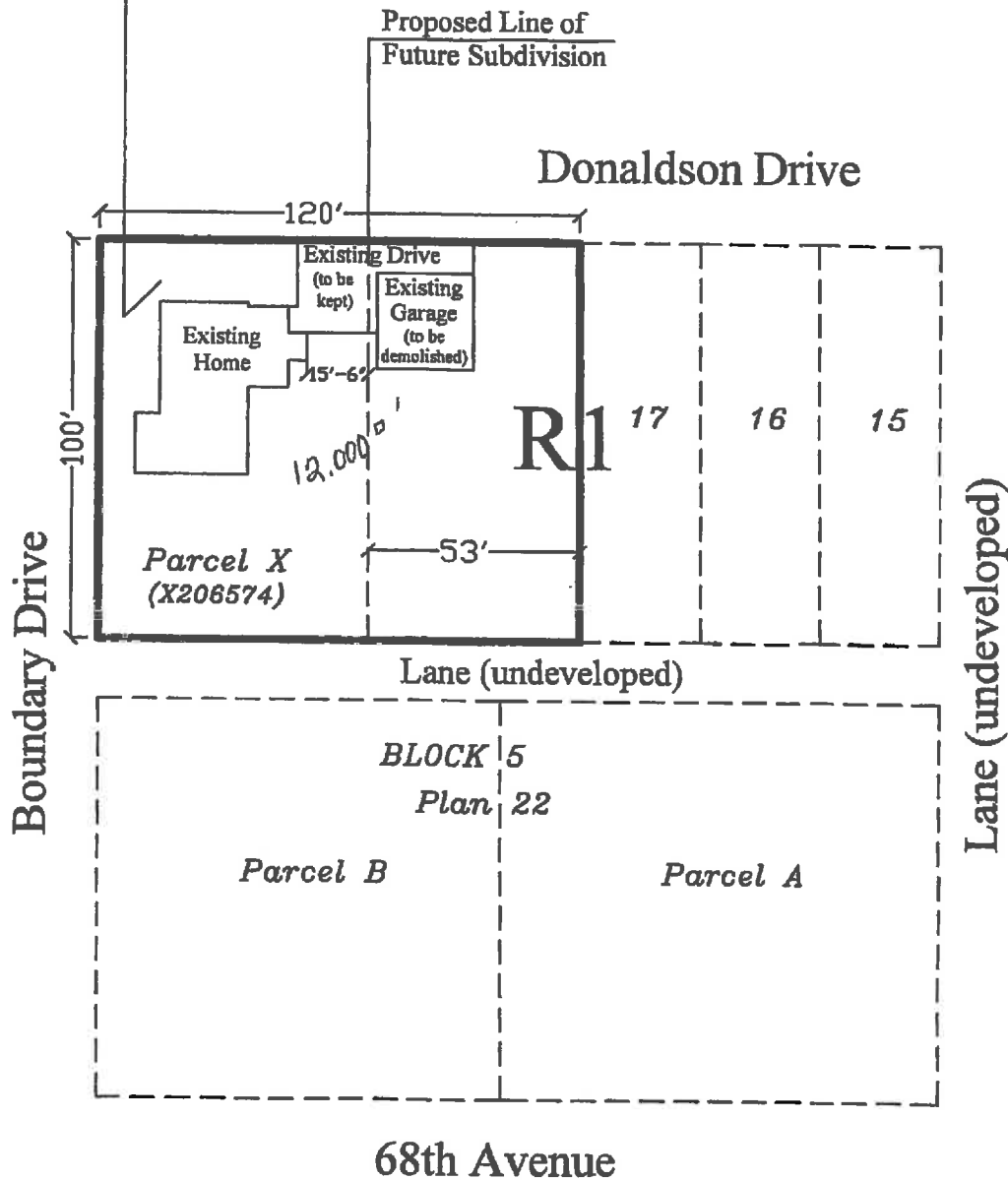
# Map Portion of Zoning Amendment Application

to Change Zoning of Subject Property from R1 to R2

January 2013

## Subject Property

PARCEL X (X206574),  
BLK 5, PlanKAP 22 DL 382,  
S.D.Y.D.



Please direct all inquiries to:  
Jason Turner  
Box 2493 Grand Forks B.C.  
(250) 442-5078  
j.turner@telus.net

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS**

**BYLAW NO. 1947**

**A Bylaw to Amend the City of Grand Forks  
Zoning Bylaw No. 1606, 1999**

=====

**WHEREAS** Council may, by bylaw, amend the provisions of the Zoning Bylaw pursuant to the Local Government Act;

**AND WHEREAS** Council has received an application to rezone property located 6876 Boundary Drive;

**NOW THEREFORE** Council for the Corporation of the City of Grand Forks, in an open meeting assembled, **ENACTS**, as follows:

1. That the City of Grand Forks Zoning Bylaw No. 1606, 1999 be amended to rezone the property located at 6876 Boundary Drive, legally described as Parcel X, Block 5, District Lot 382, S.D.Y.D., Plan 22 from the R-1 (Single & Two Family Residential) zone to the R-2 (Residential Small Lot) zone, as shown outlined in bold on the attached map identified as Schedule "X".
2. That this Bylaw may be cited as the **"Amendment to the City of Grand Forks Zoning Bylaw No. 1947, 2013"**.

Read a **FIRST** time this 4<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

Read a **SECOND** time this 4<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

**PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE ADVERTISED**, pursuant to the Local Government Act this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March and also this 13<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

**PUBLIC HEARING HELD** this 18<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2013.

Read a **THIRD** time this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2013.

**APPROVED** by the Ministry of Transportation on this 4 day of April, 2013.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Approving Officer



**FINALLY ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of April, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian Taylor - Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane Heinrich – Corporate Officer

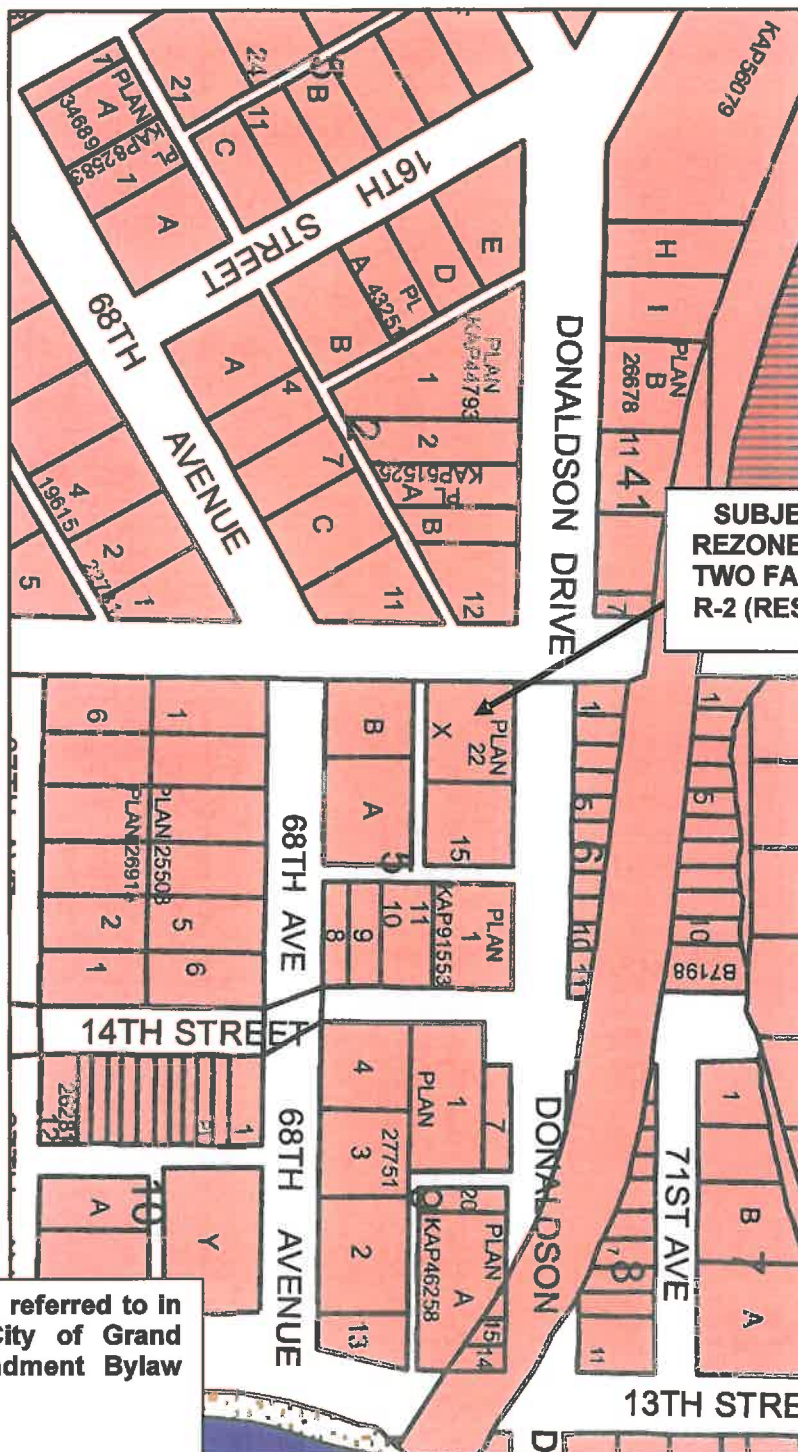
**CERTIFICATE**

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a true copy of Bylaw No. 1947 as passed by the Municipal Council of the City of Grand Forks on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of April, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corporate Officer for the  
Municipal Council of the City of Grand Forks

# CITY OF GRAND FORKS ZONING MAP

## SCHEDULE "X"



**SUBJECT PROPERTY TO BE  
REZONED FROM R-1 (SINGLE &  
TWO FAMILY RESIDENTIAL) TO  
R-2 (RESIDENTIAL SMALL LOT)**

This is Schedule "X" referred to in  
Section 1 of the City of Grand  
Forks Zoning Amendment Bylaw  
No. 1947, 2013.

Date of Adoption

Corporate Officer

## **THE CITY OF GRAND FORKS REQUEST FOR COUCIL DECISION**

**DATE** : April 4, 2013

**TOPIC** : Bylaw 1948 – City of Grand Forks 2013 – 2017 Financial Plan Bylaw

**PROPOSAL** : Third Reading

**PROPOSED BY** : Chief Financial Officer

---

### **SUMMARY:**

During the fall of 2012, Staff began work on the Financial Plan for 2013 – 2017. All departments, department heads and coordinators had direct input into the plan. The plan was finalized with the direct input of Council after Council had considered the feedback and input from the public consultation at the Open House on February 27, 2013. On March 18, 2013 Council gave first three readings to this bylaw and on April 2, 2013 Council rescinded third reading. The bylaw is now presented again for third reading.

The following adjustments were made since the three readings on March 18, 2013. Ministry of Transportation contribution of \$30,000 for downtown beautification has been added to capital and revenues. Campground expenses have been increased by \$12,000 to include booking fee for service. A carry forward of \$10,362 has been added to the Economic Development Committee budget for work done in early 2013 approved in 2012. An additional \$15,000 has also been added to this budget as per Council resolution April 2, 2013. Finally, the back-up server approved in December 2012 for \$67,000 has been added to capital to be funded from the Slag reserve.

### **STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Council gives third reading to Bylaw No. 1948.

### **OPTIONS AND ALTERNATIVES;**

No specific options are given due to the fact that the adoption of the annual Financial Plan is a requirement under the Community Charter

### **COSTS AND BUDGET IMPACTS – REVENUE GENERATION:**

The 2013 – 2017 Five Year Financial Plan includes all intended expenses of the municipality, and the sources of revenue, including property taxes, fees, charges, reserve funds, and grants, that will be required to undertake the services included in the plan.

### **LEGISLATIVE IMPACTS, PRECEDENTS, POLICIES:**

Section 165 of the Community Charter requires that a municipality must have a financial plan that is adopted annually, by bylaw, before the annual property tax rates bylaw is adopted. The tax rates bylaw must be adopted by May 15, 2013.

  
Chief Financial Officer

  
Reviewed by Chief Administrative Officer

**City of Grand Forks**  
**Appendix "A" to Bylaw 1948**  
**Consolidated 5 Year Financial Plan 2013 - 2017**

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b><u>Revenue</u></b>					
Property taxes , grants in lieu & franchise Fees	\$ 2,872,799	\$ 2,929,200	\$ 2,986,800	\$ 3,045,500	\$ 3,105,400
Parcel taxes	81,565	107,133	107,133	107,133	107,133
User levies	1,682,700	1,714,600	1,747,100	1,780,200	1,813,900
Fees and charges	4,862,243	5,044,600	5,234,100	5,430,800	5,635,200
Grants and other	2,468,317	870,650	876,526	882,427	888,454
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>11,967,624</b>	<b>10,666,183</b>	<b>10,951,658</b>	<b>11,246,060</b>	<b>11,550,087</b>
<b><u>Expenses</u></b>					
Purchases for resale					
Operating	3,162,134	3,288,100	3,419,100	3,555,300	3,696,900
Debt interest	6,674,450	6,531,307	6,628,364	6,726,801	6,826,812
Amortization	140,168	225,180	225,181	225,182	221,108
	1,355,668	1,380,224	1,405,242	1,430,732	1,456,703
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>11,332,420</b>	<b>11,424,811</b>	<b>11,677,887</b>	<b>11,938,016</b>	<b>12,201,523</b>
<b>Net Revenue (loss)</b>	<b>\$635,204</b>	<b>(\$758,628)</b>	<b>(\$726,229)</b>	<b>(\$691,956)</b>	<b>(\$651,436)</b>
<b><u>Allocations</u></b>					
Debt proceeds					
Capital expenditures	3,273,027	1,241,010	1,241,010	1,241,010	1,031,010
Debt principal repayment	(6,735,127)	(1,633,700)	(1,638,494)	(1,639,384)	(1,422,772)
Transfers from (to) reserves / surplus	(180,568)	(197,211)	(164,687)	(123,530)	(73,270)
Reserve fund in excess of amortization	1,651,797	(31,694)	(116,842)	(216,872)	(340,236)
	1,355,668	1,380,224	1,405,242	1,430,732	1,456,703
<b>Financial Plan Balance</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$0)</b>

**City of Grand Forks**  
**Five Year Plan 2013 to 2017**  
**Operations Summary**  
**Supporting Schedule A**

<b>General</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Property Taxes	\$ 2,768,320	\$ 2,823,700	\$ 2,880,200	\$ 2,937,800	\$ 2,996,600
Parcel Taxes					
Payments in Lieu & Franchise Fees	104,479	105,500	106,600	107,700	108,800
Solid Waste Levies	185,000	186,900	188,800	190,700	192,600
Slag Sales	255,000	257,550	260,126	262,727	265,354
Fees and Charges	593,043	604,900	617,000	629,300	641,900
Government Grants - Operations	352,846	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
Government Grants - Capital	491,844				
Other Sources	159,940	163,100	166,400	169,700	173,100
Restricted Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>4,910,472</b>	<b>4,591,650</b>	<b>4,669,126</b>	<b>4,747,927</b>	<b>4,828,354</b>
Airport Cost of Sales	52,734	54,300	55,900	57,600	59,300
Operations Expense	4,288,867	4,353,200	4,418,500	4,484,800	4,552,100
Community Support	246,794	250,496	254,253	258,067	261,938
Preventative Maintenance Program	105,036	106,612	108,211	109,834	111,481
Studies & Planning	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Interest	67,937	100,910	100,911	100,912	96,838
Amortization	760,000	775,200	780,704	806,518	822,648
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>5,521,368</b>	<b>5,640,717</b>	<b>5,728,479</b>	<b>5,817,731</b>	<b>5,904,306</b>
<b>Net Income (Loss) before Other Income</b>	<b>(610,897)</b>	<b>(1,049,057)</b>	<b>(1,059,353)</b>	<b>(1,089,904)</b>	<b>(1,075,952)</b>
<b>Other Income</b>					
Contributions from Electrical					
Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Assets	410,000	416,150	422,392	428,728	435,159
<b>Net Income (Loss)</b>	<b>(200,897)</b>	<b>(632,917)</b>	<b>(636,961)</b>	<b>(641,076)</b>	<b>(640,793)</b>
<b>Allocations</b>					
Debt proceeds	663,511	663,510	663,510	663,510	663,510
Capital Expenditures	(2,340,257)	(630,000)	(630,000)	(630,000)	(648,900)
Capital Planning	(71,667)	-	-	-	-
Debt principal repayment	(94,657)	(139,923)	(139,923)	(139,923)	(90,408)
Transfers from (to) reserves	871,570	(257,550)	(260,126)	(262,727)	(270,600)
Transfers from (to) surplus	412,397	221,680	212,796	203,697	164,542
Reserve fund in excess of amortization	760,000	775,200	790,704	806,518	822,648
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**City of Grand Forks  
Five Year Plan 2013 to 2017  
Operations Summary  
Supporting Schedule A**

	2013 Plan	2014 Plan	2015 Plan	2016 Plan	2017 Plan
<b>Equipment</b>					
<b>Recoveries</b>					
Operations Expense	\$ 491,742	\$ 497,600	\$ 503,600	\$ 509,600	\$ 515,700
<b>Net Recoveries</b>	371,764	377,300	383,000	388,700	394,500
Debt Interest	119,978	120,300	120,600	120,900	121,200
Amortization	3,203				
<b>Net Recoveries (Loss)</b>	245,568	249,252	252,980	256,785	260,637
<b>(128,793)</b>	<b>(128,793)</b>	<b>(128,952)</b>	<b>(132,390)</b>	<b>(135,885)</b>	<b>(139,437)</b>
Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Recoveries (Loss)</b>	<b>(128,793)</b>	<b>(128,952)</b>	<b>(132,390)</b>	<b>(135,885)</b>	<b>(139,437)</b>
<b>Allocations</b>					
Debt proceeds					
Capital Expenditures	(210,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Debt principal repayment	(79,416)	(74,426)	(41,902)	(745)	-
Transfers from (to) reserves	210,000	(40,000)	(40,800)	(41,616)	(42,448)
Transfers from (to) surplus	(37,359)	44,126	12,102	(28,539)	(28,752)
Reserve fund in excess of amortization	245,568	249,252	252,990	256,785	260,637
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**City of Grand Forks**  
**Five Year Plan 2013 to 2017**  
**Operations Summary**  
**Supporting Schedule A**

	2013 Plan	2014 Plan	2015 Plan	2016 Plan	2017 Plan
<b>Electrical</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
User Fees	\$ 4,216,000	\$ 4,384,600	\$ 4,560,000	\$ 4,742,400	\$ 4,932,100
Fees and Charges	40,000	41,600	43,300	45,000	46,800
	<u>4,256,000</u>	<u>4,426,200</u>	<u>4,603,300</u>	<u>4,787,400</u>	<u>4,978,900</u>
<b>Expenditure</b>					
Purchases for resale	3,109,400	3,233,800	3,363,200	3,497,700	3,637,600
Operations Expense	607,400	488,500	493,400	498,300	503,300
Amortization	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000
<b>Expenditure</b>	<u>3,750,800</u>	<u>3,756,300</u>	<u>3,890,600</u>	<u>4,030,000</u>	<u>4,174,900</u>
<b>Net Income (loss) before Contributions to General</b>	<u>505,200</u>	<u>669,900</u>	<u>712,700</u>	<u>757,400</u>	<u>804,000</u>
Contributions to General	410,000	416,150	422,392	428,728	435,159
Contributions to Electrical Capital	245,000	26,800	26,800	26,800	26,800
Contributions to Statutory Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Income (loss)</b>	<u>(149,800)</u>	<u>226,950</u>	<u>263,508</u>	<u>301,872</u>	<u>342,041</u>
<b>Allocations</b>					
Capital Expenditures	(235,000)	(239,700)	(244,494)	(249,384)	(254,372)
Transfers from (to) reserves	350,800	(21,250)	(53,014)	(86,488)	(121,669)
Reserve fund in excess of amortization	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**City of Grand Forks  
Five Year Plan 2013 to 2017  
Operations Summary  
Supporting Schedule A**

	2013 Plan	2014 Plan	2015 Plan	2016 Plan	2017 Plan
<b>Water</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parcel Taxes	\$ 43,270	\$ 33,933	\$ 33,933	\$ 33,933	\$ 33,933
User Levies	752,700	767,800	783,200	798,900	814,900
Fees and Charges	4,200	4,300	4,400	4,500	4,600
Government Grants - Capital	716,844				
<b>Operations Expense</b>	1,517,014	806,033	821,533	837,333	853,433
Preventative Maintenance Program	738,968	750,100	761,400	772,800	784,392
Studies & Planning	80,000				
Debt Interest					
Amortization	43,270	81,081	81,081	81,081	81,081
<b>Total Expenses</b>	186,100	189,822	193,618	197,491	201,441
<b>Net Income (Loss)</b>	<u>1,048,338</u>	<u>1,021,003</u>	<u>1,036,099</u>	<u>1,051,371</u>	<u>1,066,913</u>
	468,676	(214,970)	(214,566)	(214,039)	(213,480)
<b>Allocations</b>					
Debt proceeds					
Capital Expenditures	2,046,006	367,500	367,500	367,500	367,500
Capital Planning	(2,691,182)	(468,500)	(468,500)	(468,500)	(468,500)
Debt principal repayment	(131,667)	-	-	-	-
Transfers from (to) reserves	-	47,148	47,148	47,148	47,148
Reserve fund in excess of amortization	122,068	80,000	75,800	71,400	66,892
	<u>186,100</u>	<u>189,822</u>	<u>193,618</u>	<u>197,491</u>	<u>201,441</u>
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



**City of Grand Forks**  
**Five Year Plan 2013 to 2017**  
**Operations Summary**  
**Supporting Schedule A**

	2013 Plan	2014 Plan	2015 Plan	2016 Plan	2017 Plan
<b>Sewer</b>					
Revenue					
Parcel Taxes	\$ 38,295	\$ 73,200	\$ 73,200	\$ 73,200	\$ 73,200
User Levies	745,000	759,900	775,100	790,600	806,400
Fees and Charges	9,000	9,200	9,400	9,600	9,800
Government Grants - Capital	491,844				
	<b>1,284,138</b>	<b>842,300</b>	<b>857,700</b>	<b>873,400</b>	<b>889,400</b>
Operations Expense	692,362	702,700	713,200	723,900	734,800
Preventative Maintenance Program	35,000				
Studies & Planning	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Interest	25,758	43,190	43,190	43,190	43,190
Amortization	130,000	131,950	133,929	135,938	137,977
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>883,121</b>	<b>877,840</b>	<b>890,319</b>	<b>903,028</b>	<b>915,967</b>
<b>Net Income (Loss)</b>	<b>401,018</b>	<b>(35,540)</b>	<b>(32,619)</b>	<b>(29,628)</b>	<b>(26,567)</b>
<b>Allocations</b>					
Debt proceeds					
Capital Expenditures	563,511	210,000	210,000	210,000	-
Capital Planning	(983,687)	(244,500)	(244,500)	(240,500)	-
Debt principal repayment	(71,667)	-	-	-	-
Transfers from (to) reserves	(6,495)	(30,010)	(30,010)	(30,010)	(30,010)
Transfers from (to) surplus	(32,679)	(31,900)	(36,800)	(45,800)	(81,400)
Reserve fund in excess of amortization	130,000	131,950	133,929	135,938	137,877
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**City of Grand Forks  
Appendix B to Bylaw 1948  
Consolidated 5 Year Financial Plan 2013 - 2017  
Revenues, Property Taxes and Exemptions**

In accordance with Section 165 (3.1) of the Community Charter, The City of Grand Forks is required to include in the Five Year financial Plan Bylaw, objectives and policies regarding each of the following:

- the proportion of total revenue that comes from each of the funding sources described in Section 165(7) of the Community Charter;
- the distribution of property taxes among the property classes; and
- the use of permissive tax exemptions.

**Sources of Revenue**

Revenue source	% of Total 2013 Revenue
Property taxes , grants in lieu & franchise Fees	24.0%
Parcel taxes	0.7%
User levies	14.1%
Fees and charges	40.6%
Grants and other	20.6%

**Objective**

For operations, to maintain annual increases to a level that approximates the annual increase in inflation unless a specific program or project is identified that requires tax revenue funding. For capital and fiscal, to review and address annually the long term needs for capital infrastructure.

**Policies**

- The City will review the fees/charges annually to ensure that they keep pace with changes in the cost-of-living, as well as, changes in the methods or levels of service delivery.
- The City will encourage the use of alternate revenue resources instead of property taxes.
- User fees will be set to recover the full cost of services except where Council determines that a subsidy is in the general public interest.

**Distribution of Property Tax Rates**

In establishing property tax rates, Council will take into consideration:

- The amount of property taxes levied as compared to other municipalities.
- The property class conversion ratio as compared to other municipalities.
- The tax share borne by each property class
- The tax ratios of each property classification

**City of Grand Forks  
Appendix B to Bylaw 1948  
Consolidated 5 Year Financial Plan 2013 - 2017  
Revenues, Property Taxes and Exemptions**

The City will receive the Revised Assessment Roll for 2013 in April and will set the property tax rates based on the assessment before May 15, 2013. The 2013 distribution of property tax rates amongst all the property classifications will not be known until then.

The distribution for 2012 were as follows:

3.46997496	Property Class	% of General Revenue Taxation
	Residential	53.1800%
	Utility	1.8000%
	Major Industry	23.1700%
	Light Industry	1.2300%
	Business and Other	20.5900%
	Recreation / Non-profit	0.0100%
	Farm	0.0200%

**Objective**

To ensure equity among property classes by reviewing the ratios of property class allocations annually. In 2009 the industry tax ratio was lowered to 17.06 from 20.52. In 2010, the industry ratio was further lowered to 14.18, in 2011 it was lowered to 11.51, and in 2012 it was lowered to 10.55. As well, in 2011, the business conversion ratio was lowered from 3.47 to 2.75, and in 2012 it was lowered to 2.52. In 2010 the light industry class was lowered from 4.22 to 3.21, in 2012 it was lowered to 2.96. For 2013, consideration for class conversion ratios will be considered in April.

**Policies**

- The City will review and set tax rates and shift each property classification's tax share annually until such time as Council deems the property classifications' share to be equitable.

**Permissive Tax Exemptions**

In guiding and approving permissive tax exemptions, Council will take into consideration:

- Not-for-profit occupiers of City property for the duration of their occupancy.
- Land and improvements surrounding a statutorily exempt building for public worship.

**Objective**

To optimize the provision of charitable and not for profit services for the benefit of Grand Forks residents, to provide property tax exemptions as permitted under the Community Charter in a consistent and fair manner, to restrict provision of exemption to those providing an extension to city services and to reduce the impact to city revenues.

**Policies**

Grand Forks residents must be primary beneficiaries of the organization's services and the services provided must be accessible to the public.